EFFECT OF TREE NUTS ON METABOLIC SYNDROME CRITERIA: A SYSTEMATIC REVIEW AND META-ANALYSIS OF RANDOMIZED CONTROLLED TRIALS

Journal:	*BMJ Open*
Manuscript ID:	bmjopen-2013-004660
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	10-Dec-2013
Complete List of Authors:	Blanco Mejia, Sonia; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit Jenkins, David; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences; University of Saskatchewan, College of Pharmacy and Nutrition Viguiliouk, Effie; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit Augustin, Livia; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences; St. Michael's Hospital, Clinical Nutrition and Risk Factor Modification Centre Ha, Vanessa; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit Cozma, Adrian; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit Mirrahimi, Arash; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit Maroleanu, Adriana; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit Chiavaroli, Laura; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit Leiter, Lawrence; St. Michael's Hospital, Endocrinology; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences de Souza, Russell; McMaster University, Clinical Epidemiology & Biostatistics; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences Jenkins, David; University of Toronto, Nutritional Sciences; St. Michael's Hospital, Clinical Nutrition & Risk Factor Modification Center Sievenpiper, John; McMaster University, Department of Pathology and Molecular Medicine; St. Michael's Hospital, Clinical Nutrition and Risk Factor Modification Centre
Primary Subject Heading:	Nutrition and metabolism
Secondary Subject Heading:	Nutrition and metabolism, Diabetes and endocrinology
Keywords:	Lipid disorders < DIABETES & ENDOCRINOLOGY, Diabetes & endocrinology

	< INTERNAL MEDICINE, NUTRITION & DIETETICS

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

For peer review only

EFFECT OF TREE NUTS ON METABOLIC SYNDROME CRITERIA: A SYSTEMATIC REVIEW AND META-ANALYSIS OF RANDOMIZED CONTROLLED TRIALS

Running Title: Tree Nuts and Metabolic Syndrome

Sonia Blanco Mejia MD[123], Cyril WC Kendall PhD[1234], Effie Viguiliouk HBSc[123], Livia S Augustin PhD[123], Vanessa Ha MSc[123], Adrian Cozma HBSc[123], Arash Mirrahimi MSc[123], Adriana Maroleanu BPH[3], Laura Chiavaroli MSc[123], Lawrence A Leiter MD[123567], Russell J de Souza ScD RD[1238], David JA Jenkins MD PhD DSc[123567], John L Sievenpiper MD PhD[239].

[1]Department of Nutritional Sciences Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada, [2]Clinical Nutrition and Risk Factor Modification Centre, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada, [3]Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada, [4]College of Pharmacy and Nutrition, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada, [5]Keenan Research Center of the Li Ka Shing Knowledge Institute, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada, [6]Division of Endocrinology, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada, [7]Department of Medicine Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada, [8]Department of Clinical Epidemiology & Biostatistics, Faculty of Health Sciences, McMaster University, Hamilton, Canada, [9]Department of Pathology and Molecular Medicine Faculty of Health Sciences, McMaster University, Hamilton, Canada.

Corresponding author:

Dr. Cyril Kendall

Department of Nutritional Sciences Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada. cyril.kendall@utoronto.ca

Text word count: 4592

Abstract Word Count: 281

Tables: 1

Figures: 2

References: 74

Appendices: 3 Tables &11 Figures

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

ABSTRACT

Background: Chronic disease guidelines support tree nut consumption alone or as part of the Mediterranean, Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH), or Portfolio dietary patterns to reduce cardiovascular risk, based on their favourable LDL-C lowering effect. The effects of nuts on metabolic risk factors other than LDL-C, however, remain uncertain. We conducted a systematic review and meta-analysis of the effect of tree nuts on criteria metabolic syndrome components to provide a broader evidence summary to inform dietary guidelines.

Methods: We searched MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL, and the Cochrane Library (through March 19, 2013). We included relevant randomized controlled trials (RCTs) of ≥ 3 weeks reporting at least 1 criterion of metabolic syndrome.Two or more independent reviewers extracted all relevant data. Data were pooled using the generic inverse variance method using random effects models and expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% confidence intervals (CI). Heterogeneity was assessed by Chi^2 and quantified by I^2. Study quality was assessed.

Results: Eligibility criteria were met by 39RCTsincluding1,676 participants who were otherwise healthy or had dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome or diabetes mellitus. Tree nut interventions lowered triglycerides compared with control diet interventions (MD=-0.07 mmol/L [95%CI, -0.11, -0.04 mmol/L]), but had no effects on waist circumference, HDL-C, blood pressure, or fasting blood glucose with the direction of effect favouring tree nuts for all except HDL-C.

Limitations: Most of the trials were of short duration (<12 weeks) and of poor quality (MQS<8). Substantial unexplained heterogeneity remained in most analyses.

Conclusion: Pooled analyses show a net benefit of tree nuts for metabolic syndrome with decreases in triglycerides across nut types and no adverse effects on other criteria. Longer and higher quality trials are needed.

Protocol Registration: ClinicalTrials.gov identifier, NCT01630980

For peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Key words: systematic review, meta-analysis, randomized trials, tree nuts, metabolic syndrome.

Strengths and limitations of this study

- This is the first systematic review and meta-analysis to look at the effect of tree nuts on metabolic syndrome criteria.
- This systematic review and meta-analysis involved a large number of trials (36 RCTs) in participants with a range of metabolic conditions.
- Most of the trials (69.4%) were of low quality (MQS<8).
- Most of the trials (66.7%) were of short duration (<12 weeks).
- Substantial inter-study heterogeneity remained unexplained.

For peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

INTRODUCTION

Dietary patterns including tree nuts have received particular attention for their cardiovascular benefits, andthe Food and Drug Administration (FDA) have granted a qualified health claim to tree nuts for cardiovascular risk reduction.[1] General dietary guidelines[2] and heart health guidelines[3 4]also continue to recommend tree nuts alone or as part of the Mediterranean, Portfolio, and Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) dietary patterns for cardiovascular disease prevention and management.

Although these recommendations are based primarily on the LDL-C lowering benefits of tree nuts, the cardiovascular risk reduction seen with tree nuts is beyond that which would be predicted by this effect alone. The Prevención con Dieta Mediterránea (PREDIMED) trial showed that despite no significant effect on LDL-C early on in the trial[5] a Mediterranean diet supplemented with mixed nuts (30g/day) compared with a low-fat control diet reduced major cardiovascular events by 30% in high cardiovascular risk participants.[6] Nut consumption of >3servings/week was also associated with other metabolic advantages such as a decreased risk of obesity, MetS, and diabetes.[7] Individual large trials of tree nuts have also shown that nuts improve criteria of the metabolic syndrome: waist circumference,[8 9] triglycerides,[5 10-12] HDL-C,[13-18] blood pressure[5 8] and glycemic control.[19-22]

The overall evidence for these additional metabolic benefits, however, remains uncertain. Guidelines have not recommended tree nuts directly for managing these risk factors. Although the Canadian Diabetes Association 2013 clinical practice guidelines for nutrition therapy[23] did acknowledge some of these metabolic benefits, the evidence was deemed insufficient for making a recommendation. Tree nut consumption was recommended only in so far as part of Mediterranean or DASH dietary patterns.[23] To synthesize the evidence on which recommendations are based for the metabolic benefits of tree nuts beyond LDL-C lowering, we conducted a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled dietary trials of the effect of tree nuts on criteria of the metabolic syndrome.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

METHODS

Protocol and Registration

We followed the guidelines of the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Intervention for the planning and conduct of this meta-analysis.[24] Reporting of results followed the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) guidelines.[25] The review protocol is available at ClinicalTrials.gov (registration number: NCT01630980).

Study Selection

We searched MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL, and the Cochrane Library (through March 19, 2013) to identify randomized controlled dietary trials of tree nuts. Details of the search strategy are presented in **Appendix Table 1**. The electronic database searches were supplemented by manual searches of the reference list of included trials and reviews. No language restriction was used.

We included randomized dietary trials that reported the effect of diets rich in tree nuts (almonds, Brazil nuts, cashews, hazelnuts, macadamia nuts, pecans, pine nuts, pistachios, walnuts and mixed nuts)[1]as a whole compared to diets without tree nuts, but matched for energy, on at least 1 of the 5 criteria of the MetS: waist circumference, triglycerides, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C), blood pressure and fasting blood glucose. Included trials were ≥ 3 weeks duration, a duration that satisfies the minimum follow-up requirement for lipid-lowering health claims by the FDA used in the scientific evaluation of lipid-lowering health claims.[26] We excluded trials that incorporated tree nuts as paste, oil or skin nuts into the treatment diets and also those trials that added tree nuts as part of a dietary pattern and did not have a matched control group. The former exclusion intended to eliminate contamination from the other nutritional aspects, and to isolate the effect of tree nuts. Where multiple intervention or control groups were presented, we only included those groups which allowed us to isolate the effect of tree nuts.When multiple publications existed for the same trial, data from the most recent report were included. Publications including additional

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

relevant data were used as companion reports. The MetS endpoints were selected according to the 2009 harmonized definition for MetS.[27]

Data Extraction

Studies that met the inclusion criteria were extracted in full by 2independent reviewers (SBM and one of EV, LSA, VH or AM) for study characteristics and data for endpoints. Study characteristics included: study design (crossover or parallel), participant characteristics, comparator, nut dose, nut type, duration of follow-up, dietary adherence measures, macronutrient profile, statistical analysis and funding souces. All disagreements amongst reviewers were resolved by consensus.

The Heyland Methological Quality Score (MQS) was used for assessment of study quality.[28] Scores from 0-2 points were given for each of the following evaluated criteria: methods (randomization, blinding and analysis), sample (selection, compatibility and follow-up), and intervention (protocol, co-intervention and crossovers). This scale gave a maximum MQS of 13 points. Studies with a score of ≥8 were considered of high quality.

The Cochrane Collaboration Risk of Bias Tool was used to assess the study risk of bias.[24] Trials were classified as “unclear risk of bias” when insufficient information was provided to permit judgment, “high risk of bias” when the methodological flaw was likely to have affected the true outcome and “low risk of bias” when a methodological flaw was deemed inconsequential to determine the true effect within a study. As blinding of participants in dietary trials is difficult to achieve, we scored the trials based on the intensity of the dietary advice given to the randomized groups. If treatment intensity was judged to be more intensive in one intervention over another, then trials were classified as “high risk”. If both interventions were emphasized equally, then trials were classified as “low risk of bias”.

Means (SD) for baseline values, end values, change-from baseline differences, end-differences, and mean differences were recorded for primary endpoints (waist circumference, triglycerides, HDL-C, blood pressure and fasting blood glucose). Reported t-values or F-statistics, and p-values for differences were also recorded. Missing information

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

for any endpoint data or study details were requested directly from authors. Where SDs were not reported or given directly by authors, we attempted to calculate these missing SDs from the available statistics using methods recommended by the Cochrane Collaboration.[24] If this was not possible, then we imputed these missing SDs using a pooled correlation coefficient derived from a meta-analysis of correlation coefficients from those trials reporting sufficient data.[24] These correlation coefficients were then transformed into z-scores ± and meta-analyzed using inverse-variance weighing. The pooled effect estimate from the z-scores was then back transformed to impute the missing SDs.We used a derived pooled correlation coefficient of 0.664 for triglycerides, 0.903 for HDL-C, 0.282 for systolic blood pressure, 0.604 for diastolic blood pressure and 0.658 for fasting blood glucose.

Statistical Analyses

Data were analyzed using Review Manager (RevMan) 5.2 (The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration, Copenhagen, Denmark)[29] for primary analyses and Stata (version 12, College Station, USA)[30]for subgroup analyses. Pooled analyses were conducted using the Generic Inverse Variance method with random effects models. Data were expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% CI and considered significant at $P<0.05$. Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials.[31] In cases where there were multiple intervention or control groups, we combined either intervention or control groups to create single pairwise comparisons with the aim of diminishing the unit-of-analysis error.[24]

The presence of between-studies-heterogeneity was assessed (Cochran Q-statistic; significant at $P<0.10$) and quantified (I^2). An I^2 ≥50% indicated "substantial" heterogeneity and ≥75% indicated "considerable" heterogeneity.[24] Analyses were stratified by participant health status: otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, MetS criteria and type 2 diabetes based on trial entry criteria. Sources of heterogeneity were explored using sensitivity analyses and *a priori* subgroup analyses for baseline values (according to MetS diagnostic criteria[27]), absolute fiber intake (treatment diet <25 g/d vs. ≥25 g/d[23] and change in [within and between the diets]), absolute saturated fatty acid (SFA) intake (treatment diet <7% vs. ≥7% of total

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

energy[23] and change in [within and between the diets]), tree nut dose (<50 vs. ≥50 g/day), tree nut type (almonds, Brazil nuts, cashews, hazelnuts, macadamia nuts, pecans, pine nuts, pistachios, walnuts and mixed nuts),duration of follow-up (3< vs. ≥3 months), study design (crossover vs. parallel), and study quality (MQS <8 vs. ≥8). *Post-hoc* subgroup analyses were conducted for the difference in percent carbohydrate intake between the control and intervention arm (carbohydrate displacement). The significance of between-subgroup differences were assessed using meta-regression (P<0.05). To determine if any single trial exerted an undue influence on the overall results, sensitivity analyses were preformed, in which each individual trial was removed from the meta-analysis, and the effect size re-calculated with the remaining trials. Publication bias was assessed by visual inspection of funnel plots and formally complemented by Begg's and Egger's tests.

RESULTS

Trial Selection

Figure 1shows flow of studies through the search and selection process. We identified a total of 2,190reports, from which 701reports were duplicates and 1,367reports were deemed irrelevant (determined by review of title and abstract). The remaining 120 reports were reviewed in full, of which 81reports were excluded for not meeting inclusion criteria. A total of 39 reports on 38trials[8-22 32-52] as well as 3 companion reports[53-55] that addressed at least one criterion of the metabolic syndrome (waist circumference(12 trials, n=813),triglycerides (37 trials, n=1,515), HDL-C (36 trials, n=1,607), blood pressure (16 trials, n=955), and fasting blood glucose (18 trials, n=957) were included).

Trial Characteristics

Table 1 presents characteristics of the included trials. There were 38 trials involving38 comparisons in1706 participants. Eleven trials (30.6%)[10 12 14 16 32 34 36 41 45 51]reported otherwise healthy participants. Two of these trials contained a minority of participants with dyslipidemia who had been classified as otherwise healthy[38 45]. Nine trials

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

(25%)[8 18-21 37 39 46 47] were conducted in participants with type 2 diabetes or a mix of patients with overweight and type 2 diabetes in one case[8]. The remaining trials were conducted in people with dyslipidemia (8 trials [22.2%][13 15 17 33 35 40 43 44]), or with criteria of MetS (8 trials [22.2%]:overweight 3 trials[9 11 52], full MetS [4 trials[22 42 49 50]], and prediabetes [1 trial[48]]).Median age for participants was 50.2 years (IQR:43.7 to 55.5 years). Median body weight for participants was 81.7 kg (IQR: 72.1 to 95.3 kg).

Most trials (19[52.8%]) were conducted in the United States of America. The rest were conducted in various countries: 3 trials (8.3%) in Australia; 2 trials (5.6%) each in Canada, Spain, Iran, and New Zealand; and 1 trial (2.8%) each in Japan, Turkey, Italy, China, Taiwan and South Africa. A similar number of trials used parallel (19trials [52.8%]) and crossover (17 trials [47.2%]) designs. All trials were conducted in an outpatient setting.

Control diets included usual diets, (8 trials, 22.2%), a National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) step 1 diet (5 trials, 13.9%), an average American Diet (3 trials, 8.3%), a low fat diet (2 trials, 5.6%), among others. Twenty-two trials (61%) provided test food supplements, 11 trials (31%) provided all study foods under metabolic feeding control conditions, and 3 trials provided dietary advice (8%). Four trials (11.1%) used a control diet in which a muffin or pretzel[11 15 20] or cheese sticks[19] were exchanged for nuts. The test and control diets were matched for energy in all cases; however 2 of the trials[11 52] featured a negative energy balance tree nut diet compared with a matched negative energy balance control diet. Tree nut types included almonds (11 trials, 30.6%), cashews (2 trials, 5.6%), hazelnuts (2 trials, 5.6%), macadamia nuts (3 trials, 8.3%), pecans (2 trials, 5.6%), pistachios (5 trials, 12.8%), walnuts (10 trials, 27.8%), and mixed nuts (2 trials, 5.6%). We were unable to find studies on Brazil nuts or pine nuts. Median nut dose intake was 53 g/d (IQR: 42 to 72.5 g/d). Median follow-up was 7 weeks (IQR 4 to 12 weeks).

Macronutrient profiles varied across studies and between treatment and control groups, median values reported for carbohydrate intake were 47% (IQR: of 44 to 52.3%) for the treatment group and 50.5% (IQR: 46 to 56.8%) for the control group. Median values for fat intake were 36.5% (IQR: 31.8 to 39%) and 30.5% (IQR: 28.3 to 34.8%) for tree nut and

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

control group respectively. Median values for protein intake were 16% (IQR: 15 to 18%) and 17% (IQR: 15 to 19%) for tree nut and control group correspondingly.

Appendix Table 2 and Appendix Figure 1 present the assessment and summary of the risk of bias by using The Heyland MQS and The Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool. The Heyland MQS ranged from 3 to 9. Twenty-five trials (69.4%) were considered to be low quality (MQS <8) and 11 trials (30.6%) high quality (MQS ≥8). The main contributors of low scores were blinding of participants and crossovers between intervention treatments, followed by sample comparability and follow up. The Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool showed that in our study, blinding of participants and personnel was considered mainly "low risk of bias" (blinding of participants and crossovers in our included dietary trials are not feasible) and that a few studies were considered "high risk of bias" due to incomplete outcome data and selective reporting.

Most of the trials reported research funding from an agency 27/36(75%), while others were funded from a combination of agency and industry 5/36(13.9%).One trial (2.8%) was funded exclusively by industry. Three trials[18 40 47] did not report their funding source (8.3%).

Waist Circumference

Appendix Figure 2 presents data on the effect of tree nuts on waist circumference**.** Tree nuts did not significantly decrease waist circumference in the overall analyses (MD, -0.91 cm [95% CI, -1.99, 0.18 cm]) with evidence of significant heterogeneity (I^2=65%, P<0.001). Stratification by health status failed to demonstrate a significant effect for any of the sub samples. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

Appendix Table 3-A and Appendix Figure 3 present the a priori continuous and categorical subgroup analyses, respectively, for waist circumference. There was evidence of statistically significant effect modification by the difference in SFA intake in the categorical subgroup analyses (P<0.05) and by the difference in carbohydrate intake in the continuous subgroup analyses (P<0.05) between tree nut and control interventions. Trials in which tree nuts displaced more SFA leading to larger differences between the tree nut and control

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

interventions were more likely to favor the control diet. Trials with lower carbohydrate intakes in the tree nut intervention arms showed larger reductions in waist circumference.

Triglycerides

Figure 2 presents data on the effect of tree nuts on triglycerides. Tree nuts showed a significant triglyceride-lowering effect (MD, -0.07mmol/L, [95% CI, -0.09, -0.04 mmol/L]) in the overall analysis without evidence of significant heterogeneity (I^2=21%, P=0.13). The same effect was seen with evidence of significant heterogeneity (I^2=48%, P=0.03) in the subsample of participants who were otherwise healthy (MD, -0.07 mmol/L [95% CI, -0.11, -0.04 mmol/L]) and without evidence of heterogeneity in the subsample of participants with MetScriteria(MD, -0.09 mmol/L [95% CI, -0.18, 0.00 mmol/L]). Although the reductions were not statistically significant in people with dyslipidemia or diabetes, they did not significantly differ from the reductions in participants who were otherwise healthy or with MetS. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

Appendix Table 3-B and Appendix Figure 4 present data from the a priori continuous and categorical subgroup analyses, respectively, for triglycerides. There was significant effect modification by nut type in categorical analyses (P<0.05). Pairwise comparisons showed that pecan, walnut, and pistachio interventions all significantly decreased triglycerides more than almond interventions (P<0.05). No other subgroup analyses were statistically significant.

HDL-C

Appendix Figure 5 presents the effect of tree nuts on HDL-C**.** Tree nuts did not significantly affect HDL-C in the overall analysis (MD, 0.00 mmol/L [95% CI, -0.01, 0.01 mmol/L]) with evidence of considerable heterogeneity (I^2=87%, P=<0.001). Stratification by health status failed to demonstrate a significant effect for any of the subsamples. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Appendix Table 3-C and Appendix Figure 6 present the a priori continuous and categorical subgroup analyses, respectively, for HDL-C. None of the subgroup analyses were significant.

Blood Pressure

Appendix Figures 7-A and 7-B present the effect of tree nuts on systolic and diastolic blood pressure, respectively. Tree nuts did not significantly decrease either systolic (MD, -0.24mmHg [95% CI, -1.93, 1.45 mmHg]) or diastolic blood pressure (MD, 0.02mmHg [95% CI, -0.49, 0.54 mmHg]) in the overall analysis with evidence of substantial heterogeneity in the systolic blood pressure analysis (I^2=53%, P<0.01). Stratification by health status failed to demonstrate an effect for any of the subsamples. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

Appendix Tables 3D and 3E present the a priori continuous subgroup analyses and **Appendix Figures8-A and 8-B** present the a priori categorical subgroup analyses for systolic and diastolic blood pressure, respectively. There was evidence of statistically significant effect modification by fibre intake in both the continuous and categorical subgroup analyses and by the difference in carbohydrate intake in the continuous subgroup analyses, both for systolic blood pressure (P<0.05 and P<0.01 respectively) between tree nut and control interventions. Trials with higher fibre intakes in the tree nut intervention arms showed larger reductions in systolic blood pressure. Trials in which tree nuts displaced more carbohydrates leading to larger differences between the tree nut and control interventions were more likely to favor the Tree nut diet in systolic blood pressure. Change in SFA or fibre intake in the tree nut intervention arms also explained the heterogeneity in the overall analyses reducing the residual-I^2 to 0%. No other subgroup analyses were statistically significant for either systolic or diastolic blood pressure.

Fasting Blood Glucose

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Appendix Figure 9 presents the effect of tree nuts on fasting blood glucose. Tree nuts did not significantly decrease fasting blood glucose in the overall analysis (MD, -0.02 mmol/L [95% CI, -0.16, 0.11mmol/L]), with evidence of significant heterogeneity (I^2=57%, p<0.01). Stratification by health status failed to demonstrate an effect for any of the subsamples. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

Appendix Table 3-F and Appendix Figure 10 present a priori continuous and categorical subgroup analyses, respectively, for fasting blood glucose. There was evidence that the attained difference in SFA intake between tree nut and control interventions (in both continuous and categorical subgroup analyses (P<0.05)) influenced the effect of nuts on blood glucose. Trials in which tree nuts displaced less SFA leading to smaller differences in SFA between the tree nut and control interventions were more likely to favor the control diet.

Publication Bias

Appendix Figure 11presents the funnel plots for publication bias for each endpoint. Visual inspection of the funnel plots revealed some evidence of asymmetry in several of the endpoints. There were more small trials with larger effect estimates favoring tree nuts than control for waist circumference, which argues that the “small-study” effect was actually not a source of potential bias (i.e. 2 smaller studies that favoured control were published). On the other hand, there were more small trials with larger effect estimates favoring control than tree nuts for triglycerides. Egger’s test confirmed these small study effects for triglycerides (P<0.05). No other evidence of small study effects was detected by Egger’s test and Begg’s tests.

DISCUSSION

To our knowledge, this is the first systematic review and meta-analysis to look at the effect of tree nuts on criteria of the MetS. Our systematic review and meta-analysis included 36 randomized trials in 1691 participants who were otherwise healthy or met MetS criteria, dyslipidemia, or type 2 diabetes. Tree nut consumption at a median dose of ~50g/day was

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

found to decrease triglycerides significantly by ~0.07 mmol/L over a median follow-up of 7-weeks. No adverse effects were seen on waist circumference, HDL-C, blood pressure or fasting blood glucose. However the direction of effect favored tree nuts in the case of waist circumference, blood pressure, and fasting blood glucose, suggesting an overall net metabolic benefit.

Results in relation to other studies

Our findings of a reduction in triglycerides without the expected reciprocal increase in HDL-C are in accordance with previous evidence. Although Sabate et al[56] did not show a triglyceride lowering effect of nut interventions (nonspecific to tree nuts) in overall pooled analyses in an patient-level meta-analysis of controlled feeding trials, he did show that nut interventions lowered triglycerides when analyses were restricted to a subsample of participants with baseline triglycerides ≥1.7mmol/L, without an increase in HDL-C. A triglyceride benefit has also been seen in individual trials and meta-analyses of trials investigating the effect of a Mediterranean dietary pattern containing tree nuts in people with diabetes.[57 58]This triglyceride-lowering effect, however, was accompanied by an HDL-C increasing effect.[57 58]Our findings add to these data by showing a similar triglyceride-lowering effect, especially for walnuts, pistachios, and pecans, in the absence of an HDL-C increasing effect, across all subsamples of participants, without differences in triglycerides by baseline levels. The lipid benefits of tree nuts can be attributed to numerous cardioprotective nutrients.[59] The fibre content and high unsaturated fat content with its ability to displace high glycemic index carbohydrate from the diet and so effect a lower glycemic load diet are likely the main factors in lowering triglycerides.

The lack of effect we observed on waist circumference reinforces the view that tree nuts do not have an adverse effect on body weight. Dietary guidelines have raised concerns about the potential of tree nuts to contribute to weight gain,[2] owing to their high energy density; however prospective cohort studies and randomized trials have shown the opposite. A pooled analysis of Harvard cohorts showed an increase in one serving per day of nuts was

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

associated with significant weight loss.[60] Controlled trials of tree nuts alone or as part of Mediterranean,[57 58 61] Portfolio,[62] or DASH[63] dietary patterns have shown neutral or weight loss effects, and no influence on body fat mass or body fat percentage.[64] Dietary patterns that incorporated nuts have reported weight loss under isocaloric conditions or no weight gain under hypercaloric feeding conditions,[65] perhaps because of themetabolically-available energy from nuts is less than the calculated value, as incomplete digestion of nuts leading to energy excretion in the feces.[66] Our findings further suggest that tree nuts do not have a significant effect on the most metabolically adverse weight gain involving an increase in waist circumference. We observed a tendency for a reduction in waist circumference, especially where nuts displaced high glycemic index carbohydrate to effect a lower-glycemic load diet (as opposed to where tree nuts were used to displace saturated fat). These data suggest that the inclusion of a greater number of long-term trials in which tree nuts are used to displace high-glycemic index carbohydrate to effect a low-glycemic load diet may yet demonstrate a waist circumference benefit in future meta-analyses.

We were surprised not to see an improvement in blood pressure and fasting blood glucose. Individual trials have shown evidence of improvements in blood pressure[5 8] and other aspects of glycemic control.[19-22] An evidence-based review for the 2013 CDA guidelines also found evidence to support small improvements in overall glycemic control in people with diabetes.[67] A blood pressure-decreasing effect of tree nuts has also been seen in the context of Portfolio[62] and DASH[63 68 69] dietary patterns across a range of participant types. The same is true for improvements in long-term glycemic control as assessed by HbA1c for tree nuts as part of Mediterranean[57 58 61] and DASH[63] dietary patterns in people with diabetes. The inability of tree nuts to decrease fasting blood glucose in our analyses may relate to the proposed displacement mechanism by which tree nuts reduce the glycemic load of the diet, as this mechanism would be expected to improve long-term glycemic control through a reduction in postprandial glycaemia, which was not assessed. As elevated the blood pressure in the metabolic syndrome often relates to the underlying insulin resistance, the lack of effect on BP may also be explained by a lack of trials using tree nuts to displace

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

high-glycemic index carbohydrate to decrease the low-glycemic load of the diet (trials taking advantage of this mechanism were more likely to show reductions than trials that did not in subgroup analyses). Alternatively, it may be explained by the need for tree nuts to be combined with the other aspects of a DASH diet, which collectively result in larger amounts of potassium, calcium, magnesium, dietary fibre, and protein.

Limitations

There are some limitations to our work. First, the majority of trials (69.4%) were of low quality (MQS<8). Factors that contributed the most to low quality scores were incomplete outcome data and poor reporting. However, in our a priori subgroup analyses there was no effect modification by study quality. Second, the risk of bias remains uncertain for most of the available trials owing to poor reporting. This point is particularly concerning given that the majority of the trials were conducted after the Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials (CONSORT) guidelines were first reported in 1993 and published in 1996.[70] Third, the majority of the available trials were <3 months, which is perhaps, too short a time to observe an effect for some outcomes (waist circumference, fasting glucose). This also made it difficult to assess the sustainability of the observed effects over the long term. We did not, however, observe significant effect modification by follow-up in categorical or continuous subgroup analyses for any of the endpoints. Finally, our analyses were complicated by significant unexplained heterogeneity for waist circumference, HDL-C, and fasting blood glucose, which we attempted to accommodate using of random effects models, remains a source of uncertainty in the summary effect estimates for these endpoints.

Practical Implications

Tree nuts are a high-energy food that contain cardioprotective nutrients.[59] Even though the median fat intake (36%) of the tree nut containing diets was above that recommended (20-35%) by dietary guidelines,[23] a beneficial effect was seen when compared to a control diet that tended to meet macronutrient recommendations. The median

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

dose of ~50g/day tree nuts can be easily integrated as a snack, into a dietary pattern or as a substitution for animal fats or carbohydrates. No increase in side effects compared with control diets were reported in any of the trials, suggesting diets which emphasize tree nuts are as safe as conventional diets (except in individuals with tree nut allergies).

Conclusion

In conclusion, our pooled analyses indicate that daily tree nut consumption has an overall net metabolic benefit, through decreasing triglycerides while preserving waist circumference, HDL-C, blood pressure and fasting blood glucose in people who are otherwise healthy or have dyslipidemia, criteria of the MetS, or type 2 diabetes. These data support recommendations to consume tree nuts alone or as part of heart healthy dietary patterns such as the Mediterranean, Portfolio, Vegetarian, and DASH as a means for improving metabolic control.[63 71-74] Our conclusions are limited by the small sizes, short duration, poor quality of the majority of trials, and the presence of significant unexplained heterogeneity in our analyses. These limitations highlight the need for larger, longer, high quality trials. Trials in which tree nuts are used to displace high-glycemic index carbohydrate to decrease the glycemic load of the diet will be especially relevant to understand the role of tree nuts in reducing cardiometabolic risk associated with the metabolic syndrome.

Contributions

Conception and design: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, LS Augustin, JL Sievenpiper.

Analysis or interpretation of the data: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli, LA Leiter, RJ de Souza, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Drafting of the article: S Blanco Mejia, JL Sievenpiper.

Critical revision of the article for important intellectual content: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli, LA Leiter, RJ de Souza, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Final approval of the article: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli, LA Leiter, RJ de Souza, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Statistical expertise: RJ de Souza.

Obtaining of funding: CWC Kendall, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Administrative, technical, or logistic support: CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli.

Collection and assembly of data: S Blanco Mejia, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Maroleanu.

Guarantors: CWC Kendall and JL Sievenpiper.

Transparency declaration

The manuscript's guarantors affirms that the manuscript is an honest, accurate, and transparent account of the study being reported; no important aspects of the study have been omitted; and any discrepancies from the study as planned (and, if relevant, registered) have been explained.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by the International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research & Education Foundation (Davis, CA). **VH** and **AC** were funded by Province of Ontario Graduate Scholarships. **AC** was also funded by a Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR)-Fredrick Banting and Charles Best Canada Graduate Scholarship and Banting and Best Diabetes Centre (BBDC)-Novo Nordisk Studentship.**RJdS** was funded by a CIHR Postdoctoral Fellowship Award. **DJAJ** was funded by the Government of Canada through the Canada Research Chair Endowment. None of the sponsors had a role in any aspect of the present study, including design and conduct of the study; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of the data; and preparation, review, or approval of the manuscript.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

We wish to thank Teruko Kishibe for her help in the development of search terms used.

Exclusive Licence

The Corresponding Author on behalf of all authors grants an exclusive licence on a worldwide basis to the BMJ Publishing Group Ltd and its Licensees to permit this article to be published in BMJ editions and any other BMJPGL products and sublicences to exploit all subsidiary rights, as set out in the licence (http://resources.bmj.com/bmj/authors/checklists-forms/licence-for-publication).

Ethical Approval

Not required.

Potential Conflicts of Interest

All authors have completed the Unified Competing Interest form at www.icmje.org/coi_disclosure.pdf (available on request from the corresponding author) and declare: **SBM, LSA, AC, EV and LAL,** no conflicts of interest related to this paper. **CWCK** has received consultant fees, honoraria, travel funding, or research support from or served on the scientific advisory board for the CIHR, Calorie Control Council, The Coca Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted), Abbott Laboratories, Advanced Food Materials Network, Almond Board of California, American Peanut Council, American Pistachio Growers, Barilla, California Strawberry Commission, Canola Council of Canada, Danone, General Mills, Hain Celestial, International Tree Nut Council, Kellogg, Loblaw Brands Ltd, Oldways, Orafti, Paramount Farms, Pulse Canada, Saskatchewan Pulse Growers, Solae and Unilever. **VH, AM, LC** have received research support from the Canadian Institutes of health Research (CIHR). **RJdS** has received research support from the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR), Calorie Control Council, and The Coca-Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted). He has served as an external resource person to the World Health Organization's (WHO) Nutrition Guidelines Advisory Group (NUGAG), and was

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

the lead author of systematic reviews and meta-analysis commissioned by the WHO of saturated and trans fatty acids and health outcomes. The WHO paid for his travel and accommodation to attend the 5th NUGAG Meeting in Hangzhou, China (4-7 Mar, 2013), and the 6th NUGAG Meeting in Copenhagen, Denmark (21-24 Oct, 2013). **DJAJ** has received consultant fees, honoraria, travel funding, or research support from or served on the scientific advisory board for the CIHR, Canadian Foundation for Innovation (CFI), Ontario Research Fund (ORF), and Advanced Foods and Material Network (AFMNet) Calorie Control Council, The Coca Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted), Barilla, Solae, Unilever, Hain Celestial, Loblaws Supermarkets, Inc., Sanitarium Company, Herbalife International, Pacific Health Laboratories, Inc., Metagenics/MetaProteomics, Bayer Consumer Care, Oldways Preservation Trust, The International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research & Education, The Peanut Institute, Procter and Gamble Technical Centre Limited, Griffin Hospital for the development of the NuVal System, Soy Advisory Board of Dean Foods, Alpro Soy Foundation, Nutritional Fundamentals for Health, Pacific Health Laboratories, Kellogg's, Quaker Oats, The Coca-Cola Sugar Advisory Board, Pepsi Company, Agrifoods and Agriculture Canada (AAFC), Canadian Agriculture Policy Institute (CAPI), The Almond Board of California, The California Strawberry Commission, Orafti, the Canola and Flax Councils of Canada, Pulse Canada, the Saskatchewan Pulse Growers, and Abbott Laboratories. **JLS** has received research support from the Canadian Institutes of health Research (CIHR), Calorie Control Council, The Coca-Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted grant), Pulse Canada, and The International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research & Education Foundation. He has received travel funding, speaker fees, and/or honoraria from the American Heart Association (AHA), American College of Physicians (ACP), American Society for Nutrition (ASN), National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases (NIDDK) of the National Institutes of Health (NIH), Canadian Diabetes Association (CDA), Canadian Nutrition Society (CNS), Calorie Control Council, Diabetes and Nutrition Study Group (DNSG) of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes (EASD), International Life Sciences Institute (ILSI) North America, International Life

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Sciences Institute (ILSI) Brazil, Abbott Laboratories, Pulse Canada, Dr. Pepper Snapple Group, and The Coca-Cola Company. He is on the Clinical Practice Guidelines Expert Committee for Nutrition Therapy of both the Canadian Diabetes Association (CDA) and European Association for the study of Diabetes (EASD), as well as being on the American Society for Nutrition (ASN) writing panel for a scientific statement on the metabolic and nutritional effects of fructose, sucrose and high fructose corn syrup. He is an unpaid scientific advisor for the International Life Science Institute (ILSI) North America, Food, Nutrition, and Safety Program (FNSP). His wife is an employee of Unilever Canada.

Data Sharing

No additional data available.

Contributorship

Conception and design: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, LS Augustin, JL Sievenpiper.

Analysis or interpretation of the data: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli, LA Leiter, RJ de Souza, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Drafting of the article: S Blanco Mejia, JL Sievenpiper.

Critical revision of the article for important intellectual content: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli, LA Leiter, RJ de Souza, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Final approval of the article: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli, LA Leiter, RJ de Souza, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Statistical expertise: RJ de Souza.

Obtaining of funding: CWC Kendall, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Administrative, technical, or logistic support: CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli.

Collection and assembly of data: S Blanco Mejia, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Maroleanu.

Guarantors: CWC Kendall and JL Sievenpiper.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

REFERENCES

1. US Food and Drug Administration. Qualified Health Claims: Letter of Enforcement Discretion - Nuts and Coronary Heart Disease (Docket No 02P-0505), 2003.
2. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Dietary Guidelines for Americans. 7th Edition ed. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Ofice, 2010.
3. American Heart Association Nutrition C, Lichtenstein AH, Appel LJ, Brands M, Carnethon M, Daniels S, et al. Diet and lifestyle recommendations revision 2006: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee. *Circulation* 2006;114(1):82-96.
4. McKelvie RS, Moe GW, Ezekowitz JA, Heckman GA, Costigan J, Ducharme A, et al. The 2012 Canadian Cardiovascular Society heart failure management guidelines update: focus on acute and chronic heart failure. *The Canadian journal of cardiology* 2013;29(2):168-81.
5. Estruch R, Martinez-Gonzalez MA, Corella D, Salas-Salvado J, Ruiz-Gutierrez V, Covas MI, et al. Effects of a Mediterranean-style diet on cardiovascular risk factors: a randomized trial. *Annals of internal medicine* 2006;145(1):1-11.
6. Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvado J, Covas MI, Corella D, Aros F, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a Mediterranean diet. *The New England journal of medicine* 2013;368(14):1279-90.
7. Ibarrola-Jurado N, Bullo M, Guasch-Ferre M, Ros E, Martinez-Gonzalez MA, Corella D, et al. Cross-sectional assessment of nut consumption and obesity, metabolic syndrome and other cardiometabolic risk factors: the PREDIMED study. *PLoS One* 2013;8(2):e57367.
8. Wien MA, Sabate JM, Ikle DN, Cole SE, Kandeel FR. Almonds vs complex carbohydrates in a weight reduction program. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 2003;27(11):1365-72.
9. Somerset SM, Graham, L., Markwell, K. Isoenergetic replacement of dietary saturated with monounsaturated fat via macadamia nuts enhances endothelial function in overweight subjects: e-SPEN Journal, 2013.
10. Curb JD, Wergowske G, Dobbs JC, Abbott RD, Huang B. Serum lipid effects of a high-monounsaturated fat diet based on macadamia nuts. *Arch Intern Med* 2000;160(8):1154-8.
11. Li Z, Song R, Nguyen C, Zerlin A, Karp H, Naowamondhol K, et al. Pistachio nuts reduce triglycerides and body weight by comparison to refined carbohydrate snack in obese subjects on a 12-week weight loss program. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 2010;29(3):198-203.
12. Torabian S, Haddad E, Cordero-MacIntyre Z, Tanzman J, Fernandez ML, Sabate J. Long-term walnut supplementation without dietary advice induces favorable serum lipid changes in free-living individuals. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2010;64(3):274-9.
13. Chisholm A, Mann J, Skeaff M, Frampton C, Sutherland W, Duncan A, et al. A diet rich in walnuts favourably influences plasma fatty acid profile in moderately hyperlipidaemic subjects. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 1998;52(1):12-6.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

14. Rajaram S, Burke K, Connell B, Myint T, Sabate J. A monounsaturated fatty acid-rich pecan-enriched diet favorably alters the serum lipid profile of healthy men and women. *J Nutr* 2001;131(9):2275-9.
15. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Marchie A, Parker TL, Connelly PW, Qian W, et al. Dose response of almonds on coronary heart disease risk factors: blood lipids, oxidized low-density lipoproteins, lipoprotein(a), homocysteine, and pulmonary nitric oxide: a randomized, controlled, crossover trial. *Circulation* 2002;106(11):1327-32.
16. Kocyigit A, Koylu AA, Keles H. Effects of pistachio nuts consumption on plasma lipid profile and oxidative status in healthy volunteers. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis* 2006;16(3):202-9.
17. Sheridan MJ, Cooper JN, Erario M, Cheifetz CE. Pistachio nut consumption and serum lipid levels. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 2007;26(2):141-8.
18. Darvish Damavandi R. The Effects of Cashew Consumption on Serum Glucose, Insulin and Lipoprotein in Type 2 Diabetic Patients. *Iranian Journal of Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2012;14(4):325-34.
19. Cohen AE, Johnston CS. Almond ingestion at mealtime reduces postprandial glycemia and chronic ingestion reduces hemoglobin A(1c) in individuals with well-controlled type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2011;60(9):1312-7.
20. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Banach MS, Srichaikul K, Vidgen E, Mitchell S, et al. Nuts as a replacement for carbohydrates in the diabetic diet. *Diabetes care* 2011;34(8):1706-11.
21. Li SC, Liu YH, Liu JF, Chang WH, Chen CM, Chen CY. Almond consumption improved glycemic control and lipid profiles in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2011;60(4):474-9.
22. Wang X, Li Z, Liu Y, Lv X, Yang W. Effects of pistachios on body weight in Chinese subjects with metabolic syndrome. *Nutr J* 2012;11:20.
23. Canadian Diabetes Association Clinical Practice Guidelines Expert Committee. Clinical Practice Guidelines Nutrition Therapy. *Can J Diabetes* 2013;37(Supplement 1):S45-S55.
24. Higgins JPaG, Sally. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. In: collaboration TC, editor, 2011.
25. Graf C, Battisti WP, Bridges D, Bruce-Winkler V, Conaty JM, Ellison JM, et al. Research Methods & Reporting. Good publication practice for communicating company sponsored medical research: the GPP2 guidelines. *Bmj* 2009;339:b4330.
26. US Food and Drug Administration. Guidance for Industry: Evidence-Based Review System for the Scientific Evaluation of Health Claims - Final, 2009.
27. Alberti KG, Eckel RH, Grundy SM, Zimmet PZ, Cleeman JI, Donato KA, et al. Harmonizing the metabolic syndrome: a joint interim statement of the International Diabetes Federation Task Force on Epidemiology and Prevention; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; American Heart Association; World Heart Federation; International Atherosclerosis Society; and International Association for the Study of Obesity. *Circulation* 2009;120(16):1640-5.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

28. Heyland DK, Novak F, Drover JW, Jain M, Su X, Suchner U. Should immunonutrition become routine in critically ill patients? A systematic review of the evidence. *JAMA : the journal of the American Medical Association* 2001;286(8):944-53.
29. Mari-Anne Gall PH, Knut Borch-Johnsen, Hans-Henrik Parving. Risk factors for development of incipient and overt diabetic nephropathy in patients with non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus: prospective, observational study. *British Medical Journal* 1997;314:783-8.
30. Stata Statistical Software: Release 12. College Station, TX: StataCorp LP. [program], 2011.
31. Elbourne DR, Altman DG, Higgins JP, Curtin F, Worthington HV, Vail A. Meta-analyses involving cross-over trials: methodological issues. *International journal of epidemiology* 2002;31(1):140-9.
32. Sabate J, Fraser GE, Burke K, Knutsen SF, Bennett H, Lindsted KD. Effects of walnuts on serum lipid levels and blood pressure in normal men. *The New England journal of medicine* 1993;328(9):603-7.
33. Spiller GA, Jenkins DA, Bosello O, Gates JE, Cragen LN, Bruce B. Nuts and plasma lipids: an almond-based diet lowers LDL-C while preserving HDL-C. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 1998;17(3):285-90.
34. Morgan WA, Clayshulte BJ. Pecans lower low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in people with normal lipid levels. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2000;100(3):312-8.
35. Zambon D, Sabate J, Munoz S, Campero B, Casals E, Merlos M, et al. Substituting walnuts for monounsaturated fat improves the serum lipid profile of hypercholesterolemic men and women. A randomized crossover trial. *Annals of internal medicine* 2000;132(7):538-46.
36. Iwamoto M, Imaizumi K, Sato M, Hirooka Y, Sakai K, Takeshita A, et al. Serum lipid profiles in Japanese women and men during consumption of walnuts. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2002;56(7):629-37.
37. Lovejoy JC, Most MM, Lefevre M, Greenway FL, Rood JC. Effect of diets enriched in almonds on insulin action and serum lipids in adults with normal glucose tolerance or type 2 diabetes. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2002;76(5):1000-6.
38. Sabate J, Haddad E, Tanzman JS, Jambazian P, Rajaram S. Serum lipid response to the graduated enrichment of a Step I diet with almonds: a randomized feeding trial. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2003;77(6):1379-84.
39. Tapsell LC, Gillen LJ, Patch CS, Batterham M, Owen A, Bare M, et al. Including walnuts in a low-fat/modified-fat diet improves HDL cholesterol-to-total cholesterol ratios in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes care* 2004;27(12):2777-83.
40. Tamizifar B, Rismankarzadeh, M., Vosoughi, A., Pharm, M., Tamizifar B, Aminzade, A. A low-dose almond-based diet decreases LDL-C while preserving HDL-C. *Archives of Iranian Medicine* 2005;8(1):45-51.
41. Kurlandsky SBaS, Kim S. Cardioprotective effects of chocolate and almond consumption in healthy women. *Nutrition Research* 2006;26:509-16.
42. Mukuddem-Petersen J, Stonehouse Oosthuizen W, Jerling JC, Hanekom SM, White Z. Effects of a high walnut and high cashew nut diet on selected markers of the

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

metabolic syndrome: a controlled feeding trial. *The British journal of nutrition* 2007;97(6):1144-53.

43. Gebauer SK, West SG, Kay CD, Alaupovic P, Bagshaw D, Kris-Etherton PM. Effects of pistachios on cardiovascular disease risk factors and potential mechanisms of action: a dose-response study. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2008;88(3):651-9.
44. Griel AE, Cao Y, Bagshaw DD, Cifelli AM, Holub B, Kris-Etherton PM. A macadamia nut-rich diet reduces total and LDL-cholesterol in mildly hypercholesterolemic men and women. *J Nutr* 2008;138(4):761-7.
45. Rajaram S, Haddad EH, Mejia A, Sabate J. Walnuts and fatty fish influence different serum lipid fractions in normal to mildly hyperlipidemic individuals: a randomized controlled study. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2009;89(5):1657S-63S.
46. Tapsell LC, Batterham MJ, Teuss G, Tan SY, Dalton S, Quick CJ, et al. Long-term effects of increased dietary polyunsaturated fat from walnuts on metabolic parameters in type II diabetes. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2009;63(8):1008-15.
47. Ma Y, Njike VY, Millet J, Dutta S, Doughty K, Treu JA, et al. Effects of walnut consumption on endothelial function in type 2 diabetic subjects: a randomized controlled crossover trial. *Diabetes care* 2010;33(2):227-32.
48. Wien M, Bleich D, Raghuwanshi M, Gould-Forgerite S, Gomes J, Monahan-Couch L, et al. Almond consumption and cardiovascular risk factors in adults with prediabetes. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 2010;29(3):189-97.
49. Wu H, Pan A, Yu Z, Qi Q, Lu L, Zhang G, et al. Lifestyle counseling and supplementation with flaxseed or walnuts influence the management of metabolic syndrome. *J Nutr* 2010;140(11):1937-42.
50. Casas-Agustench P, Lopez-Uriarte P, Bullo M, Ros E, Cabre-Vila JJ, Salas-Salvado J. Effects of one serving of mixed nuts on serum lipids, insulin resistance and inflammatory markers in patients with the metabolic syndrome. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis* 2011;21(2):126-35.
51. Tey SL, Brown R, Gray A, Chisholm A, Delahunty C. Nuts improve diet quality compared to other energy-dense snacks while maintaining body weight. *J Nutr Metab* 2011;2011:357350.
52. Foster GD, Shantz KL, Vander Veur SS, Oliver TL, Lent MR, Virus A, et al. A randomized trial of the effects of an almond-enriched, hypocaloric diet in the treatment of obesity. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2012;96(2):249-54.
53. Schutte AE, Van Rooyen JM, Huisman HW, Mukuddem-Petersen J, Oosthuizen W, Hanekom SM, et al. Modulation of baroreflex sensitivity by walnuts versus cashew nuts in subjects with metabolic syndrome. *American journal of hypertension* 2006;19(6):629-36.
54. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Marchie A, Josse AR, Nguyen TH, Faulkner DA, et al. Almonds reduce biomarkers of lipid peroxidation in older hyperlipidemic subjects. *J Nutr* 2008;138(5):908-13.
55. West SG, Gebauer SK, Kay CD, Bagshaw DM, Savastano DM, Diefenbach C, et al. Diets containing pistachios reduce systolic blood pressure and peripheral vascular responses to stress in adults with dyslipidemia. *Hypertension* 2012;60(1):58-63.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

56. Sabate J, Oda K, Ros E. Nut consumption and blood lipid levels: a pooled analysis of 25 intervention trials. *Arch Intern Med* 2010;170(9):821-7.
57. Esposito K, Maiorino MI, Ciotola M, Di Palo C, Scognamiglio P, Gicchino M, et al. Effects of a Mediterranean-style diet on the need for antihyperglycemic drug therapy in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. *Annals of internal medicine* 2009;151(5):306-14.
58. Esposito K, Maiorino MI, Ceriello A, Giugliano D. Prevention and control of type 2 diabetes by Mediterranean diet: a systematic review. *Diabetes research and clinical practice* 2010;89(2):97-102.
59. Kris-Etherton PM, Hu FB, Ros E, Sabate J. The role of tree nuts and peanuts in the prevention of coronary heart disease: multiple potential mechanisms. *J Nutr* 2008;138(9):1746S-51S.
60. Mozaffarian D, Capewell S. United Nations' dietary policies to prevent cardiovascular disease. *Bmj* 2011;343:d5747.
61. Shai I, Schwarzfuchs D, Henkin Y, Shahar DR, Witkow S, Greenberg I, et al. Weight loss with a low-carbohydrate, Mediterranean, or low-fat diet. *The New England journal of medicine* 2008;359(3):229-41.
62. Jenkins DJ, Jones PJ, Lamarche B, Kendall CW, Faulkner D, Cermakova L, et al. Effect of a dietary portfolio of cholesterol-lowering foods given at 2 levels of intensity of dietary advice on serum lipids in hyperlipidemia: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA : the journal of the American Medical Association* 2011;306(8):831-9.
63. Azadbakht L, Fard NR, Karimi M, Baghaei MH, Surkan PJ, Rahimi M, et al. Effects of the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) eating plan on cardiovascular risks among type 2 diabetic patients: a randomized crossover clinical trial. *Diabetes care* 2011;34(1):55-7.
64. Sabate J, Cordero-Macintyre Z, Siapco G, Torabian S, Haddad E. Does regular walnut consumption lead to weight gain? *The British journal of nutrition* 2005;94(5):859-64.
65. Almario RU, Vonghavaravat V, Wong R, Kasim-Karakas SE. Effects of walnut consumption on plasma fatty acids and lipoproteins in combined hyperlipidemia. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2001;74(1):72-9.
66. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Popovich DG, Vidgen E, Mehling CC, Vuksan V, et al. Effect of a very-high-fiber vegetable, fruit, and nut diet on serum lipids and colonic function. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2001;50(4):494-503.
67. Dworatzek JLSaPD. Food and Dietary Pattern-Based Recommendations: An Emerging Approach to Clinical Practice Guidelines for Nutrition Therapy in Diabetes. *Canadian Journal of Diabetes* 2013;37:51-57.
68. Appel LJ, Moore TJ, Obarzanek E, Vollmer WM, Svetkey LP, Sacks FM, et al. A clinical trial of the effects of dietary patterns on blood pressure. DASH Collaborative Research Group. *The New England journal of medicine* 1997;336(16):1117-24.
69. Sacks FM, Svetkey LP, Vollmer WM, Appel LJ, Bray GA, Harsha D, et al. Effects on blood pressure of reduced dietary sodium and the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet. DASH-Sodium Collaborative Research Group. *The New England journal of medicine* 2001;344(1):3-10.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

70. Begg C, Cho M, Eastwood S, Horton R, Moher D, Olkin I, et al. Improving the quality of reporting of randomized controlled trials. The CONSORT statement. *JAMA : the journal of the American Medical Association* 1996;276(8):637-9.
71. Barnard ND, Cohen J, Jenkins DJ, Turner-McGrievy G, Gloede L, Green A, et al. A low-fat vegan diet and a conventional diabetes diet in the treatment of type 2 diabetes: a randomized, controlled, 74-wk clinical trial. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2009;89(5):1588S-96S.
72. Rizzo NS, Sabate J, Jaceldo-Siegl K, Fraser GE. Vegetarian dietary patterns are associated with a lower risk of metabolic syndrome: the adventist health study 2. *Diabetes care* 2011;34(5):1225-7.
73. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Marchie A, Faulkner D, Vidgen E, Lapsley KG, et al. The effect of combining plant sterols, soy protein, viscous fibers, and almonds in treating hypercholesterolemia. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2003;52(11):1478-83.
74. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Marchie A, Faulkner DA, Wong JM, de Souza R, et al. Direct comparison of a dietary portfolio of cholesterol-lowering foods with a statin in hypercholesterolemic participants. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2005;81(2):380-7.

For peer review only

Table 1

Study, year (Reference)	Participants	Mean Age (SD or range), y	Mean Body Weight or BMI (SD or range)§	Setting	Design	Feeding Control	Nut type	Nuts Dose (g/d)‖	Comparator	Diet ††	Energy Balance	Follow-Up	MQS §§	Funding Sources ‖‖
Sabate et al, 1993 (32) Walnut Control	18 (18 M)	30	73	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Walnut	84	NCEP Step 1 diet	55:31:14 56:30:14	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Chisholm et al, 1998 (13) Walnut Control	16 HLP	45 (6.8)	28.4 (4.3)	OP, New Zealand	Crossover	DA	Walnut	78	Low Fat Diet	40:38:17 46:30:19	Isocaloric	4 wks	4	Agency
Spiller et al, 1998 (33) Almond Control	30 HLP	53 (10)	66 (13)	OP, Italy	Parallel	Supp	Almond	100	Matched macronutrient diet	45:39:16 47:36:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Curb et al, 2000 (10) Macadamia Control Control	30 (15 M, 15 W)	35.25 (18-53)	23 (19.1 - 28.3)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Macadamia	46	AHA AAD	48:35:17 54:30:16 48:35:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	4	Agency-Industry
Morgan et al, 2000 (34) Pecan Control	19 (4 M, 15 W)	37 (12) 45(10)	24 (5) 24 (4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Pecan	68	Self-selected diet	45:43:12 46:36:18	Isocaloric	8 wks	6	Agency
Zambon et al, 2000 (35) Walnut Control	49 HC (26 M, 23 W)	56 (11)	70.6 (12.1)	OP, Spain	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	48.5	Mediterranean diet	48:34:18 50:31:19	Isocaloric	6 wks	6	Agency
Rajaram et al, 2001 (14) Pecan Control	23 (14 M, 9 W)	25-55	74.4 (16.7)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pecan	72	NCEP Step 1 diet	47:40:13 57:28:15	Isocaloric	4 wks	8	Agency
Iwamoto et al, 2002 (36) Walnut Control	40 (20 M, 20 W)	23.8 (3.1)‡ 23.6 (4.6)‡	22.2 (0.5) 20.7 (0.5)	OP, Japan	Crossover	Met	Walnut	52¶	Average Japanese Diet	60:26:14 62:24:14	Isocaloric	4 wks	8	Agency
Jenkins et al, 2002 (15) Almond Control	27 HLP (15 M, 12 W)	64 (9)	71.2 (2.5) 71.0 (2.4)	OP, Canada	Crossover	Supp	Almond	73	NCEP Step 2 diet + Muffin	47:36:17 57:26:18	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Lovejoy et al, 2002 (37) High Fat Almond Low Fat Almond High Fat Control Low Fat Control	30 DM2 (13 M, 17 W)	53.8 (10.4)	33.0 (5.5)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Almond Almond	85¶	High Fat diet Low Fat diet	48:37:15 60:25:15 48:37:15 60:25:15	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
Sabate et al, 2003 (38) High-Almond Low-Almond Control	25 NL-HC (14 M, 11 W)	41 (13)	N/A	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Almond Almond	83 42	NCEP Step 1 diet	46:39:14 35:51:14 56:30:14	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency-Industry
Wien et al, 2003 (8) Almond Control	65 OW/DM2 (28 M, 37 W)	53 (2) 57 (2)	113 (5) 114 (5)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	84	CHO-LCD	53:18:29 32:39:29	Isocaloric	24 wks	8	Agency
Tapsell et al, 2004 (39) Walnut Control	37 DM2	57.7 (9) 59.3 (7.1)	87.6 (12.8) 81.9 (11.2)	OP, Australia	Parallel	Supp	Walnut	30	Modified Fat	44:32:22 41:33:23	Isocaloric	6 months	6	Agency
Tamizifar et al, 2005 (40) Almond Control	30 HC (17 M, 13 W)	56 (6.1)	63 (8.9)	OP, Iran	Crossover	Supp	Almond	25	NCEP Step 1 diet	47:37:17 45:29:15	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	N/A
Kocyigit et al, 2006 (16) Pistachio Control	44 (24 M, 20 W)	32.8 (6.7)	24.2 (6.1) 24.6 (5.6)	OP, Turkey	Parallel	DA	Pistachio	69	Regular diet	N/A	Isocaloric	3 wks	8	Agency
Kurlandsky et al, 2006 (41) Almond Almond + Dark Chocolate Dark chocolate Control	47 (47 W)	41.8 (11.7) 46.2 (7.8) 36.5 (11.9) 51.3 (6.3)	25.3 (3.5) 27.2 (4.2) 23.9 (3.3) 26.1 (4.1)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond Almond	60	NCEP ATP III diet + Chocolate NCEP ATP III diet	51:34:15 46:39:15 55:30:15 57:27:16	Isocaloric	6 wks	5	Agency-Industry
Schutte et al, 2006 (53)* Walnut Cashew Control	62 MetS	45.5 45.7 44.4	35.9 34.7 35.5	OP, South Africa	Parallel	Met	Walnut Cashew	85.5	Control diet	47:36:17 47:36:17 50:33:18	Isocaloric	8 wks	7	Agency-Industry
Mukuddem-Petersen et al, 2007 (42) Walnut Cashew Control	64 MetS	45 (10)	107 99 106	OP, South Africa	Parallel	Met	Walnut Cashew	85.5¶	Habitual diet	49:35:16 44:37:19 47:33:20	Isocaloric	8 wks	7	Agency-Industry
Sheridan et al, 2007 (17) Pistachio Control	15 HC	60 (11.2)	175 (26)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Pistachio	35	Regular diet	52:31:17 53:31:16	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Table 1 Cont'd

Study, year (Reference)	Participants	Mean Age (SD or range), y	Mean Body Weight or BMI (SD or range)§	Setting	Design	Feeding Control	Nut type	Nuts Dose (g/d)‖	Comparator	Diet ††	Energy Balance	Follow-Up	MQS §§	Funding Sources ‖‖
Gebauer et al, 2008 (43)														
1 PD	28 HLP (10 M, 18 W)	48 (7.9)	76.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pistachio	37	NCEP Step 1 diet	53:34:16	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
2 PD							Pistachio	74		57:29:16				
Control										62:25:15				
Griel et al, 2008 (44)														
Macadamia	25 HC	50.2 (8.4)	26.3 (3.3)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Macadamia	42.5**	AAD	50:33:19	Isocaloric	5 wks	8	Agency-Industry
Control										52:33:17				
Jenkins et al, 2008 (54)*														
Almond	27 HLP (15 M, 12 W)	64 (9)	71.2 (2.5)	OP, Canada	Crossover	Supp	Almond	73	NCEP Step 2 diet + Muffin	47:36:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Control			71.0 (2.4)							57:26:18				
Rajaram et al, 2009 (45)														
Walnut	25 NL-HLP (14 M, 11 W)	23-65	71.9 (15.5)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Walnut	42.5	AAD	60:31:15	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
Control			71.7 (15.5)							57:30:14				
Tapsell et al, 2009 (46)														
Walnut	35 DM2†	54 (8.7)	92.3 (15.7)	OP, Australia	Parallel	Supp	Walnut	30	Low Fat diet	42:29:24	Isocaloric	12 months	7	Agency
Control			93.4 (3)							41:34:20				
Li et al, 2010 (11)														
Almond	52 OW†	45.4 (2.0)	86 (26.8)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Pistachio	53	Pretzel	55:30:15	Hypocaloric	12 wks	7	Agency
Control		47.3 (2.3)	85.5 (40.2)							65:20:15	Hypocaloric			
Ma et al, 2010 (47)														
Walnut	22 DM2†	58.1 (9.2)	89 (15.5)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	56	Ad libitum diet	39:44:17	Isocaloric	8 wks	5	N/A
Control										43:38:19				
Torabian et al, 2010 (12)														
Walnut	87 (38 M, 49 W)	54 (10.2)	75.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	46	Habitual diet	N/A	Isocaloric	6 months	6	Agency
Control														
Wien et al, 2010 (48)														
Almond	65 PD (17 M, 48 W)	53 (9)	82.9 (14.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	58	AAD	42:39:19	Isocaloric	16 wks	9	Agency
Control		54 (11)	80.5 (14.4)							48:30:21				
Wu et al, 2010 (49)														
Walnut	189 MetS	48.2 (8.4)	72.2 (11.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Walnut	30	AHA	48:37:15	Isocaloric	12 wks	9	Agency
Control		48.6 (8)	70.6 (10.9)							51:34:15				
Casas-Agustench et al, 2011 (50)														
Mixed Nuts	50 MetS (28 M, 22 W)	52.9 (8.4)	31.6 (2.8)	OP, Spain	Parallel	Supp	Mixed Nuts	30	Prudent diet	41:36:19	Isocaloric	12 wks	6	Agency
Control		50.6 (8.4)	30.0 (3.3)							42:36:19				
Cohen et al, 2011 (19)														
Almond	13 DM2 (7 M, 6 W)	66 (11.9)	96.1 (40.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	28	Cheese sticks	N/A	Isocaloric	12 wks	7	Agency
Control			105.1 (32.1)											
Jenkins et al, 2011 (20)														
Mixed Nuts	79 DM2 (52 M, 27 W)	63 (9)	80 (15)	OP, Canada	Parallel	Supp	Mixed nuts	75¶	NCEP Step 2 diet + Muffin	41:41:18	Isocaloric	12 wks	8	Agency
Control		61 (10)	83 (15)							46:35:19				
Li et al, 2011 (21)														
Almond	20 DM2 (9 M, 11 W)	58 (8.9)	26 (3.1)	OP, Taiwan	Crossover	Met	Almond	56	NCEP step 2 diet	47:37:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
Control										57:27:17				
Tey et al, 2011 (51)														
Hazelnut	61	38.9 (14.3)	72 (11.1)	OP, New Zealand	Parallel	Supp	Hazelnut	42	Regular diet	45:39:16‡‡	Isocaloric	12 wks	9	Agency
Control		36.1 (15.2)	67.3 (9.5)							50:33:17				
Darvish Damavandi et al, 2012 (18)														
Cashew	43 DM2 (9 M, 34 W)	51 (7.9)	72.1 (13.1)	OP, Iran	Parallel	Supp	Cashew	30	Regular diet	53:32:16	Isocaloric	8 wks	3	N/A
Control		56 (5.7)	71.9 (9.7)							57:27:16				
Foster et al, 2012 (52)														
Almond	123 OW (11 M, 112 W)	47 (12)	94 (13.1)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	56	Nut free diet	N/A	Hypocaloric	18 months	9	Agency
Control		46.7 (13)	91.5 (11.9)								Hypocaloric			
Wang et al, 2012 (22)														
Pistachios	86 MetS	51.9 (8.8)	28.1 (3.2)	OP, China	Parallel	Supp	Pistachio	42	AHA Step 1 diet	N/A	Isocaloric	12 wks	5	Industry
High pistachios		51.8 (9.4)	28 (4.5)				Pistachio	70						
Control		50.7 (9.9)	28 (4.4)											
West et al, 2012 (55)*														
1 Pistachio	28 HLP (10 M, 18 W)	48 (7.9)	76.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pistachio	37	NCEP Step 1 diet	53:34:16	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
2 Pistachio							Pistachio	74		57:29:16				
Control										62:25:15				
Somerset et al, 2013 (9)														
Macadamia	64 OW (10 M, 54 W)	43.7 (8.4)	95 (14.7)	OP, Australia	Parallel	DA	Macadamia	46	Regular diet	36:38:21	Isocaloric	10 wks	9	Agency
Control		43.2 (10.9)	99.6 (15.2)							41:38:17				

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Table 1. Characteristics of RCTs Investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Criteriaof the MetS

MetS: metabolic syndrome; DM2: type 2 diabetes mellitus; OW: overweight; HLP: hyperlipidemic; NL-HLP: normal to mildly hyperlipidemic; HC: Hypercholesterolemic; NL-HC: normal to hypercholesterolemic; M: men; W: women; BMI: body mass index; OP: out-patient; IP: In-patient; USA: United States of America; SUPP: supplement; Met: metabolic; DA: dietary advice; N/A: not available; AHA: American Heart Association; AAD: Average American Diet; NCEP: National Cholesterol Education Program; CHO-LCD: Self-selected Complex Carbohydrate diet; WKS: weeks; MQS: Heyland Methodological Quality Score.

* Companion reports: Jenkins et al, 2008 for Jenkins et al, 2002; Schutte et al, 2006 for Mukuddem-Petersen et al, 2007; Wang et al, 2012 for Gebauer et al, 2008.

† Baseline characteristics were given based on the number of randomized participants for Li et al, 2010 n=70; Ma et al, 2010 n=24; Zambon et al, 2000 n=55 and for recruited subjects for Tapsell et al. 2009 (n=50).

‡ Mean age was given separetly for men and women.

§ Body weight is reported in kg and BMI is reported in kg/m2. BMI is reported only when no data on weight were available.

‖ Nut dose is given based on grams (g) per day, 1oz = 28 g.

¶ Median was taken from a range given. Iwamoto et al, 2010 range 50-54 g/d; Jenkins et al, 2011 range 50-75 g/d; Lovejoy et al, 2002 range 57-113 g/d; Mukuddem-Petersen et al, 2007 range 63-108 g/d; Torabian et al, 2010 range 28-64 g/d; Zambon et al, 2000 range 41-56 g/d.

** Based on 2100 kcal.

†† Energy from carbohydrate:fat:protein.

‡‡ Values for carbohydrates are given in geometric means.

§§ Trials with scores ≥8 were considered to be of high quality.

‖‖ Agency funding is that from government, university, or not-for-profit health agency sources.

For peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

FIGURE LEGENDS

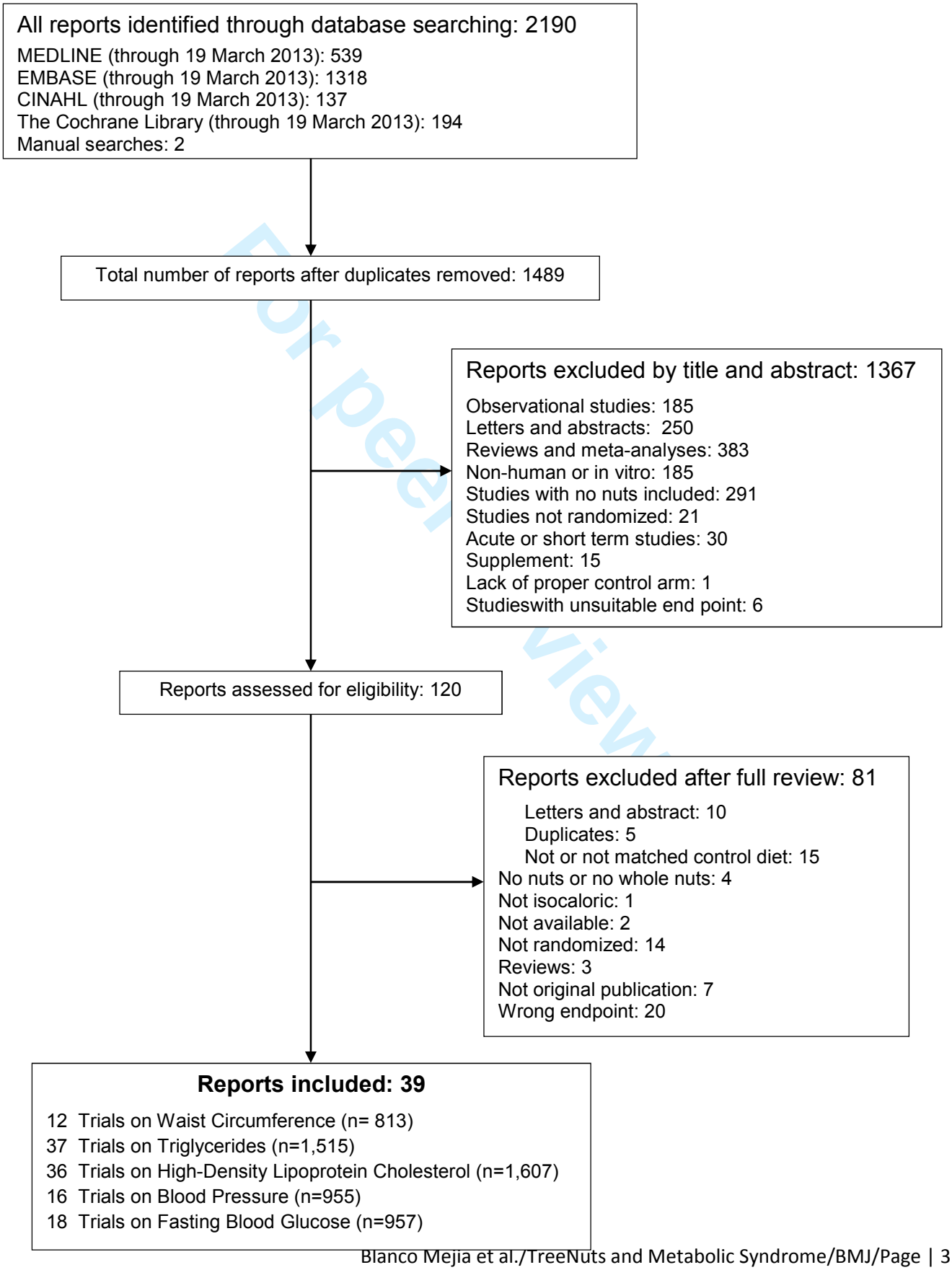
Figure 1. Summary of evidence search and selection

Figure 2. Forest plot of the RCTs investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Triglycerides. Pooled effect estimates are shown as diamonds, one each for trials conducted in otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndromecriteria, diabetes and their combination (total). Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials (15) and one substudy. Data are expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% CI, using generic inverse-variance random-effects models. Interstudy heterogeneity was tested by using the Cochrane's Q statistic (I^2) at a significance level of $P<0.10$ and quantified by I^2, levels ≥50 % considerable heterogeneity and ≥75%, substantial heterogeneity. TG = Triglycerides, mmol/L = mill moles per liter, A = Almond, AC = Almond + Chocolate, HF = High Fat, LF = Low Fat.

For peer review only

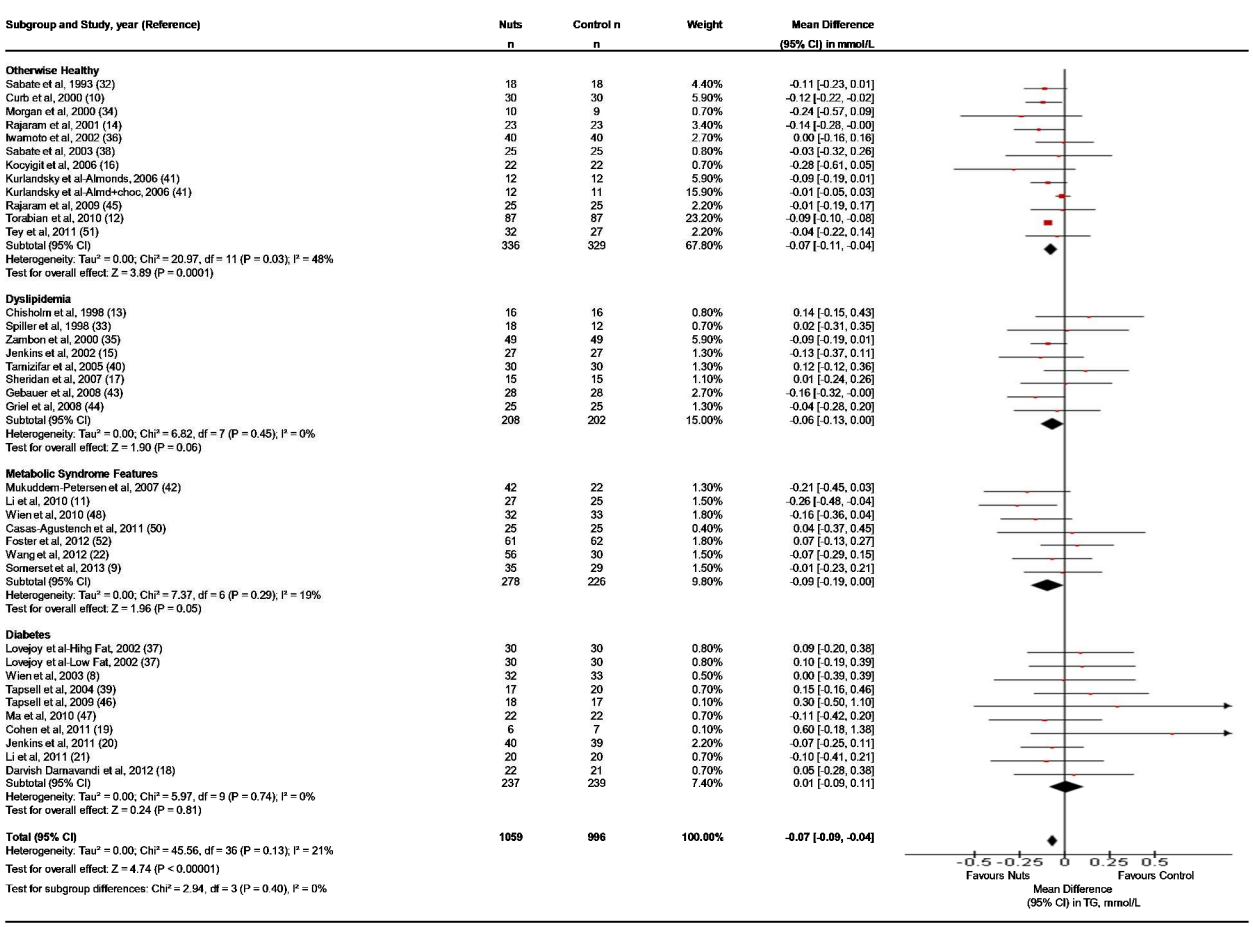
For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Figure 1. Summary of evidence search and selection



For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Figure 2. Forest plot of the RCTs investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Triglycerides



For peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Appendix Table 1. Search Strategy for Studies Assessing the Effect of Tree Nut consumption on Metabolic Syndrome Criteria in RCTs.

Database	SearchPeriod	Search
MEDLINE	1946 to March Week 1 2013	1. exp nut/ Or nuts.mp. Or nut.mp. Or expbertholletia/ Or walnut*.mp. Or expJuglans/ Or almond*.mp. Or expPrunus/ Or pecan*.mp. Or expCarya/ Or pistachio*.mp. Or expPistacia/ Or cashew*.mp. Or expAnacardium/ Or hazelnut*.mp. Or expCorylus/ Or macadamia*.mp. Or exp Macadamia/ 2. ogtt.mp. Or exp Glucose Tolerance Test/ Or "glucose tolerance test".mp. Or hba1c.mp. Or fructosamine*.mp. Or expFructosamine/ Or insulin*.mp. Or exp Insulin/ Or glycemia*.mp. Or glycaemia*.mp. Or hyperinsulin*.mp. Or expHyperinsulinism/ Or dysglycemia*.mp. Or dysglycaemia*.mp. Or gly* albumin.mp. Or expHemoglobin A, Glycosylated/ Or "blood glucose".mp. Or exp Blood Glucose/ Or hyperglycemia*.mp. Or 39. hyperglycaemia*.mp. Or expHyperglycemia/ Or "homeo* model assessment".mp. Or homa.mp. Or diabetes.mp. Or exp Diabetes Mellitus/ 3. exp Hypertension/ Or exp Blood Pressure/ Or "systolic blood pressure".mp. Or "diastolic blood pressure".mp. Or hypertension.mp. Or SBP.mp. Or DBP.mp. Or "mean arterial pressure".mp. 4. exp Triglycerides/ Or exp Hypertriglyceridemia/ Or hypertriglyceridemia*.mp. Or triglyceride*.mp. Or triacylglycerol*.mp. Or dyslipidemia*.mp. Or dyslipidaemia*.mp. Or exp Dyslipidemias/ 5. exp Cholesterol, HDL/ Or "high density lipoprotein cholesterol".mp. Or hdl.mp. 6. "abdominal obesity".mp. Or exp Obesity, Abdominal/ Or "waist circumference".mp. Or exp waist circumference/ Or "abdominal fat*".mp. Or exp Abdominal Fat/ 7. exp Insulin Resistance/ Or "metabolic syndrome".mp. 8. 1 and (2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7) 9. limit 8 to animals† 10. 8 not 9
EMBASE	1946 to 2013 Week 11	1. exp nut/ Or nuts.mp. Or nut.mp. Or expbertholletia/ Or walnut*.mp. Or expJuglans/ Or almond*.mp. Or expPrunus/ Or pecan*.mp. Or expCarya/ Or pistachio*.mp. Or expPistacia/ Or cashew*.mp. Or expAnacardium/ Or hazelnut*.mp. Or expCorylus/ Or macadamia*.mp. Or exp Macadamia/ 2. ogtt.mp. Or exp Glucose Tolerance Test/ Or "glucose tolerance test".mp. Or hba1c.mp. Or fructosamine*.mp. Or expFructosamine/ Or insulin*.mp. Or exp Insulin/ Or glycemia*.mp. Or glycaemia*.mp. Or hyperinsulin*.mp. Or expHyperinsulinism/ Or dysglycemia*.mp. Or dysglycaemia*.mp. Or gly* albumin.mp. Or expHemoglobin A, Glycosylated/ Or "blood glucose".mp. Or exp Blood Glucose/ Or hyperglycemia*.mp. Or 39. hyperglycaemia*.mp. Or expHyperglycemia/ Or "homeo* model assessment".mp. Or homa.mp. Or diabetes.mp. Or exp Diabetes Mellitus/ 3. exp Hypertension/ Or exp Blood Pressure/ Or "systolic blood pressure".mp. Or "diastolic blood pressure".mp. Or hypertension.mp. Or SBP.mp. Or DBP.mp. Or "mean arterial pressure".mp. 4. exp Triglycerides/ Or exp Hypertriglyceridemia/ Or hypertriglyceridemia*.mp. Or triglyceride*.mp. Or triacylglycerol*.mp. Or dyslipidemia*.mp. Or dyslipidaemia*.mp. Or exp Dyslipidemias/ 5. exp Cholesterol, HDL/ Or "high density lipoprotein cholesterol".mp. Or hdl.mp. 6. "abdominal obesity".mp. Or exp Obesity, Abdominal/ Or "waist circumference".mp. Or exp waist circumference/ Or "abdominal fat*".mp. Or exp Abdominal Fat/ 7. exp Insulin Resistance/ Or "metabolic syndrome".mp. 8. 1 and (2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7) 9. limit 8 to animals† 10. 8 not 9

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

CINHAL	1982 to 19 March 2013	1. (MH "Nuts+) Or "pistachio" Or "hazelnut" Or "macadamia" Or "brazil nut" Or "brazil nuts" Or "pine nut" Or "pine nuts". 2. "ogtt" Or (MM "Hemoglobin A, Glycosylated") Or "HbA1c" Or "fructosamine" Or "Insulin" Or "glycemia" Or "hyprinsulin" Or "dysglycemia" Or "gly* albumin" Or "blood glucose" Or "hyperglycemia" Or "homa" Or (MH "Diabetes Mellitus") Or "diabetes mellitus". 3. (MH "Hypertension") Or "hypertension" Or "SBP" Or "DBP" Or "mean arterial pressure" Or "MAP". 4. "triglycerides" Or "hypertriglyceridemia" Or "TG" Or "TAG" Or "dyslipidemia". 5. "HDL" Or (MH "Lipoproteins, HDL Cholesterol") Or "hypercholesterolemia". 6. "abdominal obesity" Or "abdominal fat" Or "waist circumference". 7. "Insulin resistance" Or "metabolic syndrome". 8. 1 and (2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7).
The Cochrane Library	Through March 19th 2013	1. nuts.mp. Or nut.mp. Or brazil nut.mp. Or brazil nuts.mp. Or pine nut.mp. Or walnut*.mp. Or almond*.mp. Or pecan*.mp. Or pistachio*.mp. Or cashew*.mp. Or hazelnut*.mp. Or macadamia.mp. 2. ogtt.mp. Or hba1c.mp. Or fuctosamine*.mp. Or Insulin*.mp. Or glycemia.mp. Hyperinsulin*.mp. Or dysglycemia.mp. Or gly* albumin.mp. Or exp Blood Glucose/ Or blood glucose.mp. Or expHyperglycemia/ Or homa.mp. Or exp Diabetes Mellitus/ Or diabetes mellitus.mp. 3. hypertension.mp. Or /blood pressure.mp. Or systolic blood pressure.mp. Or diastolic blood pressure.mp. Or hypertension.mp. Or SBP.mp. Or DBP.mp. Or mean arterial pressure.mp. Or MAP.mp. 4. triglycerides.mp. Or hypertriglyceridemia.mp. Or TG.mp. Or triacylglycerol*.mp. Or TAG.mp. Or dyslipidemia.mp. 5. HDL.mp. Or HDL cholesterol.mp. Or hypercholesterolemia.mp. 6. abdominal obesity.mp. Or abdominal fat.mp. 7. insulin resistance.mp. Or metabolic syndrome.mp. 8. 1 and (2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7)

* The symbol at the end of each search term is used in order to capture all possible endings with that word.
Original search date for all databases was May 25th 2012; update search date for all databases was March 19th 2013.
† Searches were limited to animals and then extracted from the general search.

For peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Appendix Table 2 – Study Quality Assessment by Using the Heyland MQS*

Study, Year (Reference)	Design†			Sample‡			Intervention§			MQS (n/13)
	Randomization (n/2)	Blinding (n/1)	Analysis (n/2)	Selection (n/1)	Comparability (n/1)	Follow-up (n/1)	Protocol (n/1)	Co-interventions (n/2)	Crossovers (n/2)	
Sabate et al, 1993 (32)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Chisholm et al, 1998 (13)	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	4
Spiller et al, 1998 (33)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Curb et al, 2000 (10)	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	4
Morgan et al, 2000 (34)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Zambon et al, 2000 (35)	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	6
Rajaram et al, 2001 (14)	2	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	0	8
Iwamoto et al, 2002 (36)	1	0	2	0	1	1	1	2	0	8
Jenkins et al, 2002 (15)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Lovejoy et al, 2002 (37)	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	5
Sabate et al, 2003 (38)	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	5
Wien et al, 2003 (8)	2	0	2	0	1	0	1	2	0	8
Tapsell et al, 2004 (39)	1	0	2	1	1	0	0	1	0	6
Tamizifar et al, 2005 (40)	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	5
Kocyigit et al, 2006 (16)	1	0	2	0	1	1	1	2	0	8
Kurlandsky et al, 2006 (41)	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	5
Schutte et al, 2006 (53)	2	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	7
Mukuddem-Petersen et al, 2007(42)	2	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	7
Sheridan et al, 2007 (17)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Gebauer et al, 2008 (43)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	5
Griel et al, 2008 (44)	1	0	2	0	1	1	1	2	0	8
Jenkins et al, 2008 (54)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Rajaram et al, 2009 (45)	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	0	5
Tapsell et al, 2009 (46)	2	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	7
Li et al, 2010 (11)	2	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	7
Ma et al, 2010 (47)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	5
Torabian et al, 2010 (12)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Wien et al, 2010 (48)	2	0	2	1	1	0	1	2	0	9
Wu et al, 2010 (49)	2	0	2	1	1	0	1	2	0	9
Casas-Agustench et al, 2011 (50)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Cohen et al, 2011 (19)	1	0	2	0	1	1	0	2	0	7
Jenkins et al, 2011 (20)	1	0	2	1	1	0	1	2	0	8
Li et al, 2011 (21)	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	5
Tey et al, 2011 (51)	2	0	2	1	1	0	1	2	0	9
DarvishDamavandi et al, 2012 (18)	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	3

For peer review only

Foster et al, 2012 (52)	2	0	2	0	1	1	1	2	0	9
Wang et al, 2012 (22)	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	5
West et al, 2012 (55)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	5
Somerset et al, 2013 (9)	1	0	2	1	1	1	1	2	0	9

MQS=Heyland Methodological Quality Score; n/ = total score per category and total MQS score.

* The Heyland MQS assigns a score of 0 or 1 or from 0 to 2 over 9 categories of quality related to study design, sampling procedures, and interventions, for a total of 13 points. Trials that scored ≥8 were considered to be of higher quality (11).

† Randomization was scored 2 points for being randomized with the methods described, 1 point for being randomized without the methods described, or 0 points for being neither randomized nor having the methods described. Blinding was scored 1 point for being double-blind or 0 points for "other." Analysis was scored 2 points for being intention-to-treat; all other types of analyses scored 0 points.

‡ Sample selection was scored 1 point for being consecutive eligible or 0 points for being preselected or indeterminate. Sample comparability was scored 1 point for being comparable or 0 points for not being comparable at baseline. Follow-up was scored 1 point for being 100% or 0 points for <100%.

§ Treatment protocol was scored 1 point for being reproducibly described or 0 points for being poorly described. Co-interventions were scored 2 points for being described and equal, 1 point for being described but unequal or indeterminate, or 0 points for not being described. Treatment crossovers (where participants were switched from the control treatment to the experimental treatment) were scored 2 points for being <10%, 1 point for being >10%, and 0 points for not being described.

For peer review only

Appendix Table 3. A priori subgroup analyses of continuous variables for criteria of the Metabolic Syndrome

A. Waist Circumference

Subgroups	No. of Trials	N	β [95% CI]	Residual I^2 (%)	P-value
Nuts Dose (g/d)	12	813	-0.020 [-0.099, 0.060]	66.8	0.60
Duration (weeks)	12	813	-0.136 [-0.451, 0.179]	64.4	0.36
Saturated Fat (%)	11	727	0.178 [-0.385, 0.741]	69	0.49
Change in Saturated Fat (%)	9	551	0.633 [-0.463, 1.729]	48.6	0.21
Difference in Saturated Fat (%)	11	727	0.764 [-0.852, 2.380]	70.4	0.31
Fiber Intake (g/d)	11	786	0.006 [-0.206, 0.217]	70.8	0.95
Change in Fiber Intake (g/d)	7	637	0.022 [-0.374, 0.418]	67.1	0.89
Difference in Fiber Intake (g/d)	11	721	-0.050 [-0.343, 0.243]	71	0.71
Baseline (cm)	10	727	-0.006 [-0.071, 0.059]	70.7	0.84
Difference in Carbohydrate intake (%/d)	11	727	0.255 [0.062, 0.448]	41.4	0.02

B. Triglycerides

Subgroups	No. of Trials	N	β [95% CI]	Residual I^2 (%)	P-value
Nuts Dose (g/d)	37	1523	-0.001 [-0.003, 0.001]	19.7	0.35
Duration (weeks)	37	1523	0.002 [-0.001, 0.005]	17.5	0.15
Saturated Fat (%)	32	1162	0.006 [-0.008, 0.020]	0	0.41
Change in Saturated Fat (%)	17	786	-0.003 [-0.026, 0.021]	0	0.81
Difference in Saturated Fat (%)	32	1162	0.005 [-0.011, 0.020]	0	0.53
Fiber Intake (g/d)	29	1024	-0.001 [-0.006, 0.004]	0	0.70
Change in Fiber Intake (g/d)	13	594	-0.003 [-0.014, 0.008]	0	0.60
Difference in Fiber Intake (g/d)	28	1008	0.001 [-0.008, 0.010]	0	0.81
Baseline (mmol/L)	29	1151	0.093 [0.000, 0.187]	4.4	0.05
Difference in Carbohydrate intake (%/d)	32	1170	0.003 [-0.005, 0.011]	0.0	0.51

C. High-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol

Subgroups	No. of Trials	N	β [95% CI]	Residual I^2 (%)	P-value
Nuts Dose (g/d)	36	1613	-0.001 [-0.002, 0.001]	87	0.4
Duration (weeks)	36	1613	0.000 [-0.002, 0.002]	87	0.91
Saturated Fat (%)	32	1321	0.004 [-0.008, 0.015]	84.7	0.50
Change in Saturated Fat (%)	17	926	0.008 [-0.011, 0.026]	79.7	0.4
Difference in Saturated Fat (%)	32	1321	0.000 [-0.008, 0.009]	84.6	0.95
Fiber Intake (g/d)	30	1137	-0.000 [-0.004, 0.004]	89.1	0.97
Change in Fiber Intake (g/d)	14	734	-0.000 [-0.007, 0.007]	85.6	0.97
Difference in Fiber Intake (g/d)	29	1177	0.002 [-0.003, 0.007]	87.3	0.33
Baseline (mmol/L)	30	1271	0.030 [-0.103, 0.163]	88.5	0.65
Difference in Carbohydrate intake (%/d)	33	1359	-0.001 [-0.006, 0.004]	83.1	0.78

D. Systolic Blood Pressure

Subgroups	No. of Trials	N	β [95% CI]	Residual I^2 (%)	P-value
Nuts Dose (g/d)	16	955	-0.076 [-0.188, 0.037]	55.1	0.17
Duration (weeks)	16	955	-0.031 [-0.160, 0.097]	55.6	0.61
Saturated Fat (%)	14	746	0.791 [-0.091, 1.672]	54.8	0.07
Change in Saturated Fat (%)	10	621	-0.333 [-1.115, 0.449]	0	0.36
Difference in Saturated Fat (%)	14	746	-1.261 [-2.666, 0.145]	44.7	0.07
Fiber Intake (g/d)	14	746	-0.273 [-0.522, -0.023]	48.1	0.04
Change in Fiber Intake (g/d)	7	490	-0.008 [-0.248, 0.233]	0	0.94
Difference in Fiber Intake (g/d)	14	746	-0.291 [-0.698, 0.117]	52.5	0.15
Baseline (mmHg)	13	786	-0.108 [-0.442, 0.226]	59.7	0.49
Difference in Carbohydrate intake (%/d)	14	746	0.546 [0.194, 0.895]	24	< 0.01

E. Diastolic Blood Pressure

Subgroups	No. of Trials	N	β [95% CI]	Residual I^2 (%)	P-value
Nuts Dose (g/d)	16	955	-0.012 [-0.042, 0.019]	14.82	0.43
Duration (weeks)	16	955	0.014 [-0.029, 0.057]	15.3	0.50
Saturated Fat (%)	14	746	0.047 [-0.273, 0.367]	21.5	0.75
Change in Saturated Fat (%)	10	621	-0.275 [-0.703, 0.152]	0	0.18
Difference in Saturated Fat (%)	14	746	-0.064 [-0.335, 0.201]	20	0.61
Fiber Intake (g/d)	14	746	-0.070 [-0.164, 0.023]	12.2	0.13
Change in Fiber Intake (g/d)	7	490	0.057 [-0.075, 0.188]	0	0.32
Difference in Fiber Intake (g/d)	14	746	-0.023 [-0.146, 0.101]	20.7	0.70
Baseline (mmHg)	13	786	0.047 [-0.153, 0.246]	25.5	0.62
Difference in Carbohydrate intake (%/d)	14	746	0.052 [-0.049, 0.152]	13.5	0.28

F. Fasting Glucose

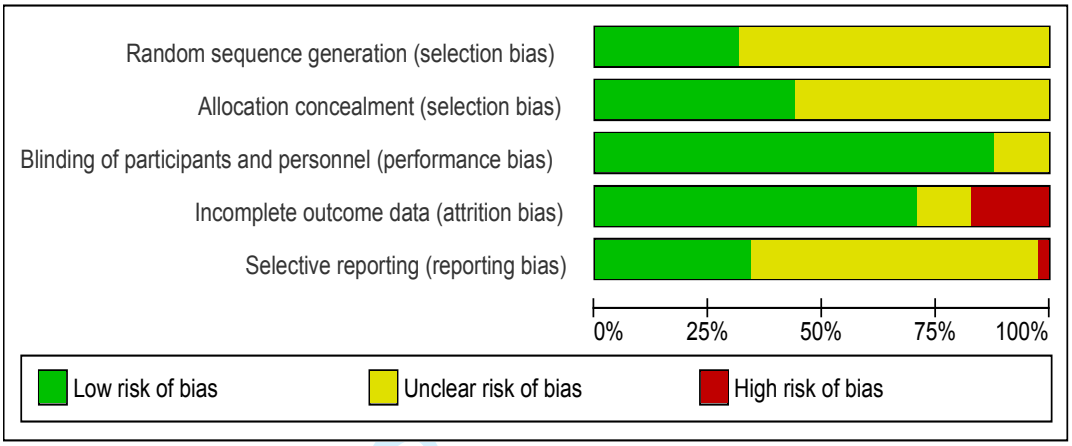
Subgroups	No. of Trials	N	β [95% CI]	Residual I^2 (%)	P-value
Nuts Dose (g/d)	18	955	0.005 [-0.006, 0.015]	58.1	0.35
Duration (weeks)	18	955	0.004 [-0.027, 0.035]	59	0.78
Saturated Fat (%)	15	746	0.028 [-0.053, 0.109]	52.4	0.46
Change in Saturated Fat (%)	9	621	-0.145 [-0.353, 0.064]	48.1	0.15
Difference in Saturated Fat (%)	15	746	-0.097 [-0.265, 0.072]	50.4	0.24
Fiber Intake (g/d)	14	746	0.001 [-0.028, 0.031]	57.9	0.92
Change in Fiber Intake (g/d)	6	490	0.005 [-0.035, 0.045]	42.1	0.74
Difference in Fiber Intake (g/d)	14	746	0.000 [-0.038, 0.038]	57.9	0.99
Baseline (mmol/L)	18	786	-0.070 [-0.186, 0.045]	53.9	0.21
Difference in Carbohydrate intake (%/d)	16	746	0.022 [-0.030, 0.074]	54.5	0.38

N: number of participants in each subgroup.

Residual I^2 was reported as a percent value, where I^2 ≥50% indicated "substantial" heterogeneity and ≥75% indicated "considerable" heterogeneity. P-value significance for heterogeneity was set as $p < 0.10$.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

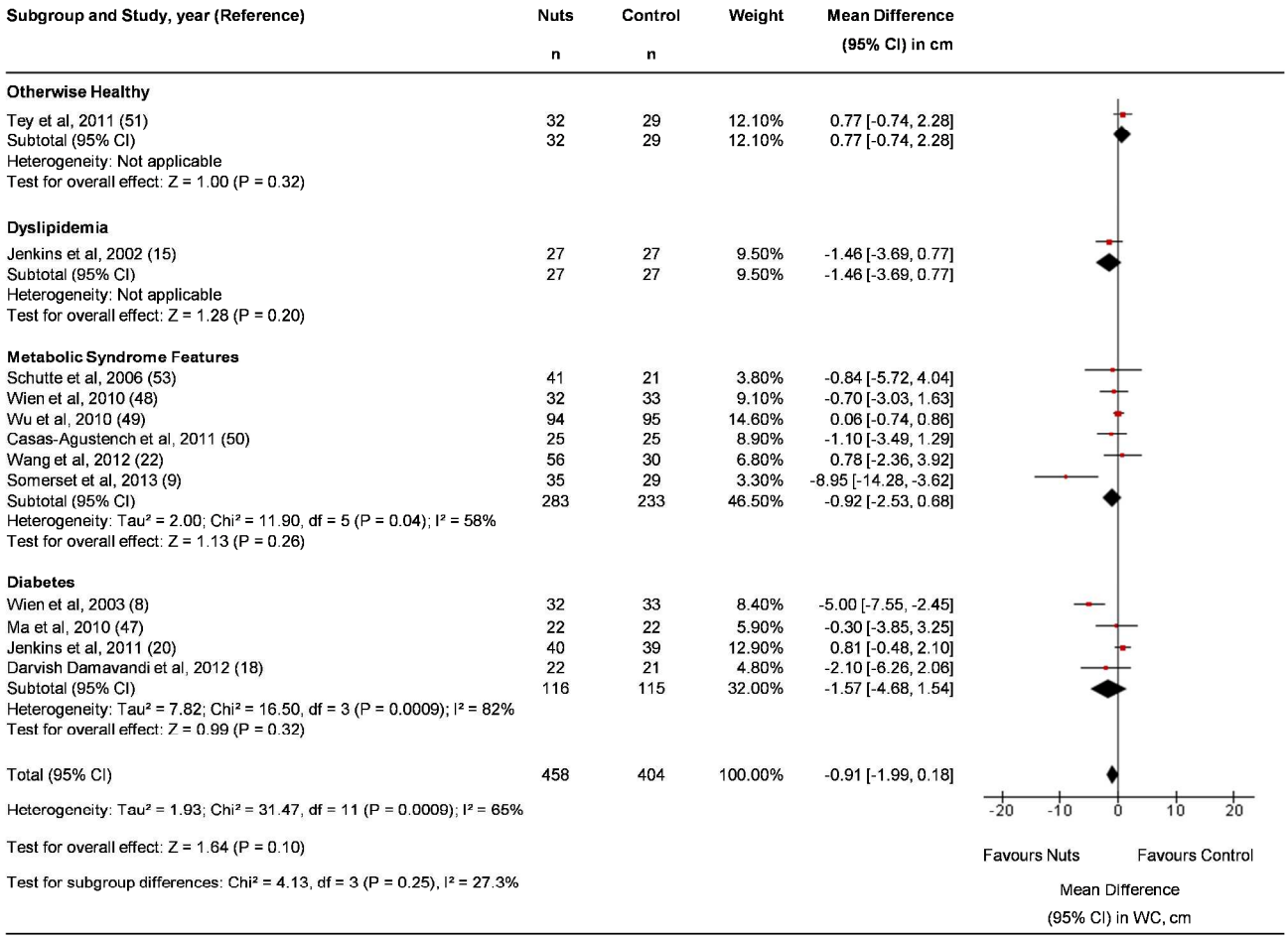
Appendix Figure 1. Cochrane risk of bias.



Review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included studies.

For peer review only

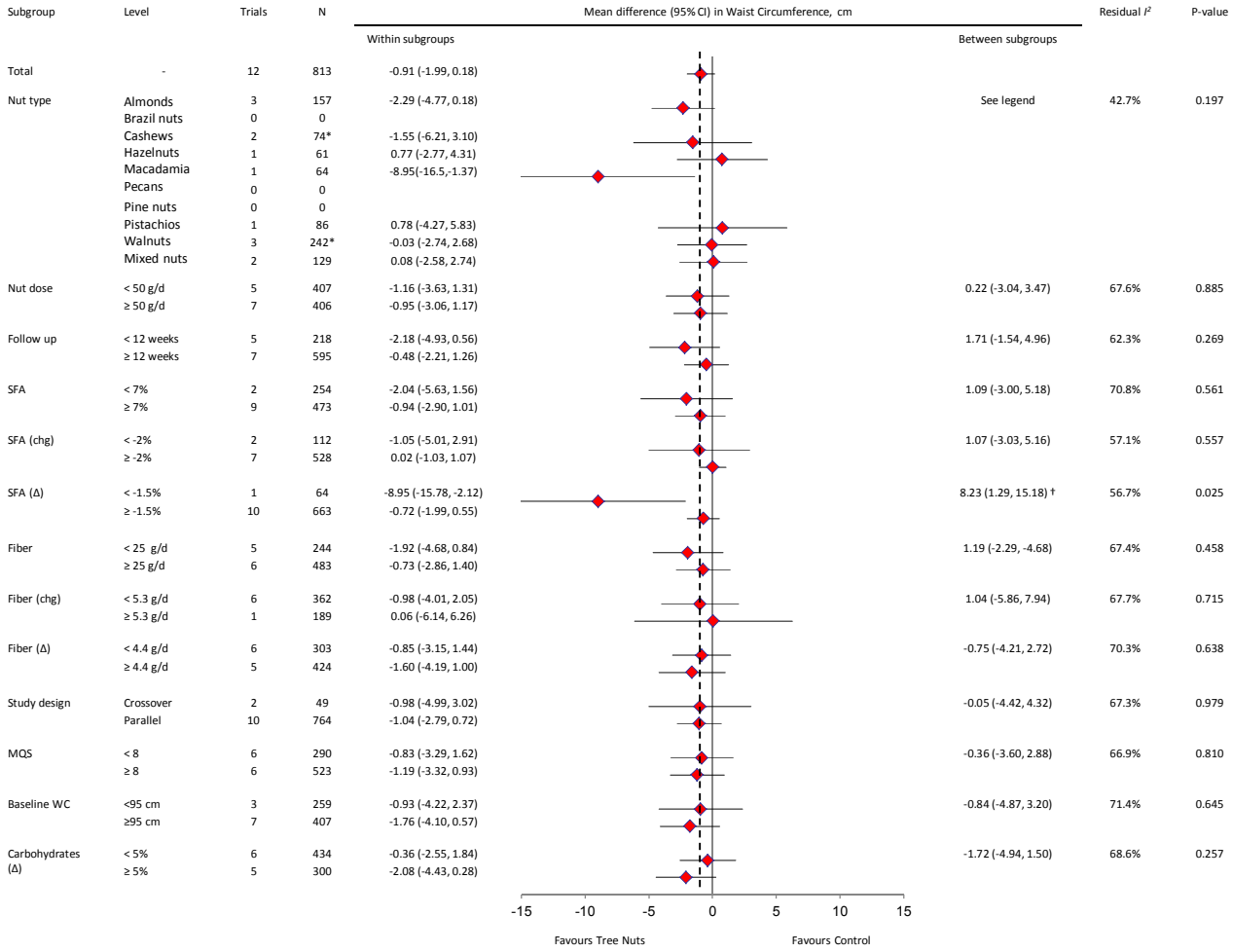
Appendix Figure 2. Forest plot of the RCTs of the effect of Tree Nuts on Waist Circumference



Pooled effect estimates are shown as diamonds, one each for trials conducted in otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome criteria, diabetes and their combination (total). Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials (2). Data are expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% CI, using generic inverse-variance random-effects models. Interstudy heterogeneity was tested by using the Cochrane's Q statistic (I^2) at a significance level of P<0.10 and quantified by I^2, levels ≥50 % represent considerable heterogeneity and ≥75%, substantial heterogeneity. WC = waist circumference, cm = centimeters.

For peer review only

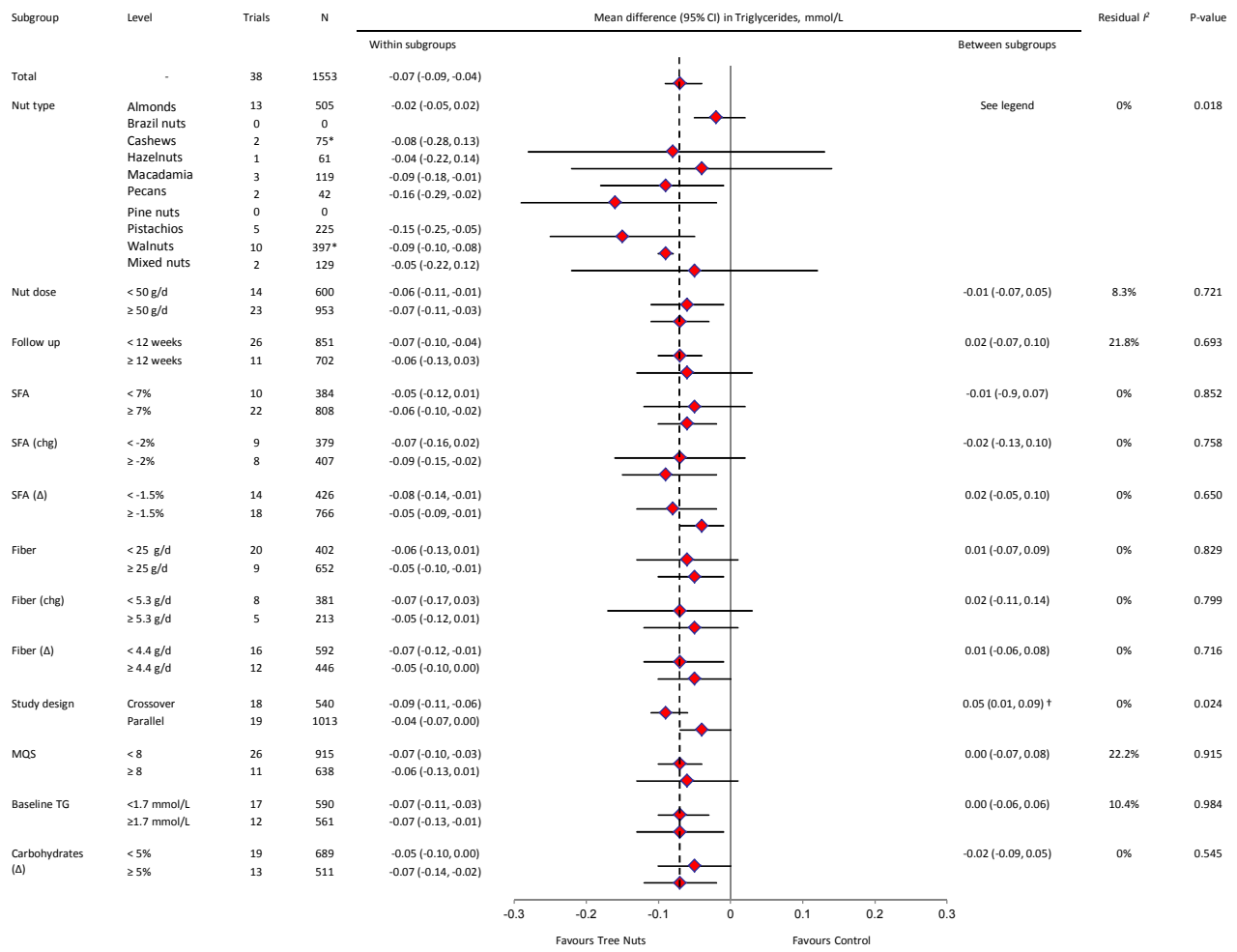
Appendix Figure 3. Forest plot of subgroup analyses for categorical variables for Waist Circumference



Point estimates for each subgroup level are the pooled effect estimates and are represented by diamonds. The dashed line represents the pooled effect estimate for the overall analysis. The residual I^2 value indicates the interstudy heterogeneity unexplained by the subgrouping. Pairwise between-subgroup mean differences (95% CIs) for nut type are not shown due to lack of statistical significance between groups. SFA = Saturated Fatty Acids, SFA (chg) = change within treatment diet for SFA, SFA (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, Fiber (chg) = change within treatment diet for Fiber, Fiber (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, MQS = Heyland Methodological Quality Score, WC = waist circumference, Carbohydrates (Δ)= difference between groups for carbohydrates.

* Both nut types were studied within the same trial, for the sole purposes of number of participants, the control group was divided in half.

Appendix Figure 4. Forest plot of subgroup analyses for categorical variables for Triglycerides.

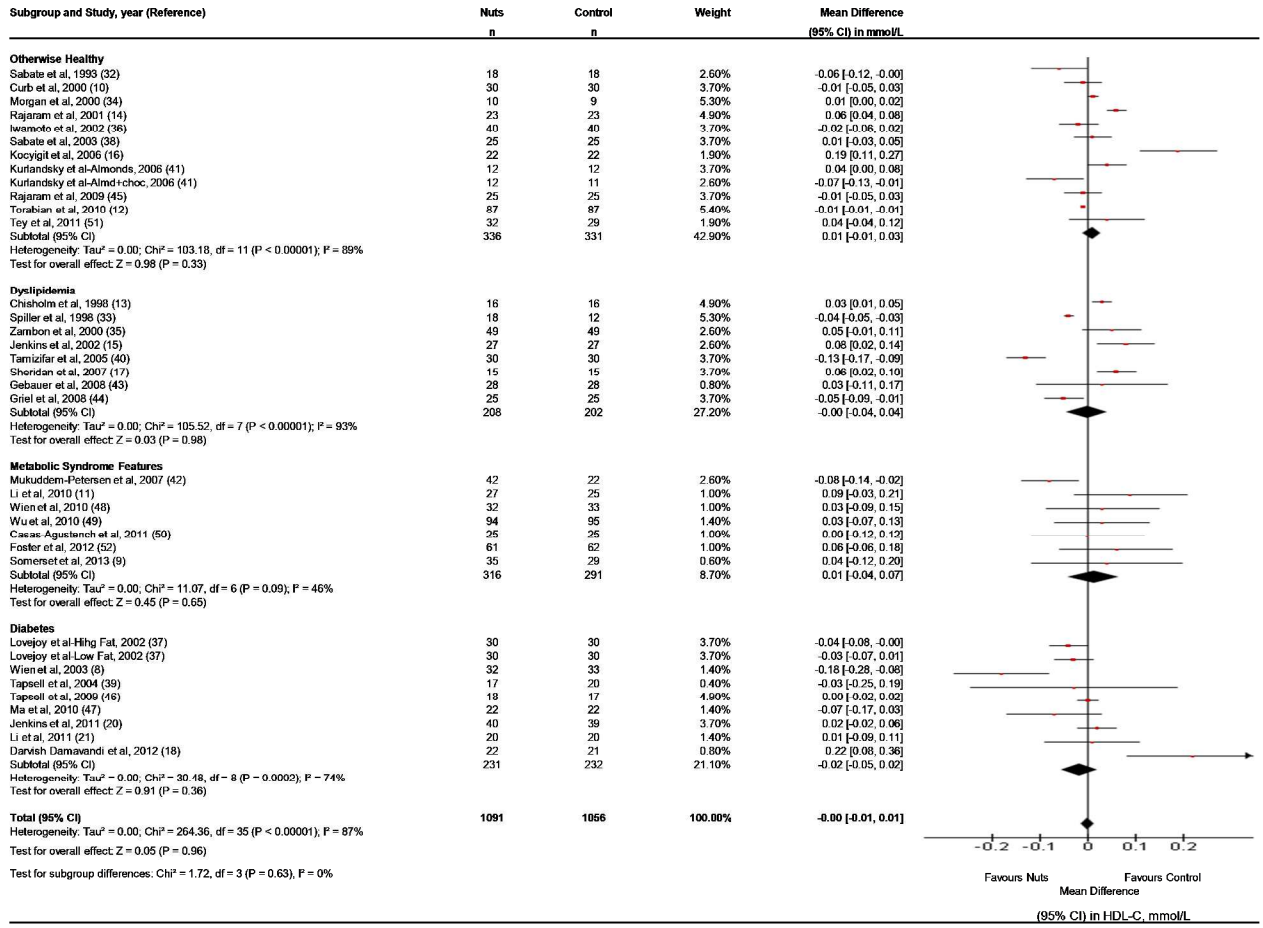


Point estimates within each subgroup level are the pooled effect estimates and are represented by diamonds. The dashed line represents the pooled effect estimate for the overall analysis. The residual I^2 value indicates the interstudy heterogeneity unexplained by the subgrouping. Significant pairwise between-subgroup mean differences (95% CIs) for nut types as follows: almonds vs. walnuts -0.07 mmol/L (-0.11, -0.04 mmol/L)†, almonds vs. pistachio -0.13 mmol/L (-0.24, -0.03 mmol/L)†, almonds vs. pecan -0.14 mmol/L (-0.28, -0.001 mmol/L) †ll others non-significant (P>0.05),. SFA = Saturated Fatty Acids, SFA (chg) = change within treatment diet for SFA, SFA (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, Fiber (chg) = change within treatment diet for Fiber, Fiber (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, MQS = Heyland Methodological Quality Score, TG = Triglycerides.

* Both nut types were studied within the same trial, for the sole purposes of number of participants, the control group was divided in half.

† Statistically significant pairwise subgroup effect modification by meta-regression analysis (p< 0.05)

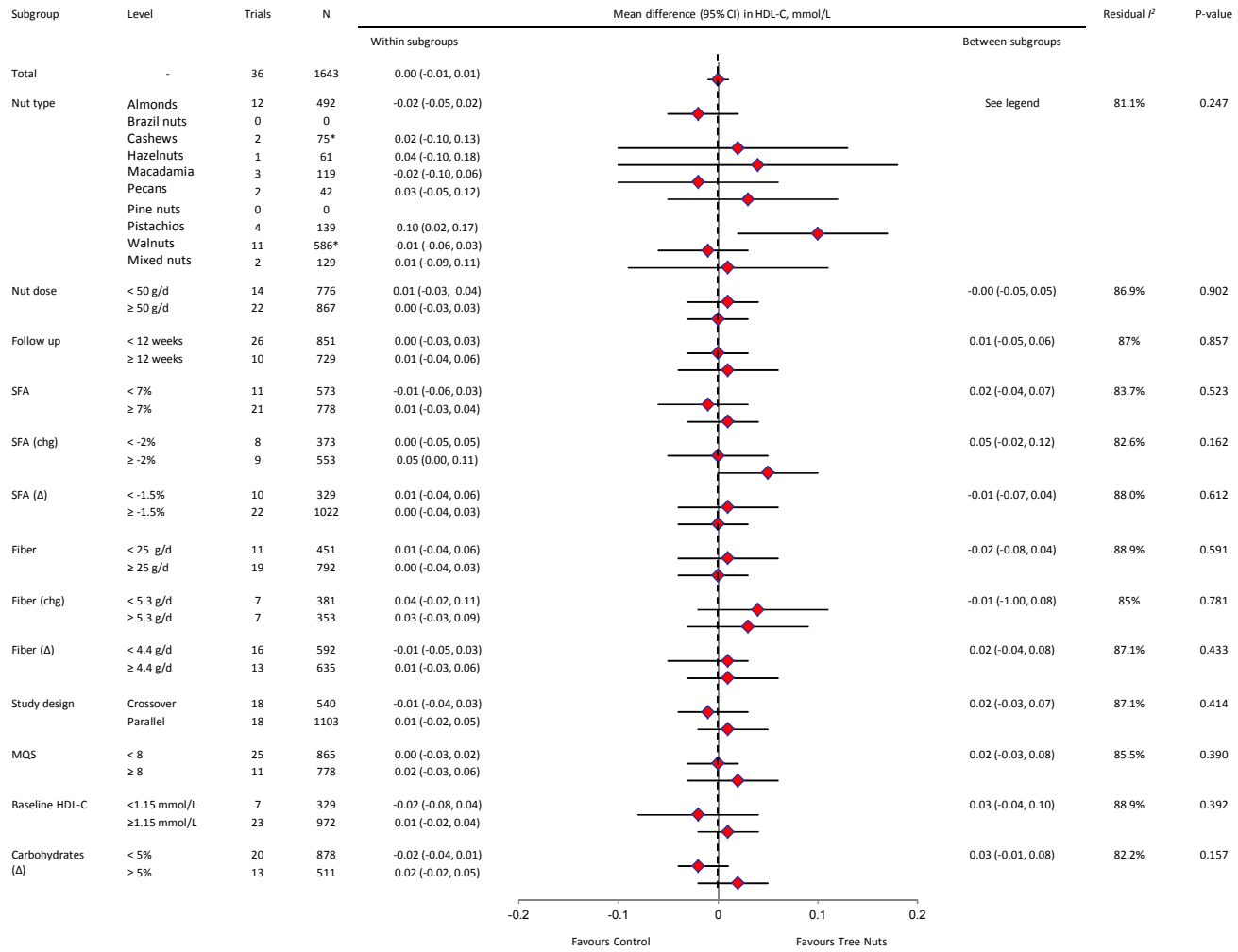
Appendix Figure 5. Forest plot of the RCTs investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on HDL-C.



Pooled effect estimates are shown as diamonds, one each for trials conducted in otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome criteria, diabetes and their combination (total). Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials (15) and one substudy. Data are expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% CI, using generic inverse-variance random-effects models. Interstudy heterogeneity was tested by using the Cochrane's Q statistic (I^2) at a significance level of P<0.10 and quantified by I^2, levels ≥50 % represent considerable heterogeneity and ≥75%, substantial heterogeneity. HDL-C = High-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol, mmol/L = millimoles per liter, A = Almond, AC = Almond + Chocolate, HF = High Fat, LF = Low Fat.

For peer review only

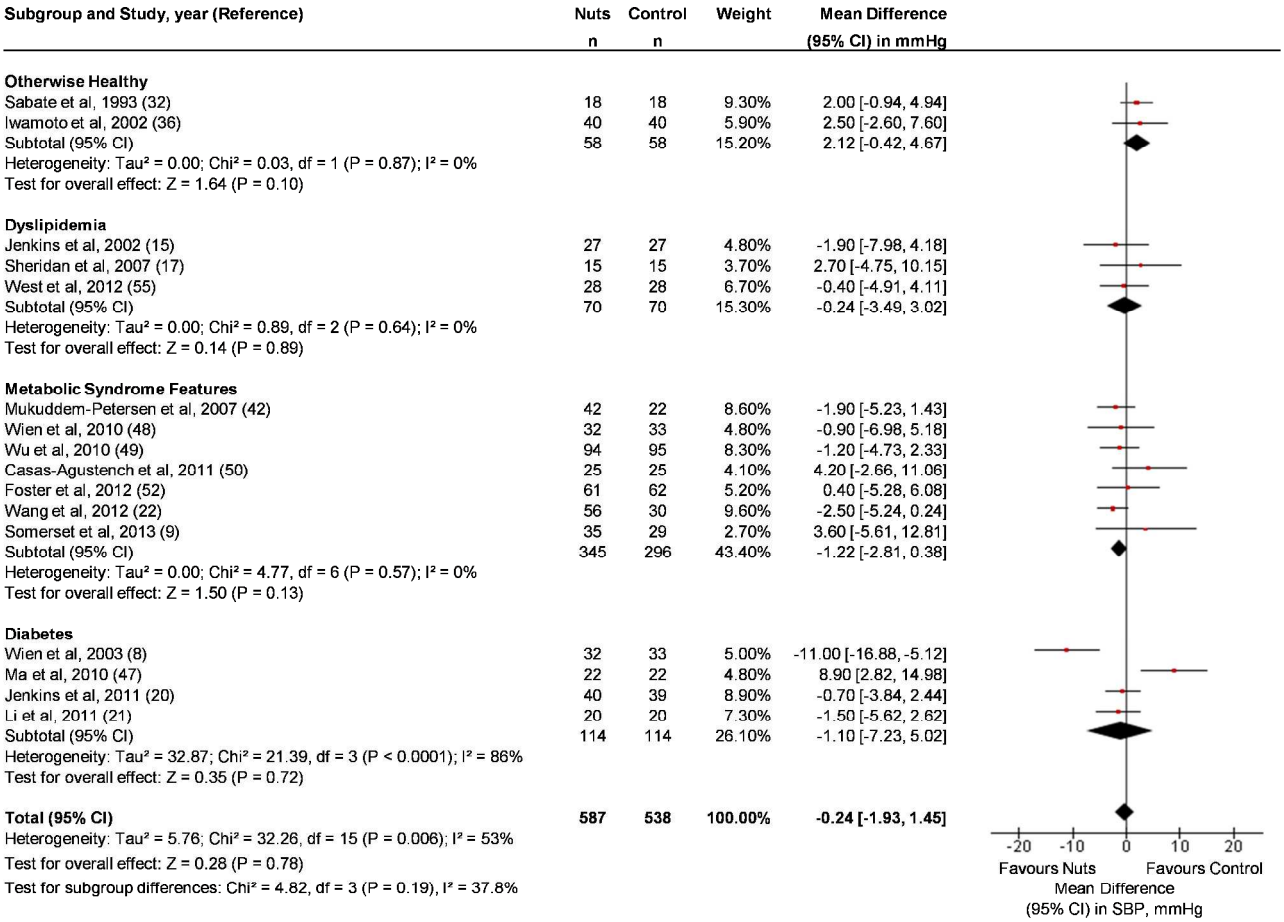
Appendix Figure 6. Forest plot of subgroup analyses for categorical variables for HDL-C.



Point estimates for each subgroup level are the pooled effect estimates and are represented by diamonds. The dashed line represents the pooled effect estimate for the overall analysis. The residual I^2 value indicates the interstudy heterogeneity unexplained by the subgrouping. Pairwise between-subgroup mean differences (95% CIs) for nut type are not shown due to lack of statistical significance between groups. SFA = Saturated Fatty Acids, SFA (chg) = change within treatment diet for SFA, SFA (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, Fiber (chg) = change within treatment diet for Fiber, Fiber (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, MQS = Heyland Methodological Quality Score, HDL-C = high-density lipoprotein cholesterol.

* Both nut types were studied within the same trial, for the sole purposes of number of participants, the control group was divided in half.

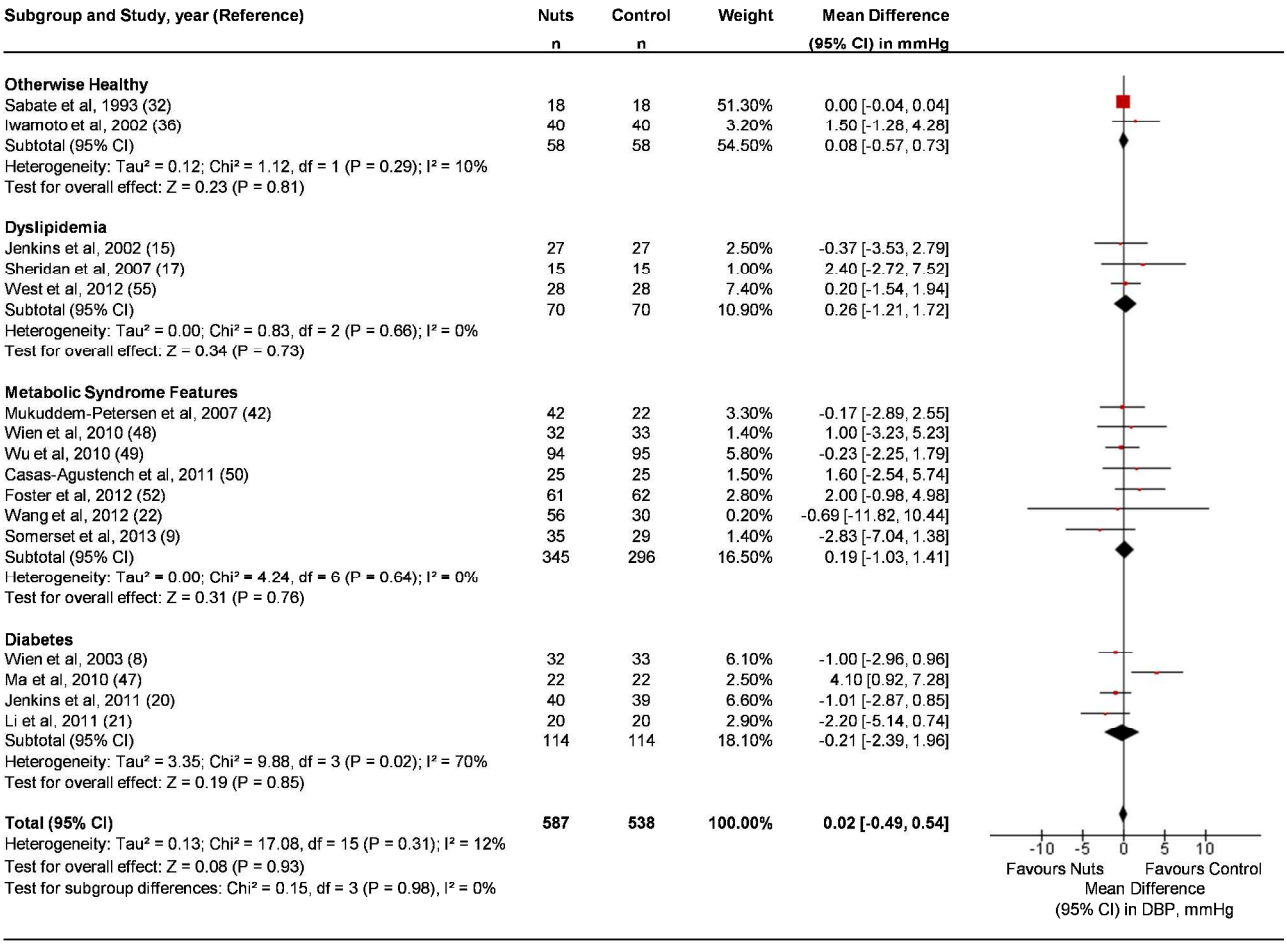
Appendix Figure 7A. Forest plot of the RCTs investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Systolic Blood Pressure.



Pooled effect estimates are shown as diamonds, one each for trials conducted in otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome criteria, diabetes and their combination (total). Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials (7). Pooled effects are mean differences (MD) with 95% CI, using generic inverse-variance random-effects models. Interstudy heterogeneity was tested by using the Cochrane's Q statistic (I^2) at a significance level of P<0.10 and quantified by I^2, levels ≥50 % represent considerable heterogeneity and ≥75%, substantial heterogeneity. SBP = Systolic Blood Pressure, mmHg = millimeters of mercury.

For peer review only

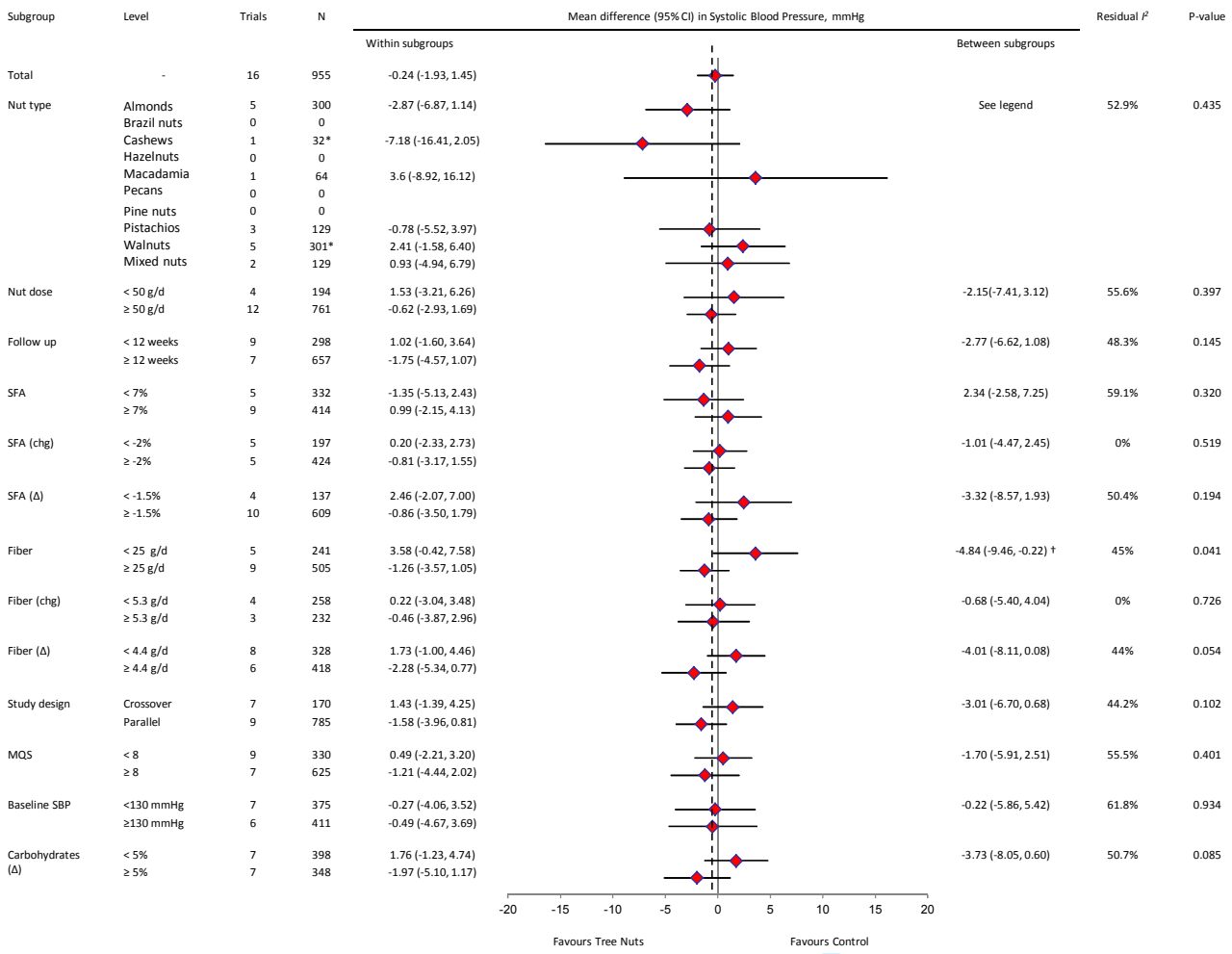
Appendix Figure 7B. Forest plot of the RCTs investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Diastolic Blood Pressure.



Pooled effect estimates are shown as diamonds, one each for trials conducted in otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome criteria, diabetes and their combination (total). Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials (7). Pooled effects are mean differences (MD) with 95% CI, using generic inverse-variance random-effects models. Interstudy heterogeneity was tested by using the Cochrane's Q statistic (I^2) at a significance level of P<0.10 and quantified by I^2, levels ≥50 % representing considerable heterogeneity and ≥75%, substantial heterogeneity. SBP = Systolic Blood Pressure, mmHg = millimeters of mercury.

For peer review only

Appendix Figure 8A. Forest plot of subgroup analyses for categorical variables for Systolic Blood Pressure.

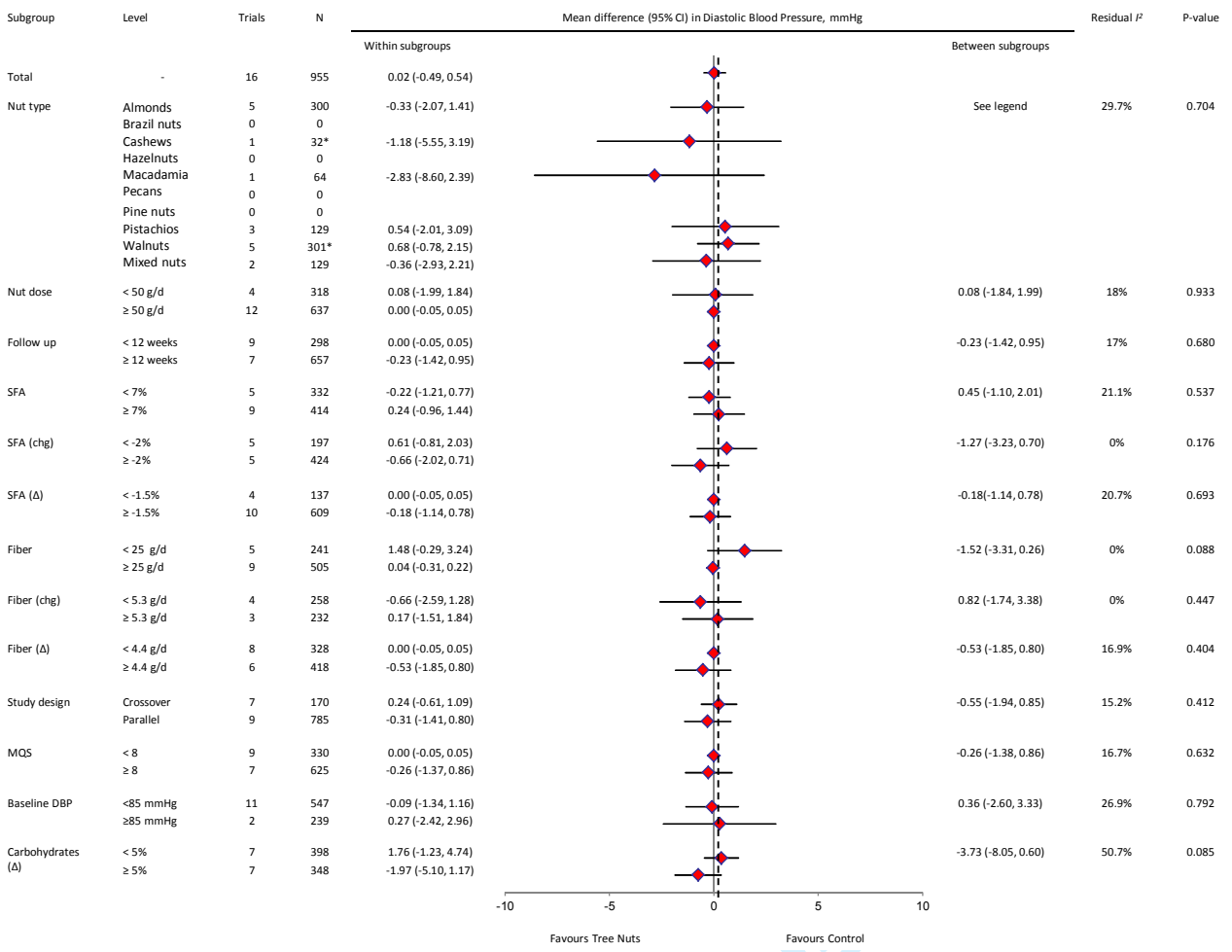


Point estimates for each subgroup level are the pooled effect estimates and are represented by diamonds. The dashed line represents the pooled effect estimate for the overall analysis. The residual I^2 value indicates the interstudy heterogeneity unexplained by the subgrouping. Pairwise between-subgroup mean differences (95% CIs) for nut type are not shown due to lack of statistical significance between groups. SFA = Saturated Fatty Acids, SFA (chg) = change within treatment diet for SFA, SFA (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, Fiber (chg) = change within treatment diet for Fiber, Fiber (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, MQS = Heyland Methodological Quality Score, SBP = systolic blood pressure.

* Both nut types were studied within the same trial, for the sole purposes of number of participants, the control group was divided in half.

† Statistically significant pairwise subgroup effect modification by meta-regression analysis ($p < 0.05$).

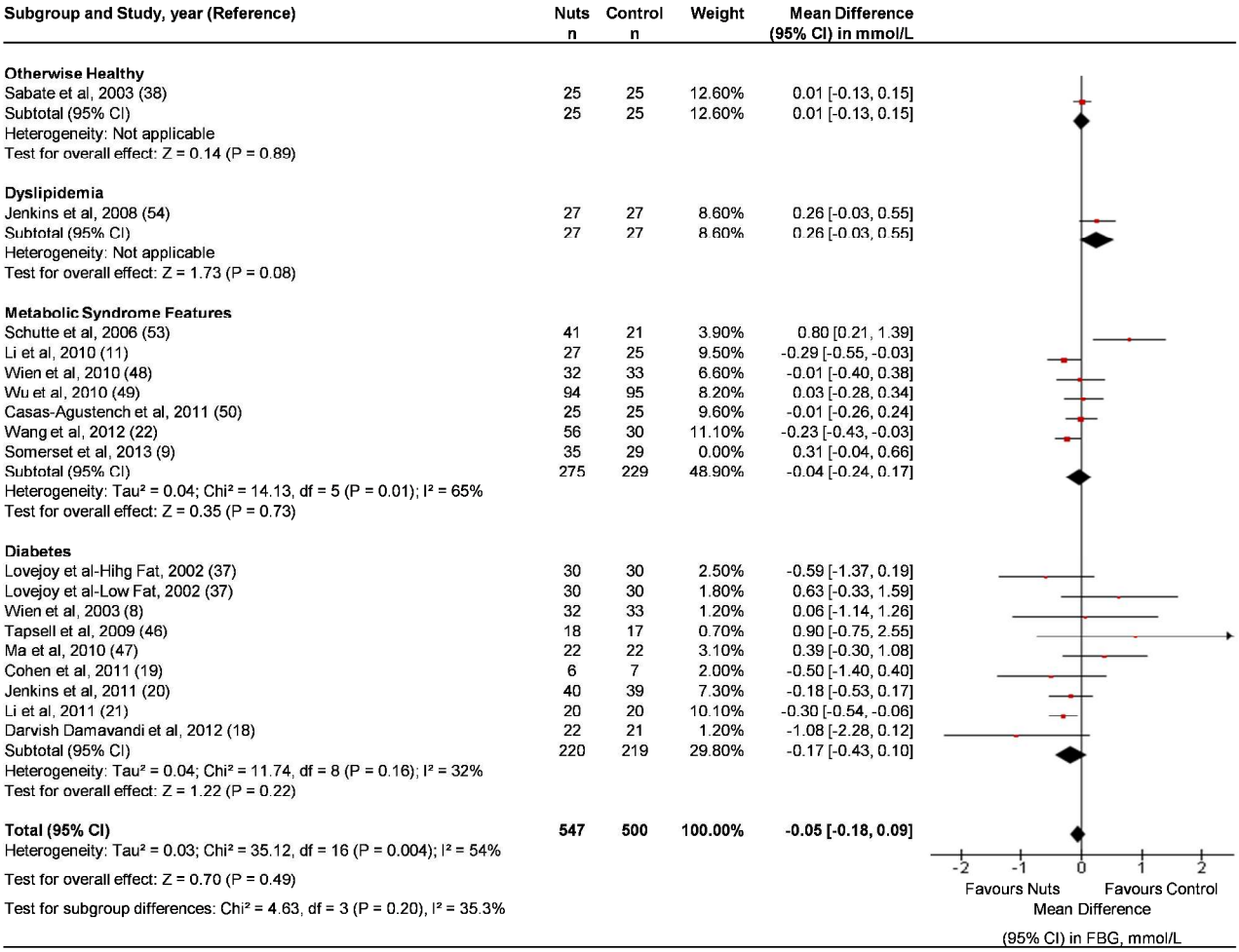
Appendix Figure 8B. Forest plot of subgroup analyses for categorical variables for Diastolic Blood Pressure.



Point estimates for each subgroup level are the pooled effect estimates and are represented by diamonds. The dashed line represents the pooled effect estimate for the overall analysis. The residual I^2 value indicates the interstudy heterogeneity unexplained by the subgrouping. Pairwise between-subgroup mean differences (95% CIs) for nut type are not shown due to lack of statistical significance between groups. SFA = Saturated Fatty Acids, SFA (chg) = change within treatment diet for SFA, SFA (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, Fiber (chg) = change within treatment diet for Fiber, Fiber (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, MQS = Heyland Methodological Quality Score, DBP = diastolic blood pressure.

* Both nut types were studied within the same trial, for the sole purposes of number of participants, the control group was divided in half.

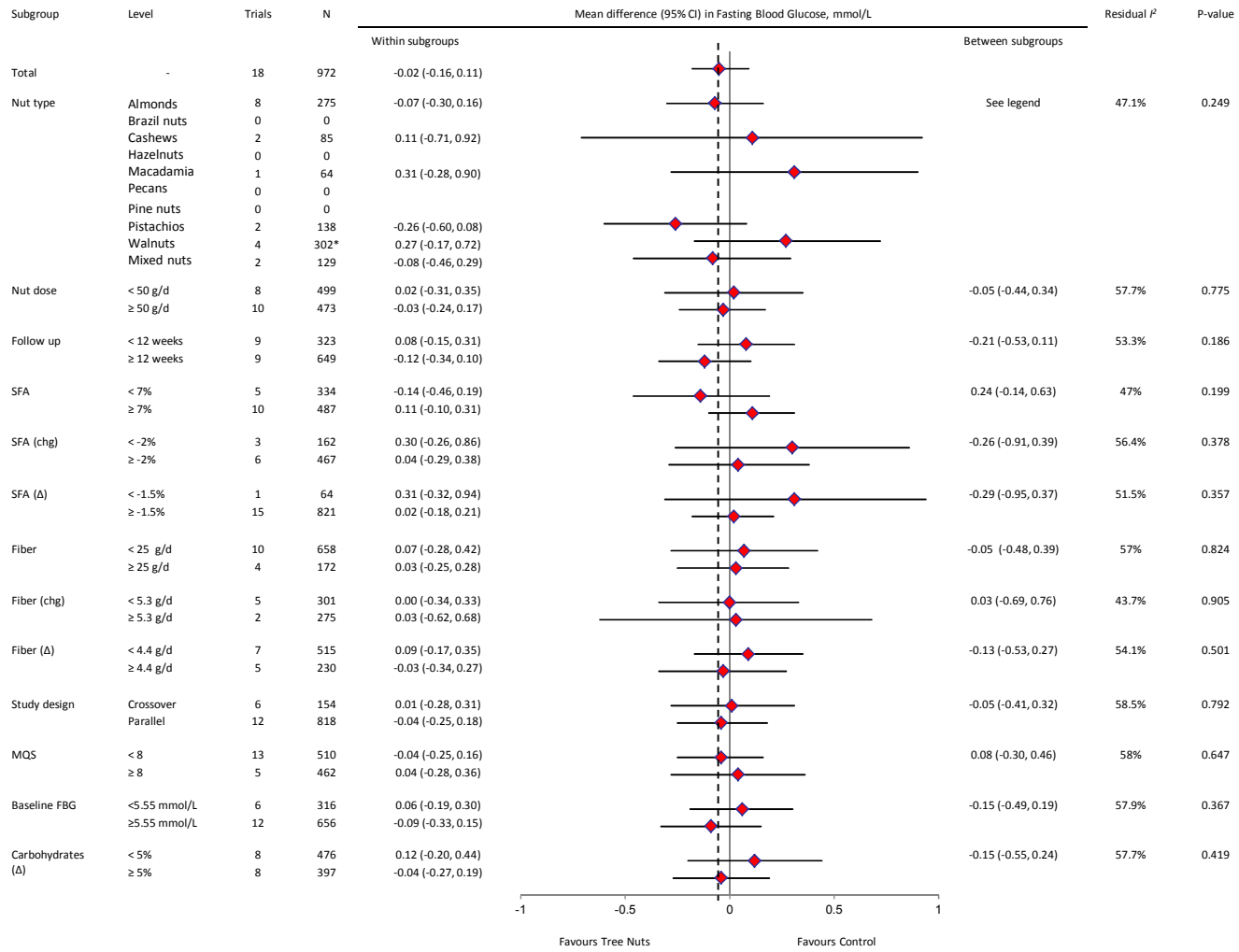
Appendix Figure 9. Forest plot of the RCTs investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Fasting Blood Glucose.



Pooled effect estimates are shown as diamonds, one each for trials conducted in otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome criteria, diabetes and their combination (total). Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials (5) and one substudy. Data are expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% CI, using generic inverse-variance random-effects models. Interstudy heterogeneity was tested by using the Cochrane's Q statistic (I^2) at a significance level of P<0.10 and quantified by I^2, levels ≥50 % represent considerable heterogeneity and ≥75%, substantial heterogeneity. FBG = Fasting Blood Glucose; mmol/L = mill moles per liter; HF = High Fat; LF = Low Fat.

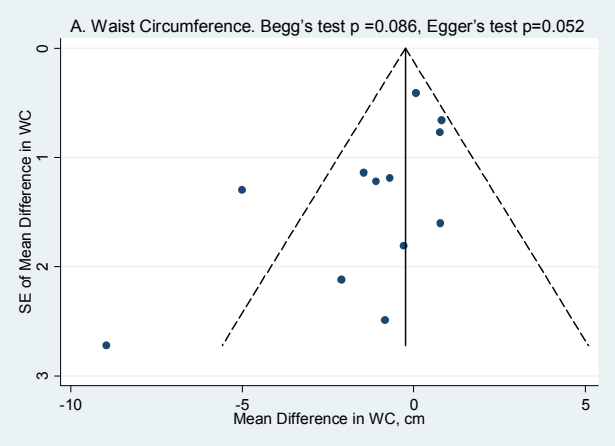
For peer review only

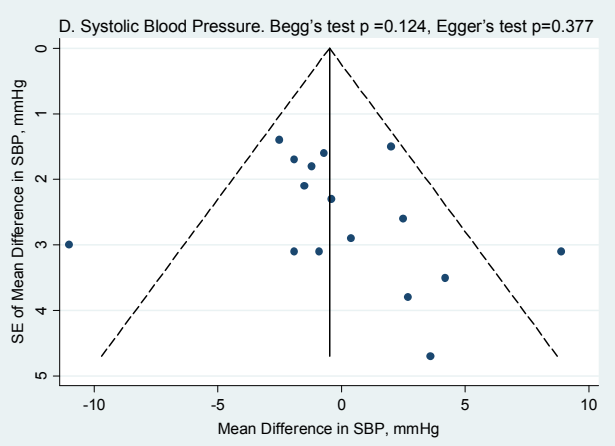
Appendix Figure 10. Forest plot of subgroup analyses for categorical variables.

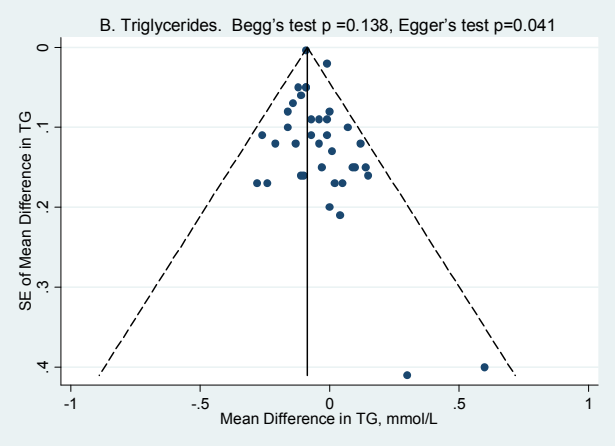


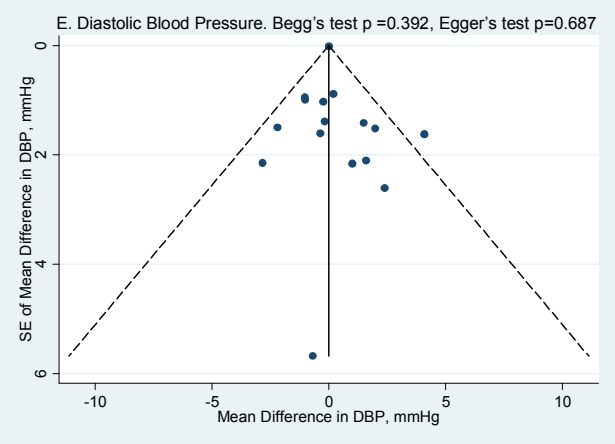
Point estimates for each subgroup level are the pooled effect estimates and are represented by diamonds. The dashed line represents the pooled effect estimate for the overall analysis. The residual I^2 value indicates the interstudy heterogeneity unexplained by the subgrouping. Pairwise between-subgroup mean differences (95% CIs) for nut are not shown due to lack of statistical significance. SFA = Saturated Fatty Acids, SFA (chg) = change within treatment diet for SFA, SFA (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, Fiber (chg) = change within treatment diet for Fiber, Fiber (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, MQS = Heyland Methodological Quality Score, FG = fasting glucose.
* Both nut types were studied within the same trial, for the sole purposes of number of participants, the control group was divided in half.

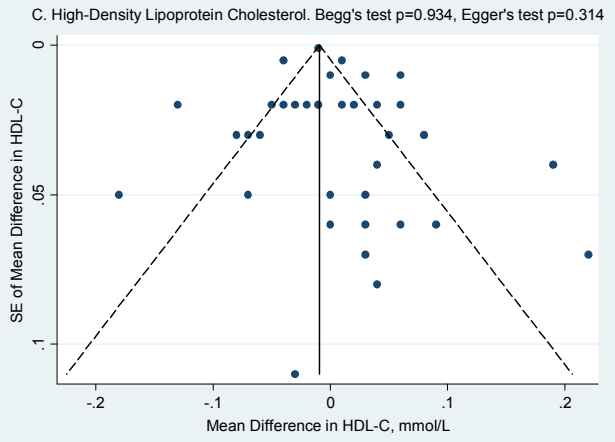
Appendix Figure 11. Funnel plots for evidence of publication bias.

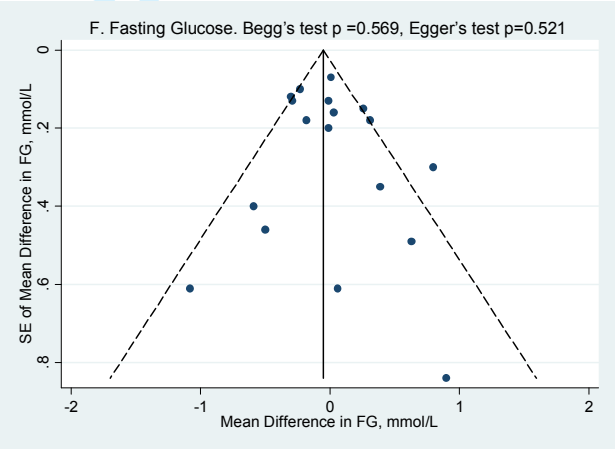












For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

PRISMA 2009 Checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
TITLE			
Title	1	Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both.	1
ABSTRACT			
Structured summary	2	Provide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources; study eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number.	2
INTRODUCTION			
Rationale	3	Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known.	3
Objectives	4	Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS).	3
METHODS			
Protocol and registration	5	Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide registration information including registration number.	4
Eligibility criteria	6	Specify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale.	4
Information sources	7	Describe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched.	4
Search	8	Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated.	4
Study selection	9	State the process for selecting studies (i.e., screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis).	4
Data collection process	10	Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators.	5
Data items	11	List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and simplifications made.	5
Risk of bias in individual studies	12	Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis.	5
Summary measures	13	State the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means).	6
Synthesis of results	14	Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including measures of consistency (e.g., I^2) for each meta-analysis.	6

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

PRISMA 2009 Checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
Risk of bias across studies	15	Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g., publication bias, selective reporting within studies).	6
Additional analyses	16	Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified.	7
RESULTS			
Study selection	17	Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram.	7
Study characteristics	18	For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICOS, follow-up period) and provide the citations.	8
Risk of bias within studies	19	Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12).	9
Results of individual studies	20	For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summary data for each intervention group (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot.	9
Synthesis of results	21	Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency.	9
Risk of bias across studies	22	Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15).	12
Additional analysis	23	Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]).	9
DISCUSSION			
Summary of evidence	24	Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers).	12
Limitations	25	Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias).	15
Conclusions	26	Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research.	16
FUNDING			
Funding	27	Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review.	16

From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Med 6(6): e1000097. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097

For more information, visit: www.prisma-statement.org.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

EFFECT OF TREE NUTS ON METABOLIC SYNDROME CRITERIA: A SYSTEMATIC REVIEW AND META-ANALYSIS OF RANDOMIZED CONTROLLED TRIALS

Journal:	*BMJ Open*
Manuscript ID:	bmjopen-2013-004660.R1
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	13-Jun-2014
Complete List of Authors:	Blanco Mejia, Sonia; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences, Faculty of Medicine; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit, Clinical Nutrition and Risk Factor Modification Centre Kendall, Cyril; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences, Faculty of Medicine; University of Saskatchewan, College of Pharmacy and Nutrition Viguiliouk, Effie; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences, Faculty of Medicine; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit, Clinical Nutrition and Risk Factor Modification Centre Augustin, Livia; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences, Faculty of Medicine; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit, Clinical Nutrition and Risk Factor Modification Centre Ha, Vanessa; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences, Faculty of Medicine; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences, Faculty of Medicine Cozma, Adrian; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences, Faculty of Medicine; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit, Clinical Nutrition and Risk Factor Modification Centre Mirrahimi, Arash; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences, Faculty of Medicine; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit, Clinical Nutrition and Risk Factor Modification Centre Maroleanu, Adriana; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit, Clinical Nutrition and Risk Factor Modification Centre Chiavaroli, Laura; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences, Faculty of Medicine; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit, Clinical Nutrition and Risk Factor Modification Centre Leiter, Lawrence; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Endocrinology and Metabolism; University of Toronto, Department of Medicine, Faculty of Medicine de Souza, Russell; McMaster University, Clinical Epidemiology & Biostatistics; University of Toronto, Department of Nutritional Sciences, Faculty of Medicine Jenkins, David; University of Toronto, Department of Medicine, Faculty of

	Medicine; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Endocrinology and Metabolism Sievenpiper, John; McMaster University, Department of Pathology and Molecular Medicine; St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit, Clinical Nutrition and Risk Factor Modification Centre
Primary Subject Heading:	Nutrition and metabolism
Secondary Subject Heading:	Nutrition and metabolism, Diabetes and endocrinology
Keywords:	Lipid disorders < DIABETES & ENDOCRINOLOGY, Diabetes & endocrinology < INTERNAL MEDICINE, NUTRITION & DIETETICS

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

For peer review only

EFFECT OF TREE NUTS ON METABOLIC SYNDROME CRITERIA: A SYSTEMATIC REVIEW AND META-ANALYSIS OF RANDOMIZED CONTROLLED TRIALS

Running Title: Tree Nuts and Metabolic Syndrome

Sonia Blanco Mejia MD,[1,2] Cyril WC Kendall PhD,[1,2,3] Effie Viguiliouk HBSc,[1,2] Livia S Augustin PhD,[1,2] Vanessa Ha MSc,[1,2] Adrian I Cozma HBSc,[1,2] Arash Mirrahimi MSc,[1,2,4] Adriana Maroleanu BPH,[2] Laura Chiavaroli MSc,[1,2] Lawrence A Leiter MD,[1,2,5,6,7] Russell J de Souza ScD RD,[1,2,8] David JA Jenkins MD PhD DSc,[1,2,5,6,7] John L Sievenpiper MD PhD.[2,5,6,9]

[1]Department of Nutritional Sciences, Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada; [2]Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit, Clinical Nutrition and Risk Factor Modification Centre, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada; [3]College of Pharmacy and Nutrition, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada; [4]School of Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, Canada; [5]Li Ka Shing Knowledge Institute, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada, [6]Division of Endocrinology and Metabolism, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada; [7]Department of Medicine, Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada; [8]Department of Clinical Epidemiology & Biostatistics, Faculty of Health Sciences, McMaster University, Hamilton, Canada; [9]Department of Pathology and Molecular Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, McMaster University, Hamilton, Canada.

Corresponding author:

Dr. Cyril Kendall

Department of Nutritional Sciences Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada. cyril.kendall@utoronto.ca

Text word count: 4,658

Abstract Word Count: 297

Tables: 1

Figures: 3

References: 83

Appendices: 3 Tables & 10 Figures

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

ABSTRACT

Objective: To provide a broader evidence summary to inform dietary guidelines of the effect of tree nuts on criteria of the metabolic syndrome (MetS).

Design: We conducted a systematic review and meta-analysis of the effect of tree nuts on criteria of the MetS.

Data sources: We searched MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL, and the Cochrane Library (through April 4, 2014).

Eligibility criteria for selecting studies: We included relevant randomized controlled trials (RCTs) of ≥ 3 weeks reporting at least one criterion of the MetS.

Data extraction: Two or more independent reviewers extracted all relevant data. Data were pooled using the generic inverse variance method using random effects models and expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% confidence intervals (CI). Heterogeneity was assessed by the Cochran Q statistic and quantified by the I^2 statistic. Study quality and risk of bias were assessed.

Results: Eligibility criteria were met by 49 RCTs including 2,226 participants who were otherwise healthy or had dyslipidemia, MetS or diabetes mellitus. Tree nut interventions lowered triglycerides (MD = -0.06 mmol/L [95% CI, -0.09, -0.03 mmol/L]), and fasting blood glucose (MD = -0.08 mmol/L [95% CI, -0.16, -0.01 mmol/L]) compared with control diet interventions. There was no effect on waist circumference, HDL-C, or blood pressure with the direction of effect favouring tree nuts for waist circumference. There was evidence of significant unexplained heterogeneity in all analyses ($P < 0.05$).

Conclusion: Pooled analyses show a MetS benefit of tree nuts through modest decreases in triglycerides and fasting blood glucose with no adverse effects on other criteria across nut types. As our conclusions are limited by the short duration and poor quality of the majority of trials, as well as significant unexplained between-study heterogeneity, there remains a need for larger, longer, high quality trials.

Protocol Registration: ClinicalTrials.gov identifier, NCT01630980

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Strengths and limitations of this study

- This is the first systematic review and meta-analysis to look at the effect of tree nuts on metabolic syndrome criteria.
- This systematic review and meta-analysis involved a large number of trials (47 RCTs) in participants with a range of metabolic conditions.
- Most of the trials (74.4%) were of low quality (MQS < 8).
- Most of the trials (68.8%) were of short duration (< 12 weeks).
- Substantial inter-study heterogeneity remained unexplained.

For peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

INTRODUCTION

Dietary patterns including tree nuts have received particular attention for their cardiovascular benefits, and the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) have granted a qualified health claim to tree nuts for cardiovascular risk reduction.[1] General dietary guidelines[2] and heart health guidelines[3 4] also continue to recommend tree nuts alone or as part of the Mediterranean, Portfolio, and Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) dietary patterns for cardiovascular disease prevention and management.

Although these recommendations are based primarily on the LDL-C lowering benefits of tree nuts[4], the cardiovascular risk reduction seen with tree nuts is beyond that which would be predicted by this effect alone. The Prevención con Dieta Mediterránea (PREDIMED) trial showed that despite a non-significant effect on LDL-C early on in the trial[5] a Mediterranean diet supplemented with mixed nuts (30 g/day) compared with a low-fat control diet reduced major cardiovascular events by 30% in high cardiovascular risk participants.[6] Nut consumption of > 3 servings/week was also associated with other metabolic advantages such as a decreased risk of obesity, MetS, and diabetes.[7] Individual large trials of tree nuts have also shown that nuts improve criteria of the metabolic syndrome: waist circumference,[8 9] triglycerides,[5 10-12] HDL-C,[13-18] blood pressure[5 8] and glycemic control.[19-22]

The overall evidence for these additional metabolic benefits, however, remains uncertain. Guidelines have not recommended tree nuts directly for managing these risk factors. Although the Canadian Diabetes Association 2013 clinical practice guidelines for nutrition therapy[23] did acknowledge some of these metabolic benefits, the evidence was deemed insufficient for making a recommendation. Tree nut consumption was recommended only in so far as part of Mediterranean or DASH dietary patterns.[23] To synthesize the evidence on which recommendations are based for the metabolic benefits of tree nuts beyond LDL-C lowering, we conducted a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled dietary trials of the effect of tree nuts on criteria of the metabolic syndrome.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

METHODS

Protocol and Registration

We followed the guidelines of the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Intervention for the planning and conduct of this meta-analysis.[24] Reporting of results followed the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) guidelines.[25] The review protocol is available at ClinicalTrials.gov (registration number: NCT01630980).

Study Selection

We searched MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL, and the Cochrane Library (through April 4, 2014) to identify randomized controlled dietary trials of tree nuts. Details of the search strategy are presented in **Appendix Table 1**. The electronic database searches were supplemented by manual searches of the reference list of included trials and reviews. No language restriction was used.

We included randomized dietary trials that reported the effect of diets rich in tree nuts (almonds, Brazil nuts, cashews, hazelnuts, macadamia nuts, pecans, pine nuts, pistachios, walnuts and mixed nuts)[1] as a whole compared to diets without tree nuts, but matched for energy, on at least one of the five criteria of the MetS: waist circumference, triglycerides, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C), blood pressure and fasting blood glucose. Included trials were ≥ 3 weeks duration, a duration that satisfies the minimum follow-up requirement for lipid-lowering health claims by the FDA used in the scientific evaluation of lipid-lowering health claims.[26] We excluded trials that incorporated tree nuts as paste, oil or skin nuts into the treatment diets and also those trials that added tree nuts as part of a dietary pattern and did not have a matched control group. The former exclusion was intended to eliminate contamination from the other nutritional aspects, and to isolate the effect of tree nuts. Where multiple intervention or control groups were presented, we only included those groups which allowed us to isolate the effect of tree nuts. When multiple

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

publications existed for the same trial, data from the most recent report were included. Publications including additional relevant data were used as companion reports. The MetS endpoints were selected according to the 2009 harmonized definition for MetS.[27]

Data Extraction

Studies that met the inclusion criteria were extracted in full by two independent reviewers (SBM and one of EV, LSA, VH or AM) for study characteristics and data for endpoints. Study characteristics included: study design (crossover or parallel), participant characteristics, comparator, nut dose, nut type, duration of follow-up, dietary adherence measures, macronutrient profile, statistical analysis and funding sources. All disagreements amongst reviewers were resolved by consensus.

The Heyland Methological Quality Score (MQS) was used for assessment of study quality.[28] Scores from 0-2 points were given for each of the following evaluated criteria: methods (randomization, blinding and analysis), sample (selection, compatibility and follow-up), and intervention (protocol, co-intervention and crossovers). This scale gave a maximum MQS of 13 points. Studies with a score of ≥ 8 were considered of high quality.

The Cochrane Collaboration Risk of Bias Tool was used to assess the study risk of bias.[24] Trials were classified as “unclear risk of bias” when insufficient information was provided to permit judgment, “high risk of bias” when the methodological flaw was likely to have affected the true outcome and “low risk of bias” when a methodological flaw was deemed inconsequential to determine the true effect within a study. As blinding of participants in dietary trials is difficult to achieve, we scored the trials based on the intensity of the dietary advice given to the randomized groups. If treatment intensity was judged to be more intensive in one intervention over another, then trials were classified as “high risk”. If both interventions were emphasized equally, then trials were classified as “low risk of bias”. Trials reported in abstract format only were not included in assessments of MQS or of bias owing to a lack of information.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Means (SD) for baseline values, end values, change-from baseline differences, end-differences, and mean differences were recorded for primary endpoints (waist circumference, triglycerides, HDL-C, blood pressure and fasting blood glucose). Reported *t*-values or *F*-statistics, and *P*-values for differences were also recorded. Missing information for any endpoint data or study details were requested directly from authors. Where SDs were not reported or given directly by authors, we attempted to calculate these missing SDs from the available statistics using methods recommended by the Cochrane Collaboration.[24] If this was not possible, then we imputed these missing SDs using a pooled correlation coefficient derived from a meta-analysis of correlation coefficients from those trials reporting sufficient data.[24] These correlation coefficients were then transformed into *z*-scores and meta-analyzed using inverse-variance weighing. The pooled effect estimate from the *z*-scores was then back transformed to impute the missing SDs. We used a derived pooled correlation coefficient of 0.635 for triglycerides, 0.856 for HDL-C, 0.327 for systolic blood pressure, 0.508 for diastolic blood pressure and 0.446 for fasting blood glucose.

Statistical Analyses

Data were analyzed using Review Manager (RevMan) 5.2 (The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration, Copenhagen, Denmark) for primary analyses and Stata (version 12, College Station, USA) for subgroup analyses. Pooled analyses were conducted using the Generic Inverse Variance method with random effects models. Data were expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% CI and considered significant at $P < 0.05$. Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials.[29] In cases where there were multiple intervention or control groups, we combined either intervention or control groups to create single pairwise comparisons with the aim of diminishing the unit-of-analysis error.[24]

The presence of between-studies-heterogeneity was assessed by the Cochran Q statistic (significance set at $P < 0.10$) and quantified by the I^2 statistic. An $I^2 \leq 50\%$ indicated "moderate" heterogeneity, ≥ 50% indicated "substantial" heterogeneity and ≥ 75% indicated "considerable" heterogeneity.[24] Analyses were stratified by participant health status:

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, MetS criteria and type 2 diabetes based on trial entry criteria. Sources of heterogeneity were explored using sensitivity and subgroup analyses. To determine if any single trial exerted an undue influence on the overall results, sensitivity analyses were preformed, in which each individual trial was removed from the meta-analysis, and the effect size re-calculated with the remaining trials. Sensitivity analyses were also undertaken using correlation coefficients of 0.25, 0.50 and 0.75 to determine whether the overall results were robust to the use of different derived correlation coefficients in paired analyses of crossover trials. A priori subgroup analyses were done for baseline values (according to MetS diagnostic criteria),[27] absolute fibre intake (treatment diet < 25 g/day vs. ≥ 25 g/day[23] and change in [within and between the diets]), absolute saturated fatty acid (SFA) intake (treatment diet < 7% vs. ≥ 7% of total energy[23] and change in [within and between the diets]), tree nut dose (< 50 g/day vs. ≥ 50 g/day), tree nut type (almonds, Brazil nuts, cashews, hazelnuts, macadamia nuts, pecans, pine nuts, pistachios, walnuts and mixed nuts),duration of follow-up (< 3 months vs. ≥ 3 months), study design (crossover vs. parallel), and study quality (MQS < 8 vs. ≥ 8). *Post-hoc* subgroup analyses were conducted for the difference in percent carbohydrate intake between the control and intervention arm (carbohydrate displacement). The significance of between-subgroup differences were assessed using meta-regression (P < 0.05). Publication bias was assessed by visual inspection of funnel plots and formally complemented by Begg's and Egger's tests.

RESULTS

Trial Selection

Figure 1 shows flow of studies through the search and selection process. We identified a total of 2,531 reports, from which 752 reports were duplicates and 1,631 reports were deemed irrelevant (determined by review of title and abstract). The remaining 146 reports were reviewed in full, of which 97 reports were excluded for not meeting inclusion criteria. A total of 49 reports on 47 trials[8-23 30-59] as well as four companion reports[60-63] that addressed at least one criterion of the metabolic syndrome (waist circumference [15 trials, *n*

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

= 1050], triglycerides [44 trials, *n* = 1,690], HDL-C [45 trials, *n* = 2,142], blood pressure [20 trials, *n* = 1,267], and fasting blood glucose [26 trials, *n* = 1,360] were included).

Trial Characteristics

Table 1 presents characteristics of the included trials. There were 47 trials involving 49 comparisons in 2,211 participants. Twelve trials (26.7%)[10 12 14 16 30 32 34 39 43 49 59] were conducted in otherwise healthy participants. Two of these trials contained a minority of participants with dyslipidemia who had been classified as otherwise healthy.[36 43] Eleven trials (24.4%)[8 18-21 35 37 44 45 54 55] were conducted in participants with type 2 diabetes or a mix of patients with overweight and type 2 diabetes in one case[8]. The remaining trials were conducted in people with dyslipidemia (9 trials [20%][13 15 17 31 33 38 41 42 53]), MetS [5 trials[22 40 47 48 58]], some MetS criteria (13 trials [28.9%]: overweight 7 trials[9 11 50-52 56 57], or prediabetes [1 trial[46]]). Median age for participants was 50.2 years (IQR: 42.5 to 55.8 years). Median body weight for participants was 81.4 kg (IQR: 72.1 to 91.7 kg).

Trials tended to be of considerable size, with a median number of 40 participants (IQR: 25 to 61participants). The majority were conducted in the United States of America (24 trials [53.3%]) with the rest conducted in various other countries: 3 trials (6.7%) each in Australia, New Zealand, and Iran; 2 trials (4.4%) each in Canada, and Spain; and 1 trial (2.2%) each in Japan, Turkey, Italy, China, Taiwan, Germany, India and South Africa. A similar number of trials used parallel (24 trials [53.3%]) and crossover (21 trials [46.7%]) designs. All trials were conducted in an outpatient setting.

Control diets included usual diets (9 trials, 20%), a National Cholesterol Education Program step 1 diet (5 trials, 11.1%), an average American Diet (3 trials, 6.7%), a low fat diet (3 trials, 6.7%), among others. Twenty-seven trials (60%) provided test food supplements, 12 trials (26.7%) provided all study foods under metabolic feeding control conditions, and 4 trials provided dietary advice (8.9%). Five trials (11.1%) used a control diet in which a muffin or pretzel[11 15 20 53] or cheese sticks[19] were exchanged for nuts. The test and control diets were matched for energy in all cases; however 2 of the trials[11 50] featured a negative energy

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

balance tree nut diet compared with a matched negative energy balance control diet. Tree nut types included almonds (13 trials, 28.3%), cashews (2 trials, 4.3%), hazelnuts (3 trials, 6.5%), macadamia nuts (3 trials, 6.5%), pecans (2 trials, 4.3%), pistachios (8 trials, 17.4%), walnuts (13 trials, 28.3%), and mixed nuts (2 trials, 4.3%). We were unable to find studies on Brazil nuts or pine nuts. Median nut dose intake was 49.3 g/day (IQR: 42 to 70.5 g/day). Median follow-up was 8 weeks (IQR: 4 to 12 weeks).

Macronutrient profiles varied across studies and between treatment and control groups, median values reported for carbohydrate intake were 48% (IQR: of 44 to 51%) for the treatment group and 50.5% (IQR: 46 to 57%) for the control group. Median values for fat intake were 35% (IQR: 31 to 39%) and 30% (IQR: 27.3 to 34%) for tree nut and control group respectively. Median values for protein intake were 16% (IQR: 15 to 17%) and 17% (IQR: 15 to 18.8%) for tree nut and control group correspondingly.

Appendix Table 2 and Appendix Figure 1 present the assessment and summary of the risk of bias by using The Heyland MQS and The Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool. The Heyland MQS ranged from 3 to 9. Thirty-two trials (74.4%) were considered to be low quality (MQS < 8) and 11 trials (25.6%) high quality (MQS ≥ 8). The main contributors of low scores were absence of double-blinding, loss of participants to follow up, and poor description of crossovers in the control group. The Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool showed that 34 trials (70.8%) were unclear risk and 14 trials (29.2%) were low risk for random sequence generation; 29 trials (60.4%) were unclear risk and 19 trials (39.6%) were low risk for allocation concealment; 26 trials (54.2%) were unclear risk and 22 trials (45.8%) were low risk for blinding of participants and personnel; 5 trials (10.4%) were unclear risk, 35 trials (72.9%) were low risk, and 8 trials (16.7%) were high risk for incomplete outcome data; and 28 trials (58.3%) were unclear risk, 19 trials (39.6%) were low risk, and 1 trial (2.1%) was high risk for selective reporting.

Most of the trials reported research funding from an agency 28/45 (62.2%), while others were funded from a combination of agency and industry 5/45 (11.1%) or industry

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

alone 6/45 (13.3%). One trial (2.2%) reported no funding. Five trials[18 38 45 52 53] did not report their funding source (11.1%).

Waist Circumference

Appendix Figure 2 presents data on the effect of tree nuts on waist circumference**.** Tree nuts did not significantly decrease waist circumference (MD = -0.62 cm [95% CI, -1.54, 0.30 cm]) in the overall analyses with evidence of substantial heterogeneity (I^2 = 67%, P < 0.001). Stratification by health status failed to demonstrate a significant effect for any of the sub samples. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

Appendix Table 3-A and Appendix Figure 3 present the *a priori* continuous and categorical subgroup analyses, respectively, for waist circumference. There was evidence of statistically significant effect modification by the difference in carbohydrate intake in the continuous subgroup analyses (P < 0.05) between tree nut and control interventions. Trials with lower carbohydrate intakes in the tree nut intervention arms showed larger reductions in waist circumference. No other subgroup analyses were statistically significant.

Triglycerides

Figure 2 presents data on the effect of tree nuts on triglycerides. Tree nuts showed a significant triglyceride-lowering effect (MD = -0.06 mmol/L, [95% CI, -0.09, -0.03 mmol/L]) in the overall analysis with evidence of moderate heterogeneity (I^2 = 34%, P = 0.02). The same effect was seen with evidence of moderate heterogeneity (I^2 = 42%, P = 0.05) in the subsample of participants who were otherwise healthy (MD = -0.07 mmol/L [95% CI, -0.11, -0.04 mmol/L]). Although the reductions were not statistically significant in people with dyslipidemia MetS criteria or diabetes, they did not significantly differ from the reductions in participants who were otherwise healthy. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

Appendix Table 3-B and Appendix Figure 4 present data from the *a priori* continuous and categorical subgroup analyses, respectively, for triglycerides. There was

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

significant effect modification by nut type in categorical analyses ($P < 0.05$). Pairwise comparisons showed that pecan, walnut, and pistachio interventions all significantly decreased triglycerides more than almond interventions ($P < 0.05$) and almond, macadamia, pecan, pistachio and walnut more than hazelnut ($P < 0.05$). No other subgroup analyses were statistically significant.

HDL-C

Appendix Figure 5 presents the effect of tree nuts on HDL-C**.** Tree nuts did not significantly affect HDL-C (MD = 0.00 mmol/L [95% CI, -0.01, 0.01 mmol/L]) in the overall analysis with evidence of considerable heterogeneity ($I^2 = 86\%$, $P < 0.001$). Stratification by health status failed to demonstrate a significant effect for any of the subsamples. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

Appendix Table 3-C and Appendix Figure 6 present the a priori continuous and categorical subgroup analyses, respectively, for HDL-C. None of the subgroup analyses were significant.

Blood Pressure

Appendix Figures 7-A and 7-B present the effect of tree nuts on systolic and diastolic blood pressure, respectively. Tree nuts did not significantly increase either systolic (MD = 0.07 mmHg [95% CI, -1.54, 1.69 mmHg]) or diastolic blood pressure (MD = 0.23 mmHg [95% CI, -0.38, 0.83 mmHg]) in the overall analysis with evidence of substantial heterogeneity in the systolic blood pressure analysis ($I^2 = 64\%$, $P < 0.001$) and evidence of moderate heterogeneity in the diastolic blood pressure analysis ($I^2 = 34\%$, $P = 0.07$). Stratification by health status failed to demonstrate an effect for any of the subsamples. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

Appendix Tables 3-D and 3-E present the *a priori* continuous subgroup analyses and **Appendix Figures 8-A and 8-B** present the *a priori* categorical subgroup analyses for systolic and diastolic blood pressure, respectively. There was evidence of statistically

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

significant effect modification by difference in fibre intake and by the difference in carbohydrate intake in the continuous subgroup analyses, both for systolic blood pressure ($P < 0.05$ and $P < 0.01$ respectively) between tree nut and control interventions. Trials with higher fibre intakes in the tree nut intervention arms showed larger reductions in systolic blood pressure. Trials in which tree nuts displaced more carbohydrates or contained lower levels of SFA intake leading to larger differences between the tree nut and control interventions were more likely to favour the Tree nut diet in systolic blood pressure. Tree nut intervention arms with higher fibre intake showed reductions in diastolic blood pressure and also explained the heterogeneity in the overall analyses reducing the residual-I^2 to 1.6%. No other subgroup analyses were statistically significant for either systolic or diastolic blood pressure.

Fasting Blood Glucose

Figure 3 presents the effect of tree nuts on fasting blood glucose. Tree nuts showed a significant fasting blood glucose-lowering effect (MD = -0.08 mmol/L [95% CI, -0.16, -0.01 mmol/L]) in the overall analysis, with evidence of moderate heterogeneity (I^2 = 41%, P < 0.05). Stratification by health status failed to demonstrate an effect for any of the subsamples. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

Appendix Table 3-F and Appendix Figure 9 present *a priori* continuous and categorical subgroup analyses, respectively, for fasting blood glucose. None of the subgroup analyses were significant.

Publication Bias

Appendix Figure 10 presents the funnel plots for publication bias for each endpoint. Visual inspection of the funnel plots revealed some evidence of asymmetry in several of the endpoints. There was a small trial with larger effect estimate favoring tree nuts than control for waist circumference, which argues that the “small-study” effect was actually not a source of potential bias (i.e. smaller studies that favoured control were published). On the other

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

hand, there were more small trials with larger effect estimates favouring control than tree nuts for triglycerides. Egger's test confirmed these small study effects for triglycerides ($P < 0.05$). No other evidence of small study effects was detected by Egger's test and Begg's tests.

DISCUSSION

To our knowledge, this is the first systematic review and meta-analysis to look at the effect of tree nuts on MetS criteria. Our systematic review and meta-analysis included 47 randomized trials in 2,211 participants who were otherwise healthy or had MetS criteria, dyslipidemia, or type 2 diabetes. Tree nut consumption at a median dose of ~50 g/day was found to decrease triglycerides significantly by ~0.06 mmol/L, and to decrease fasting blood glucose significantly by ~0.08 mmol/L over a median follow-up of 8-weeks. No adverse effects were seen on waist circumference, HDL-C, or blood, suggesting an overall net metabolic benefit of tree nuts.

Results in relation to other studies

Our findings of a reduction in triglycerides without the expected reciprocal increase in HDL-C are in accordance with previous evidence. Although Sabate et al[64] did not show a triglyceride lowering effect of nut interventions (nonspecific to tree nuts) in overall pooled analyses in an patient-level meta-analysis of controlled feeding trials, he did show that nut interventions lowered triglycerides when analyses were restricted to a subsample of participants with baseline triglycerides ≥ 1.7mmol/L, without an increase in HDL-C. A triglyceride benefit has also been seen in individual trials and meta-analyses of trials investigating the effect of a Mediterranean dietary pattern containing tree nuts in people with diabetes.[65 66] This triglyceride-lowering effect, however, was accompanied by an HDL-C increasing effect.[65 66] Our findings add to these data by showing a similar triglyceride-lowering effect, especially for walnuts, pistachios, macadamia and pecans, in the absence of an HDL-C increasing effect, across all subsamples of participants, without differences in

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

triglycerides by baseline levels. The lipid benefits of tree nuts can be attributed to numerous cardioprotective nutrients such as unsaturated fatty acids, plant protein, fibre and phytochemicals.[67] The fibre content and high unsaturated fat content with its ability to displace high glycemic index carbohydrate from the diet and so effect a lower glycemic load diet are likely the main factors in lowering triglycerides.[20]

Our results of a reduction in fasting blood glucose are in accordance with an evidence-based review for the 2013 CDA guidelines that found evidence to support small improvements in overall glycemic control in people with diabetes.[23] Individual trials have shown evidence of improvements in other aspects of glycemic control.[19-22] A fasting blood glucose-decreasing effect has also been seen in long-term glycemic control as assessed by HbA1c for tree nuts as part of Mediterranean[65 66 68] and DASH[69] dietary patterns in people with diabetes.[70] The ability of tree nuts to decrease fasting blood glucose in our analyses may relate to the proposed displacement mechanism by which tree nuts reduce the glycemic load of the diet, as this mechanism would be expected to improve long-term glycemic control through a reduction in postprandial glycaemia,[71] and possibly decrease insulin resistance,[48] neither of which were assessed in our review.

The lack of effect we observed on waist circumference reinforces the view that tree nuts do not have an adverse effect on body weight. Dietary guidelines have raised concerns about the potential of tree nuts to contribute to weight gain,[2] owing to their high energy density; however prospective cohort studies and randomized trials have shown the opposite. A pooled analysis of Harvard cohorts showed an increase in one serving per day of nuts was associated with significant weight loss.[72] Controlled trials of tree nuts alone or as part of Mediterranean,[65 66 68] Portfolio,[73] or DASH[69] dietary patterns have shown neutral or weight loss effects, and no influence on body fat mass or body fat percentage.[74] Dietary patterns that incorporated nuts have reported weight loss under isocaloric conditions or no weight gain under hypercaloric feeding conditions,[75] perhaps because of the metabolically-available energy from nuts is less than the calculated value, as incomplete digestion of nuts leading to energy excretion in the feces.[76] Our findings further suggest that tree nuts do not have a

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

significant effect on the most metabolically adverse weight gain involving an increase in waist circumference. We observed a tendency for a reduction in waist circumference, especially where nuts displaced high glycemic index carbohydrate to effect a lower-glycemic load diet (as opposed to where tree nuts were used to displace saturated fat). These data suggest that the inclusion of a greater number of long-term trials in which tree nuts are used to displace high-glycemic index carbohydrate to effect a low-glycemic load diet may yet demonstrate a waist circumference benefit in future meta-analyses.

We were surprised not to see an improvement in blood pressure. Individual trials have shown evidence of improvements in blood pressure[5 8] A blood pressure-decreasing effect of tree nuts has also been seen in the context of Portfolio[73] and DASH[69 77 78] dietary patterns across a range of participant types. As elevated blood pressure in the metabolic syndrome often relates to the underlying insulin resistance, the lack of effect on BP may also be explained by a lack of trials using tree nuts to displace high-glycemic index carbohydrate to decrease the low-glycemic load of the diet (trials taking advantage of this mechanism were more likely to show reductions than trials that did not in subgroup analyses). Alternatively, it may be explained by the need for tree nuts to be combined with the other aspects of a DASH dietary pattern, which collectively result in larger amounts of potassium, calcium, magnesium, dietary fibre, and protein.

Limitations

There are some limitations to our work. First, the majority of trials (74.4%) were of low quality (MQS < 8). Factors that contributed the most to low quality scores were incomplete outcome data and poor reporting. However, in our *a priori* subgroup analyses there was no effect modification by study quality. Second, the risk of bias remains uncertain for most of the available trials owing to poor reporting. This point is particularly concerning given that the majority of the trials were conducted after the Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials (CONSORT) guidelines were first reported in 1993 and published in 1996.[79] Third, the majority of the available trials were < 3 months, which is perhaps, too short a time

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

to observe an effect for some outcomes (waist circumference, blood pressure). This also made it difficult to assess the sustainability of the observed effects over the long term. We did not, however, observe significant effect modification by follow-up in categorical or continuous subgroup analyses for any of the endpoints. Finally, our analyses were complicated by significant unexplained heterogeneity for waist circumference and HDL-C, , which we attempted to accommodate using of random effects models, remains a source of uncertainty in the summary effect estimates for these endpoints.

Practical Implications

Tree nuts are a high-energy food that contain cardioprotective nutrients.[67] Even though the median fat intake (33.6%) of the tree nut containing diets was above that of the control (30.5%), but both within the recommended (20-35%) by dietary guidelines,[23] a beneficial effect was seen only in the tree nut containing diets. The median dose of ~50 g/day tree nuts can be easily integrated as a snack, into a dietary pattern or as a substitution for animal fats or carbohydrates. No increase in side effects compared with control diets were reported in any of the trials, suggesting diets which emphasize tree nuts are as safe as conventional diets (except in individuals with tree nut allergies).

Conclusion

In conclusion, our pooled analyses indicate that daily tree nut consumption has an overall metabolic benefit, through modest decreases in triglycerides and fasting blood glucose while preserving waist circumference, HDL-C, and blood pressure in people who are otherwise healthy or have dyslipidemia, MetS criteria, or type 2 diabetes. These data support recommendations to consume tree nuts alone or as part of heart healthy dietary patterns such as the Mediterranean, Portfolio, Vegetarian, and DASH dietary patterns as a means for improving metabolic control.[69 80-83] Careful interpretation of the results is advised, as our conclusions are limited by the short duration and poor quality of the majority of trials, as well as the presence of significant unexplained heterogeneity in our analyses. These limitations

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

highlight the need for larger, longer, high quality trials. Trials in which tree nuts are used to displace high-glycemic index carbohydrate to decrease the glycemic load of the diet will be especially relevant to understand the role of tree nuts in reducing cardiometabolic risk associated with the metabolic syndrome.

Contributions

Conception and design: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, LS Augustin, JL Sievenpiper.

Analysis or interpretation of the data: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli, LA Leiter, RJ de Souza, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Drafting of the article: S Blanco Mejia, JL Sievenpiper.

Critical revision of the article for important intellectual content: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli, LA Leiter, RJ de Souza, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Final approval of the article: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli, LA Leiter, RJ de Souza, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Statistical expertise: RJ de Souza.

Obtaining of funding: CWC Kendall, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Administrative, technical, or logistic support: CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli.

Collection and assembly of data: S Blanco Mejia, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Maroleanu.

Guarantors: CWC Kendall and JL Sievenpiper.

Transparency declaration

The manuscript's guarantors affirms that the manuscript is an honest, accurate, and transparent account of the study being reported; no important aspects of the study have

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

been omitted; and any discrepancies from the study as planned (and, if relevant, registered) have been explained.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by the International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research & Education Foundation (Davis, CA), and the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (funding reference number, 129920) through the Canada-Wide Human Nutrition Trialists' Network (NTN). The Diet, Digestive tract, and Disease (3-D) Centre, funded through the Canada Foundation for Innovation (CFI) and the Ministry of Research and Innovation's Ontario Research Fund (ORF), provided the infrastructure for the conduct of this project. **VH** and **AIC** were funded by Province of Ontario Graduate Scholarships. **AIC** was also funded by a Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR)-Fredrick Banting and Charles Best Canada Graduate Scholarship and Banting and Best Diabetes Centre (BBDC)-Novo Nordisk Studentship. **RJdS** was funded by a CIHR Postdoctoral Fellowship Award. **DJAJ** was funded by the Government of Canada through the Canada Research Chair Endowment. None of the sponsors had a role in any aspect of the present study, including design and conduct of the study; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of the data; and preparation, review, decision to publish or approval of the manuscript.

We wish to thank Teruko Kishibe for her help in the development of search terms used.

Exclusive Licence

The Corresponding Author on behalf of all authors grants an exclusive licence on a worldwide basis to the BMJ Publishing Group Ltd and its Licensees to permit this article to be published in BMJ editions and any other BMJPGL products and sublicences to exploit all subsidiary rights, as set out in the licence (http://resources.bmj.com/bmj/authors/checklists-forms/licence-for-publication).

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Ethical Approval

Not required.

Potential Conflicts of Interest

All authors have completed the Unified Competing Interest form at www.icmje.org/coi_disclosure.pdf (available on request from the corresponding author) and declare: **SBM, LSA, AM, AIC, EV, AM and LAL declare** no conflicts of interest related to this paper. **CWCK** has received research support from the Advanced Foods and Material Network, Agrifoods and Agriculture Canada, the Almond Board of California, the American Pistachio Growers, Barilla, the California Strawberry Commission, the Calorie Control Council, CIHR, the Canola Council of Canada, the Coca-Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted grant), Hain Celestial, the International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research and Education Foundation, Kellogg, Kraft, Loblaw Companies Ltd., Orafti, Pulse Canada, Saskatchewan Pulse Growers, Solae and Unilever. He has received travel funding, consultant fees and/or honoraria from Abbott Laboratories, the Almond Board of California, the American Peanut Council, the American Pistachio Growers, Barilla, Bayer, the Canola Council of Canada, the Coca-Cola Company, Danone, General Mills, the International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research and Education Foundation, Kellogg, Loblaw Companies Ltd., the Nutrition Foundation of Italy, Oldways Preservation Trust, Orafti, Paramount Farms, the Peanut Institute, PepsiCo, Pulse Canada, Sabra Dipping Co., Saskatchewan Pulse Growers, Solae, Sun-Maid, Tate and Lyle, and Unilever. He is on the Dietary Guidelines Committee for the Diabetes Nutrition Study Group of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes and has served on the scientific advisory board for the Almond Board of California, the International Tree Nut Council, Oldways Preservation Trust, Paramount Farms and Pulse Canada. **VH** has received research support from the CIHR and the World Health Organization (WHO) for work on a systematic review and meta-analysis commissioned by WHO of the relation of saturated fatty acids with health outcomes. She received a travel award to attend a science day hosted by PepsiCo Inc. and the New York Academy of

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Sciences. **LC** has received research support from the CIHR and the Agricultural Bioproducts Innovation Program through the Pulse Research Network (PURENet), and Saskatchewan Pulse Growers. She is also a casual clinical research coordinator at Glycemic Index Laboratories. **RJdS** is funded by a CIHR Postdoctoral Fellowship Award and has received research support from the CIHR, the Calorie Control Council, the Canadian Foundation for Dietetic Research and the Coca-Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted grant). He has served as an external resource person to WHO's Nutrition Guidelines Advisory Group and received travel support from WHO to attend group meetings. He is the lead author of 2 systematic reviews and meta-analyses commissioned by WHO of the relation of saturated fatty acids and trans fatty acids with health outcomes. **DJAJ** has received research grants from Saskatchewan Pulse Growers, the Agricultural Bioproducts Innovation Program through the Pulse Research Network, the Advanced Foods and Material Network, Loblaw Companies Ltd., Unilever, Barilla, the Almond Board of California, the Coca-Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted grant), Solae, Haine Celestial, the Sanitarium Company, Orafti, the International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research and Education Foundation, the Peanut Institute, the Canola and Flax Councils of Canada, the Calorie Control Council, the CIHR, the Canada Foundation for Innovation and the Ontario Research Fund. He has been on the speaker's panel, served on the scientific advisory board, and/or received travel support and/or honoraria from the Almond Board of California, Canadian Agriculture Policy Institute, Loblaw Companies Ltd, the Griffin Hospital (for the development of the NuVal scoring system), the Coca-Cola Company, Saskatchewan Pulse Growers, Sanitarium Company, Orafti, the Almond Board of California, the American Peanut Council, the International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research and Education Foundation, the Peanut Institute, Herbalife International, Pacific Health Laboratories, Nutritional Fundamental for Health, Barilla, Metagenics, Bayer Consumer Care, Unilever Canada and Netherlands, Solae, Kellogg, Quaker Oats, Procter & Gamble, the Coca-Cola Company, the Griffin Hospital, Abbott Laboratories, the Canola Council of Canada, Dean Foods, the California Strawberry Commission, Haine Celestial, PepsiCo, the Alpro Foundation, Pioneer Hi- Bred

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

International, DuPont Nutrition and Health, Spherix Consulting and WhiteWave Foods, the Advanced Foods and Material Network, the Canola and Flax Councils of Canada, the Nutritional Fundamentals for Health, Agri-Culture and Agri-Food Canada, the Canadian Agri-Food Policy Institute, Pulse Canada, the Saskatchewan Pulse Growers, the Soy Foods Association of North America, the Nutrition Foundation of Italy (NFI), Nutra- Source Diagnostics, the McDougall Program, the Toronto Knowledge Translation Group (St. Michael's Hospital), the Canadian College of Naturopathic Medicine, The Hospital for Sick Children, the Canadian Nutrition Society (CNS), the American Society of Nutrition (ASN), Arizona State University, Paolo Sorbini Foundation and the Institute of Nutrition, Metabolism and Diabetes. He received an honorarium from the US Department of Agriculture to present the 2013 W.O. Atwater Memorial Lecture. He received the 2013 Award for Excellence in Research from the International Nut and Dried Fruit Council. He received funding and travel support from the Canadian Society of Endocrinology and Metabolism to produce mini cases for the Canadian Diabetes Association. His wife is a director and partner of Glycemic Index Laboratories, and his sister received funding through a grant from the St. Michael's Hospital Foundation to develop a cookbook for one of his studies. **JLS** has received research support from the CIHR, Calorie Control Council, the Coca-Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted grant), Pulse Canada, and the International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research and Education Foundation. He has received travel funding, speaker fees, and/or honoraria from the American Heart Association, the American Society for Nutrition, the National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, the Canadian Diabetes Association, the Canadian Nutrition Society, the Calorie Control Council, the Diabetes and Nutrition Study Group of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes, the International Life Sciences Institute North America, the International Life Sciences Institute Brazil, the University of South Carolina, the University of Alabama at Birmingham, the Canadian Sugar Institute, Oldways Preservation Trust, the Nutrition Foundation of Italy, Abbott Laboratories, Pulse Canada, Dr. Pepper Snapple Group, Corn Refiners Association, and the Coca-Cola Company. He is on the Clinical Practice Guidelines Expert Committee for

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Nutrition Therapy of both the Canadian Diabetes Association and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes, and he is on the American Society for Nutrition writing panel for a scientific statement on the metabolic and nutritional effects of fructose, sucrose and high-fructose corn syrup. He is a member of the Carbohydrate Quality Consortium and an unpaid scientific advisor for the Food, Nutrition and Safety Program of the International Life Science Institute North America. His wife is an employee of Unilever Canada.

Data Sharing

No additional data available.

For peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

REFERENCES

1. US Food and Drug Administration. Qualified Health Claims: Letter of Enforcement Discretion - Nuts and Coronary Heart Disease (Docket No 02P-0505), 2003.
2. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Dietary Guidelines for Americans. 7th Edition ed. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Ofice, 2010.
3. American Heart Association Nutrition C, Lichtenstein AH, Appel LJ, Brands M, Carnethon M, Daniels S, et al. Diet and lifestyle recommendations revision 2006: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee. *Circulation* 2006;114(1):82-96.
4. McKelvie RS, Moe GW, Ezekowitz JA, et al.The 2012 Canadian Cardiovascular Society heart failure management guidelines update: focus on acute and chronic heart failure. *The Canadian journal of cardiology* 2013;29(2):168-81.
5. Estruch R, Martinez-Gonzalez MA, Corella D, et al. Effects of a Mediterranean-style diet on cardiovascular risk factors: a randomized trial. *Annals of internal medicine* 2006;145(1):1-11.
6. Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvado J, Covas MI, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a Mediterranean diet. *The New England journal of medicine* 2013;368(14):1279-90.
7. Ibarrola-Jurado N, Bullo M, Guasch-Ferre M, et al. Cross-sectional assessment of nut consumption and obesity, metabolic syndrome and other cardiometabolic risk factors: the PREDIMED study. *PLoS One* 2013;8(2):e57367.
8. Wien MA, Sabate JM, Ikle DN, et al. Almonds vs complex carbohydrates in a weight reduction program. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 2003;27(11):1365-72.
9. Somerset SM, Graham, L., Markwell, K. Isoenergetic replacement of dietary saturated with monounsaturated fat via macadamia nuts enhances endothelial function in overweight subjects: e-SPEN Journal, 2013.
10. Curb JD, Wergowske G, Dobbs JC, et al.Serum lipid effects of a high-monounsaturated fat diet based on macadamia nuts. *Arch Intern Med* 2000;160(8):1154-8.
11. Li Z, Song R, Nguyen C, et al. Pistachio nuts reduce triglycerides and body weight by comparison to refined carbohydrate snack in obese subjects on a 12-week weight loss program. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 2010;29(3):198-203.
12. Torabian S, Haddad E, Cordero-MacIntyre Z, et al.Long-term walnut supplementation without dietary advice induces favorable serum lipid changes in free-living individuals. *European journal of clinical nutrition* 2010;64(3):274-9.
13. Chisholm A, Mann J, Skeaff M, et al.A diet rich in walnuts favourably influences plasma fatty acid profile in moderately hyperlipidaemic subjects. *European journal of clinical nutrition* 1998;52(1):12-6.
14. Rajaram S, Burke K, Connell B, et al. A monounsaturated fatty acid-rich pecan-enriched diet favorably alters the serum lipid profile of healthy men and women. *The Journal of nutrition* 2001;131(9):2275-9.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

15. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Marchie A, et al. Dose response of almonds on coronary heart disease risk factors: blood lipids, oxidized low-density lipoproteins, lipoprotein(a), homocysteine, and pulmonary nitric oxide: a randomized, controlled, crossover trial. *Circulation* 2002;106(11):1327-32.
16. Kocyigit A, Koylu AA, Keles H. Effects of pistachio nuts consumption on plasma lipid profile and oxidative status in healthy volunteers. *Nutrition, metabolism, and cardiovascular diseases : NMCD* 2006;16(3):202-9.
17. Sheridan MJ, Cooper JN, Erario M, et al. Pistachio nut consumption and serum lipid levels. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 2007;26(2):141-8.
18. Darvish Damavandi R. The Effects of Cashew Consumption on Serum Glucose, Insulin and Lipoprotein in Type 2 Diabetic Patients. *Iranian Journal of Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2012;14(4):325-34.
19. Cohen AE, Johnston CS. Almond ingestion at mealtime reduces postprandial glycemia and chronic ingestion reduces hemoglobin A(1c) in individuals with well-controlled type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2011;60(9):1312-7.
20. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Banach MS, et al. Nuts as a replacement for carbohydrates in the diabetic diet. *Diabetes care* 2011;34(8):1706-11.
21. Li SC, Liu YH, Liu JF, et al. Almond consumption improved glycemic control and lipid profiles in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2011;60(4):474-9.
22. Wang X, Li Z, Liu Y, et al. Effects of pistachios on body weight in Chinese subjects with metabolic syndrome. *Nutr J* 2012;11:20.
23. Dworatzek PD, Arcudi K, Gougeon R, et al.Clinical Practice Guidelines Nutrition Therapy. *Can J Diabetes* 2013;37(Supplement 1):S45-S55.
24. Higgins JPaG, Sally. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. In: collaboration TC, editor, 2011.
25. Graf C, Battisti WP, Bridges D, et al.Research Methods & Reporting. Good publication practice for communicating company sponsored medical research: the GPP2 guidelines. *Bmj* 2009;339:b4330.
26. US Food and Drug Administration. Guidance for Industry: Evidence-Based Review System for the Scientific Evaluation of Health Claims - Final, 2009.
27. Alberti KG, Eckel RH, Grundy SM, et al.Harmonizing the metabolic syndrome: a joint interim statement of the International Diabetes Federation Task Force on Epidemiology and Prevention; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; American Heart Association; World Heart Federation; International Atherosclerosis Society; and International Association for the Study of Obesity. *Circulation* 2009;120(16):1640-5.
28. Heyland DK, Novak F, Drover JW, J et al. Should immunonutrition become routine in critically ill patients? A systematic review of the evidence. *JAMA : the journal of the American Medical Association* 2001;286(8):944-53.
29. Elbourne DR, Altman DG, Higgins JP, et al. Meta-analyses involving cross-over trials: methodological issues. *International journal of epidemiology* 2002;31(1):140-9.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

30. Sabate J, Fraser GE, Burke K, et al. Effects of walnuts on serum lipid levels and blood pressure in normal men. *The New England journal of medicine* 1993;328(9):603-7.
31. Spiller GA, Jenkins DA, Bosello O, et al. Nuts and plasma lipids: an almond-based diet lowers LDL-C while preserving HDL-C. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 1998;17(3):285-90.
32. Morgan WA, Clayshulte BJ. Pecans lower low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in people with normal lipid levels. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2000;100(3):312-8.
33. Zambon D, Sabate J, Munoz S, et al. Substituting walnuts for monounsaturated fat improves the serum lipid profile of hypercholesterolemic men and women. A randomized crossover trial. *Annals of internal medicine* 2000;132(7):538-46.
34. Iwamoto M, Imaizumi K, Sato M, et al. Serum lipid profiles in Japanese women and men during consumption of walnuts. *European journal of clinical nutrition* 2002;56(7):629-37.
35. Lovejoy JC, Most MM, Lefevre M, et al. Effect of diets enriched in almonds on insulin action and serum lipids in adults with normal glucose tolerance or type 2 diabetes. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2002;76(5):1000-6.
36. Sabate J, Haddad E, Tanzman JS, et al. Serum lipid response to the graduated enrichment of a Step I diet with almonds: a randomized feeding trial. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2003;77(6):1379-84.
37. Tapsell LC, Gillen LJ, Patch CS, et al. Including walnuts in a low-fat/modified-fat diet improves HDL cholesterol-to-total cholesterol ratios in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes care* 2004;27(12):2777-83.
38. Tamizifar B, Rismankarzadeh, M., Vosoughi, A., et al. A low-dose almond-based diet decreases LDL-C while preserving HDL-C. *Archives of Iranian Medicine* 2005;8(1):45-51.
39. Kurlandsky SBaS, Kim S. Cardioprotective effects of chocolate and almond consumption in healthy women. *Nutrition Research* 2006;26:509-16.
40. Mukuddem-Petersen J, Stonehouse Oosthuizen W, et al. Effects of a high walnut and high cashew nut diet on selected markers of the metabolic syndrome: a controlled feeding trial. *The British journal of nutrition* 2007;97(6):1144-53.
41. Gebauer SK, West SG, Kay CD, et al. Effects of pistachios on cardiovascular disease risk factors and potential mechanisms of action: a dose-response study. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2008;88(3):651-9.
42. Griel AE, Cao Y, Bagshaw DD, et al. A macadamia nut-rich diet reduces total and LDL-cholesterol in mildly hypercholesterolemic men and women. *The Journal of nutrition* 2008;138(4):761-7.
43. Rajaram S, Haddad EH, Mejia A, et al. Walnuts and fatty fish influence different serum lipid fractions in normal to mildly hyperlipidemic individuals: a randomized controlled study. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2009;89(5):1657S-63S.
44. Tapsell LC, Batterham MJ, Teuss G, et al. Long-term effects of increased dietary polyunsaturated fat from walnuts on metabolic parameters in type II diabetes. *European journal of clinical nutrition* 2009;63(8):1008-15.
45. Ma Y, Njike VY, Millet J, et al. Effects of walnut consumption on endothelial function in type 2 diabetic subjects: a randomized controlled crossover trial. *Diabetes care* 2010;33(2):227-32.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

46. Wien M, Bleich D, Raghuwanshi M, et al. Almond consumption and cardiovascular risk factors in adults with prediabetes. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 2010;29(3):189-97.
47. Wu H, Pan A, Yu Z, et al. Lifestyle counseling and supplementation with flaxseed or walnuts influence the management of metabolic syndrome. *The Journal of nutrition* 2010;140(11):1937-42.
48. Casas-Agustench P, Lopez-Uriarte P, Bullo M, et al. Effects of one serving of mixed nuts on serum lipids, insulin resistance and inflammatory markers in patients with the metabolic syndrome. *Nutrition, metabolism, and cardiovascular diseases : NMCD* 2011;21(2):126-35.
49. Tey SL, Brown R, Gray A, et al. Nuts improve diet quality compared to other energy-dense snacks while maintaining body weight. *J Nutr Metab* 2011;2011:357350.
50. Foster GD, Shantz KL, Vander Veur SS, et al. A randomized trial of the effects of an almond-enriched, hypocaloric diet in the treatment of obesity. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2012;96(2):249-54.
51. Katz DL, Davidhi A, Ma Y, et al. Effects of walnuts on endothelial function in overweight adults with visceral obesity: a randomized, controlled, crossover trial. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 2012;31(6):415-23.
52. Anderson ADA, M. M. Jacobson, J. L. Popko, M. R. et al.. Metabolic effects of bedtime pistachio consumption for 6 weeks in overweight persons. *FASEB* 2013;27.
53. Berryman CEW, S. G. Bordi, P. L. Fleming, J. A. et al. Daily inclusion of almonds (1.5 ounces) in a cholesterol-lowering diet maintains HDL-cholesterol and HDL subclasses in mildly hypercholesterolemic adults. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2013;63:1338.
54. Damavandi RD, Eghtesadi S, Shidfar F, et al. Effects of hazelnuts consumption on fasting blood sugar and lipoproteins in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Journal of research in medical sciences : the official journal of Isfahan University of Medical Sciences* 2013;18(4):314-21.
55. Sauder KAM, C. E. Kris-Etherton, P. M. Ulbrecht, J. S. et al. Effect of pistachios on lipids, lipoproteins, glucose metabolism, and insulin sensitivity in type 2 diabetes. *FASEB* 2013;27.
56. Tan SY, Mattes RD. Appetitive, dietary and health effects of almonds consumed with meals or as snacks: a randomized, controlled trial. *European journal of clinical nutrition* 2013;67(11):1205-14.
57. Tey SL, Gray AR, Chisholm AW, et al.The dose of hazelnuts influences acceptance and diet quality but not inflammatory markers and body composition in overweight and obese individuals. *The Journal of nutrition* 2013;143(8):1254-62.
58. Gulati S, Misra A, Pandey RM, et al. Effects of pistachio nuts on body composition, metabolic, inflammatory and oxidative stress parameters in Asian Indians with metabolic syndrome: a 24-wk, randomized control trial. *Nutrition* 2014;30(2):192-7.
59. Wu L, Piotrowski K, Rau T, et al. Walnut-enriched diet reduces fasting non-HDL-cholesterol and apolipoprotein B in healthy Caucasian subjects: a randomized

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

controlled cross-over clinical trial. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2014;63(3):382-91.
60. Schutte AE, Van Rooyen JM, Huisman HW, et al.Modulation of baroreflex sensitivity by walnuts versus cashew nuts in subjects with metabolic syndrome. *American journal of hypertension* 2006;19(6):629-36.
61. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Marchie A, et al.Almonds reduce biomarkers of lipid peroxidation in older hyperlipidemic subjects. *The Journal of nutrition* 2008;138(5):908-13.
62. West SG, Gebauer SK, Kay CD, et al. Diets containing pistachios reduce systolic blood pressure and peripheral vascular responses to stress in adults with dyslipidemia. *Hypertension* 2012;60(1):58-63.
63. Holligan SW, S. G. Gebauer, S. K. Kay, C. D. et al. A moderate-fat diet with pistachios lowers small-dense LDL and improves markers of insulin sensitivity in subjects with moderately-elevated cholesterol levels. *FASEB* 2013;27.
64. Sabate J, Oda K, Ros E. Nut consumption and blood lipid levels: a pooled analysis of 25 intervention trials. *Arch Intern Med* 2010;170(9):821-7.
65. Esposito K, Maiorino MI, Ciotola M, et al.Effects of a Mediterranean-style diet on the need for antihyperglycemic drug therapy in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. *Annals of internal medicine* 2009;151(5):306-14.
66. Esposito K, Maiorino MI, Ceriello A, et al. Prevention and control of type 2 diabetes by Mediterranean diet: a systematic review. *Diabetes research and clinical practice* 2010;89(2):97-102.
67. Kris-Etherton PM, Hu FB, Ros E, et al. The role of tree nuts and peanuts in the prevention of coronary heart disease: multiple potential mechanisms. *The Journal of nutrition* 2008;138(9):1746S-51S.
68. Shai I, Schwarzfuchs D, Henkin Y, et al. Weight loss with a low-carbohydrate, Mediterranean, or low-fat diet. *The New England journal of medicine* 2008;359(3):229-41.
69. Azadbakht L, Fard NR, Karimi M, et al. Effects of the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) eating plan on cardiovascular risks among type 2 diabetic patients: a randomized crossover clinical trial. *Diabetes care* 2011;34(1):55-7.
70. Sievenpiper JL, Dworatzek PD. Food and Dietary Pattern-Based Recommendations: An Emerging Approach to Clinical Practice Guidelines for Nutrition Therapy in Diabetes. *Canadian Journal of Diabetes* 2013;37:51-57.
71. Josse AR, Kendall CW, Augustin LS, et al. Almonds and postprandial glycemia--a dose-response study. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2007;56(3):400-4.
72. Mozaffarian D, Capewell S. United Nations' dietary policies to prevent cardiovascular disease. *Bmj* 2011;343:d5747.
73. Jenkins DJ, Jones PJ, Lamarche B, et al.Effect of a dietary portfolio of cholesterol-lowering foods given at 2 levels of intensity of dietary advice on serum lipids in hyperlipidemia: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA : the journal of the American Medical Association* 2011;306(8):831-9.
74. Sabate J, Cordero-Macintyre Z, Siapco G, et al. Does regular walnut consumption lead to weight gain? *The British journal of nutrition* 2005;94(5):859-64.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

75. Almario RU, Vonghavaravat V, Wong R, et al.Effects of walnut consumption on plasma fatty acids and lipoproteins in combined hyperlipidemia. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2001;74(1):72-9.
76. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Popovich DG, et al.Effect of a very-high-fiber vegetable, fruit, and nut diet on serum lipids and colonic function. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2001;50(4):494-503.
77. Appel LJ, Moore TJ, Obarzanek E, et al. A clinical trial of the effects of dietary patterns on blood pressure. DASH Collaborative Research Group. *The New England journal of medicine* 1997;336(16):1117-24.
78. Sacks FM, Svetkey LP, Vollmer WM, et al. Effects on blood pressure of reduced dietary sodium and the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet. DASH-Sodium Collaborative Research Group. *The New England journal of medicine* 2001;344(1):3-10.
79. Begg C, Cho M, Eastwood S, et al. Improving the quality of reporting of randomized controlled trials. The CONSORT statement. *JAMA : the journal of the American Medical Association* 1996;276(8):637-9.
80. Barnard ND, Cohen J, Jenkins DJ, et al. A low-fat vegan diet and a conventional diabetes diet in the treatment of type 2 diabetes: a randomized, controlled, 74-wk clinical trial. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2009;89(5):1588S-96S.
81. Rizzo NS, Sabate J, Jaceldo-Siegl K, et al. Vegetarian dietary patterns are associated with a lower risk of metabolic syndrome: the adventist health study 2. *Diabetes care* 2011;34(5):1225-7.
82. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Marchie A, et al. The effect of combining plant sterols, soy protein, viscous fibers, and almonds in treating hypercholesterolemia. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2003;52(11):1478-83.
83. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Marchie A, et al. Direct comparison of a dietary portfolio of cholesterol-lowering foods with a statin in hypercholesterolemic participants. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2005;81(2):380-7.

For peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Table 1. Characteristics of RCTs Investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Criteria of the MetS

MetS: metabolic syndrome; DM2: type 2 diabetes mellitus; OW: overweight; HLP: hyperlipidemic; NL-HLP: normal to mildly hyperlipidemic; HC: Hypercholesterolemic; NL-HC: normal to hypercholesterolemic; M: men; W: women; BMI: body mass index; OP: out-patient; IP: In-patient; USA: United States of America; SUPP: supplement; Met: metabolic; DA: dietary advice; N/A: not available; AHA: American Heart Association; AAD: Average American Diet; NCEP: National Cholesterol Education Program; CHO-LCD: Self-selected Complex Carbohydrate diet; WKS: weeks; MQS: Heyland Methodological Quality Score.

* Companion reports: Jenkins et al, 2008 for Jenkins et al, 2002; Schutte et al, 2006 for Mukuddem-Petersen et al, 2007; West et al, 2012 and Holligan et al, 2013 for Gebauer et al, 2008.

† Baseline characteristics were given based on the number of randomized participants for Li et al, 2010 *n* = 70; Ma et al, 2010 *n* = 24; Zambon et al, 2000 *n* = 55; Katz et al, 2012 *n* = 46; Sauder et al, 2013 *n* = 30; Gulati et al, 2014 *n* = 68 for recruited subjects for Tapsell et al. 2009 (*n* = 50), and for age for Darvish Damavandi et al, 2013 (*n* = 50).

‡ Mean age was given separately for men and women.

§ Body weight is reported in kg and BMI is reported in kg/m^2. BMI is reported only when no data on weight were available.

‖ Nut dose is given based on g/day, 1oz = 28 g.

¶ Median was taken from a range given. Iwamoto et al, 2010 range 50-54 g/day; Jenkins et al, 2011 range 50-75 g/day; Lovejoy et al, 2002 range 57-113 g/day; Mukuddem-Petersen et al, 2007 range 63-108 g/day; Torabian et al, 2010 range 28-64 g/day; Zambon et al, 2000 range 41-56 g/day.

** Based on 2100 kcal for Griel et al, 2008 and based on 1400 kcal (~60 kg) for Gulati et al, 2014.

†† Energy from carbohydrate:fat:protein.

‡‡ Values for carbohydrates are given in geometric means.

§§ Trials with scores ≥8 were considered to be of high quality.

‖‖ Agency funding is that from government, university, or not-for-profit health agency sources.

For peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

FIGURE LEGENDS

Figure 1. Summary of evidence search and selection

Figure 2. Forest plot of the RCTs investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Triglycerides. Pooled effect estimates are shown as diamonds, one each for trials conducted in otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome criteria, diabetes and their combination (total). Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials (20) and one substudy. Data are expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% CI, using generic inverse-variance random-effects models. Interstudy heterogeneity was tested by using the Cochrane's Q statistic (I^2) at a significance level of $P < 0.10$ and quantified by I^2, levels ≤ 50% represent moderate heterogeneity, ≥ 50 % represent substantial heterogeneity and ≥ 75%, considerable heterogeneity. TG = Triglycerides, mmol/L = mill moles per liter, A = Almond, AC = Almond + Chocolate, HF = High Fat, LF = Low Fat.

Figure 3. Pooled effect estimates are shown as diamonds, one each for trials conducted in otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome criteria, diabetes and their combination (total). Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials (10) and one substudy. Data are expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% CI, using generic inverse-variance random-effects models. Interstudy heterogeneity was tested by using the Cochrane's Q statistic (I^2) at a significance level of $P < 0.10$ and quantified by I^2, levels ≥ 50 % represent substantial heterogeneity and ≥ 75%, considerable heterogeneity. FBG = Fasting Blood Glucose; mmol/L = mill moles per liter; HF = High Fat; LF = Low Fat.

For peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Table 1.- Characteristics of RCTs Investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Criteria of the MetS

Study, year (Reference)	Participants	Mean Age (SD or range), y	Mean Body Weight or BMI (SD or range)§	Setting	Design	Feeding Control	Nut type	Nuts Dose (g/day)‖
Sabate et al, 1993 (30)								
Walnut	18 (18 M)	30	73	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Walnut	84
Control								
Chisholm et al, 1998 (13)								
Walnut	16 HLP	45 (6.8)	28.4 (4.3)	OP, New Zealand	Crossover	DA	Walnut	78
Control								
Spiller et al, 1998 (31)								
Almond	30 HLP	53 (10)	66 (13)	OP, Italy	Parallel	Supp	Almond	100
Control								
Curb et al, 2000 (10)								
Macadamia	30 (15 M, 15 W)	35.25 (18-53)	23 (19.1 - 28.3)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Macadamia	46
Control								
Control								
Morgan et al, 2000 (32)								
Pecan	19 (4 M, 15 W)	37 (12)	24 (5)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Pecan	68
Control		45(10)	24 (4)					
Zambon et al, 2000 (33)								
Walnut	49 HC (26 M, 23 W)	56 (11)	70.6 (12.1)	OP, Spain	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	48.5
Control								
Rajaram et al, 2001 (14)								
Pecan	23 (14 M, 9 W)	25-55	74.4 (16.7)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pecan	72
Control								
Iwamoto et al, 2002 (34)								
Walnut	40 (20 M, 20 W)	23.8 (3.1)‡	22.2 (0.5)	OP, Japan	Crossover	Met	Walnut	52¶
Control		23.6 (4.6)‡	20.7 (0.5)					
Jenkins et al, 2002 (15)								
Almond	27 HLP (15 M, 12 W)	64 (9)	71.2 (2.5)	OP, Canada	Crossover	Supp	Almond	73
Control			71.0 (2.4)					

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Lovejoy et al, 2002 (35)								
High Fat Almond	30 DM2 (13 M, 17 W)	53.8 (10.4)	33.0 (5.5)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Almond	85¶
Low Fat Almond							Almond	
High Fat Control								
Low Fat Control								
Sabate et al, 2003 (36)								
High-Almond	25 NL-HC (14 M, 11 W)	41 (13)	N/A	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Almond	83
Low-Almond							Almond	42
Control								
Wien et al, 2003 (8)								
Almond	65 OW/DM2 (28 M, 37 W)	53 (2)	113 (5)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	84
Control		57 (2)	114 (5)					
Tapsell et al, 2004 (37)								
Walnut	37 DM2	57.7 (9)	87.6 (12.8)	OP, Australia	Parallel	Supp	Walnut	30
Control		59.3 (7.1)	81.9 (11.2)					
Tamizifar et al, 2005 (38)								
Almond	30 HC (17 M, 13 W)	56 (6.1)	63 (8.9)	OP, Iran	Crossover	Supp	Almond	25
Control								
Kocyigit et al, 2006 (16)								
Pistachio	44 (24 M, 20 W)	32.8 (6.7)	24.2 (6.1)	OP, Turkey	Parallel	DA	Pistachio	69
Control			24.6 (5.6)					
Kurlandsky et al, 2006 (39)								
Almond	47 (47 W)	41.8 (11.7)	25.3 (3.5)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	60
Almond + Dark Chocolate		46.2 (7.8)	27.2 (4.2)				Almond	
Dark chocolate		36.5 (11.9)	23.9 (3.3)					
Control		51.3 (6.3)	26.1 (4.1)					
Schutte et al, 2006 (60)*								
Walnut	62 MetS	45.5	35.9	OP, South Africa	Parallel	Met	Walnut	85.5
Cashew		45.7	34.7				Cashew	
Control		44.4	35.5					
Mukuddem-Petersen et al, 2007 (40)								
Walnut	64 MetS	45 (10)	107	OP, South Africa	Parallel	Met	Walnut	85.5¶

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Cashew			99				Cashew	
Control			106					
Sheridan et al, 2007 (17)								
Pistachio	15 HC	60 (11.2)	175 (26)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Pistachio	35
Control								
Gebauer et al, 2008 (41)								
1 Pistachio							Pistachio	37
2 Pistachio	28 HLP (10 M, 18 W)	48 (7.9)	76.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pistachio	74
Control								
Griel et al, 2008 (42)								
Macadamia	25 HC	50.2 (8.4)	26.3 (3.3)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Macadamia	42.5**
Control								
Jenkins et al, 2008 (61)*								
Almond	27 HLP (15 M, 12 W)	64 (9)	71.2 (2.5)	OP, Canada	Crossover	Supp	Almond	73
Control			71.0 (2.4)					
Rajaram et al, 2009 (43)								
Walnut	25 NL-HLP (14 M, 11 W)	23-65	71.9 (15.5)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Walnut	42.5
Control			71.7 (15.5)					
Tapsell et al, 2009 (44)								
Walnut	35 DM2†	54 (8.7)	92.3 (15.7)	OP, Australia	Parallel	Supp	Walnut	30
Control			93.4 (3)					
Li et al, 2010 (11)								
Almond	52 OW†	45.4 (2.0)	86 (26.8)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Pistachio	53
Control		47.3 (2.3)	85.5 (40.2)					
Ma et al, 2010 (45)								
Walnut	22 DM2†	58.1 (9.2)	89 (15.5)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	56
Control								
Torabian et al, 2010 (12)								
Walnut	87 (38 M, 49 W)	54 (10.2)	75.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	46
Control								
Wien et al, 2010 (46)								
Almond	65 PD (17 M, 48 W)	53 (9)	82.9 (14.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	58
Control		54 (11)	80.5 (14.4)					

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Wu et al, 2010 (47)								
Walnut	189 MetS	48.2 (8.4)	72.2 (11.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Walnut	30
Control		48.6 (8)	70.6 (10.9)					
Casas-Agustench et al, 2011 (48)								
Mixed Nuts	50 MetS (28 M, 22 W)	52.9 (8.4)	31.6 (2.8)	OP, Spain	Parallel	Supp	Mixed Nuts	30
Control		50.6 (8.4)	30.0 (3.3)					
Cohen et al, 2011 (19)								
Almond	13 DM2 (7 M, 6 W)	66 (11.9)	96.1 (40.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	28
Control			105.1 (32.1)					
Jenkins et al, 2011 (20)								
Mixed Nuts	79 DM2 (52 M, 27 W)	63 (9)	80 (15)	OP, Canada	Parallel	Supp	Mixed nuts	75¶
Control		61 (10)	83 (15)					
Li et al, 2011 (21)								
Almond	20 DM2 (9 M, 11 W)	58 (8.9)	26 (3.1)	OP, Taiwan	Crossover	Met	Almond	56
Control								
Tey et al, 2011 (49)								
Hazelnut	61	38.9 (14.3)	72 (11.1)	OP, New Zealand	Parallel	Supp	Hazelnut	42
Control		36.1 (15.2)	67.3 (9.5)					
Darvish Damavandi et al, 2012 (18)								
Cashew	43 DM2 (9 M, 34 W)	51 (7.9)	72.1 (13.1)	OP, Iran	Parallel	Supp	Cashew	30
Control		56 (5.7)	71.9 (9.7)					
Foster et al, 2012 (50)								
Almond	123 OW (11 M, 112 W)	47 (12)	94 (13.1)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	56
Control		46.7 (13)	91.5 (11.9)					
Katz et al, 2012 (51)								
Walnut	40 OW†	57.4 (11.9)	33.2 (4.4)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	56
Control								
Wang et al, 2012 (22)								
Pistachios	86 MetS	51.9 (8.8)	28.1 (3.2)	OP, China		Supp	Pistachio	42
High pistachios		51.8 (9.4)	28 (4.5)				Pistachio	70
Control		50.7 (9.9)	28 (4.4)					
West et al, 2012 (62)*								
1 Pistachio	28 HLP (10 M, 18 W)	48 (7.9)	76.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pistachio	37

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

2 Pistachio						Pistachio	74
Control							
Anderson et al, 2013 (52)							
Pistachio	22 OW	55 (2)	90 (3.6)	OP, USA	Parallel	N/A	Pistachio	35.4
Control							
Berryman et al, 2013 (53)							
Almond	53 HC	N/A	N/A	OP, USA	Crossover	N/A	Almond	42.5
Control							
Darvish Damavandi et al, 2013 (54)							
Hazelnut	48 DM2†	55.7 (7.7)	72.1 (10.3)	OP, Iran	Parallel	Supp	Hazelnut	29
Control			72 (9.6)				
Holligan et al, 2013 (63)*							
1 Pistachio							Pistachio	37
2 Pistachio	28 HLP (10 M, 18 W)	48 (7.9)	76.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pistachio	74
Control							
Sauder et al, 2013 (55)							
Pistachio	30 DM2 (15 M, 15 W)†	56.1 (1.4)	31.2 (1.1)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pistachio	73.4
Control							
Somerset et al, 2013 (9)							
Macadamia	64 OW (10 M, 54 W)	43.7 (8.4)	95 (14.7)	OP, Australia	Parallel	DA	Macadamia	46
Control		43.2 (10.9)	99.6 (15.2)					
Tan et al, 2014 (56)								
Almond (Breakfast)	137 OW (48 M, 89 W)	32.9 (11.5)	80.5 (15)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	43
Almond (Morning snack)		27.8 (10.7)	83.2 (21.1)				Almond	43
Almond (Lunch)		29.3 (13.5)	84.8 (13.7)				Almond	43
Almond (Afternoon snack)		29 (11.9)	81.8 (14.6)				Almond	43
Control		28.7 (9.6)	77.2 (16.8)					
Tey et al, 2013 (57)								
Hazelnut 30 g	107 OW (46 M, 61W)	43.8 (13.5)	86.2 (11.8)	OP, New Zealand	Parallel	Supp	Hazelnut	30
Hazelnut 60 g		42.8 (10.6)	92 (19.6)				Hazelnut	60
Control		41.1 (13.1)	88.7 (16.7)					
Gulati et al, 2014 (58)								
Pistachio	68 MetS (37 M, 31 W)	41.6 (8.4)	81.6 (12.9)	OP, India	Parallel	DA	Pistachio	50**

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Control		43.3 (8.1)	80.3 (10.3)					
Wu et al, 2014 (59)								
Walnut	40 (10 M, 30 W)	60 (1)	24.9 (0.6)	OP, Germany	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	43
Control								

peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

EFFECT OF TREE NUTS ON METABOLIC SYNDROME CRITERIA: A SYSTEMATIC REVIEW AND META-ANALYSIS OF RANDOMIZED CONTROLLED TRIALS

Running Title: Tree Nuts and Metabolic Syndrome

Sonia Blanco Mejia MD,[1,2,3] Cyril WC Kendall PhD,[1,2,3,4] Effie Viguiliouk HBSc,[1,2,3] Livia S Augustin PhD,[1,2,3] Vanessa Ha MSc,[1,2,3] Adrian I Cozma HBSc,[1,2,3] Arash Mirrahimi MSc,[1,2,3,4,5] Adriana Maroleanu BPH,[3,2] Laura Chiavaroli MSc,[1,2,3] Lawrence A Leiter MD,[1,2,3,5,6,5,6,7,7,8] Russell J de Souza ScD RD,[1,2,3,8,9,8] David JA Jenkins MD PhD DSc,[1,2,3,5,6,5,6,7,7,8] John L Sievenpiper MD PhD,[2,3,5,6,9,10,9]

[1]Department of Nutritional Sciences, Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada; [2]Clinical Nutrition and Risk Factor Modification Centre, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada; [3]Toronto 3D Knowledge Synthesis and Clinical Trials Unit, Clinical Nutrition and Risk Factor Modification Centre, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada; [4]College of Pharmacy and Nutrition, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada; [5]School of Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, Canada; [6]Keenan Research Centre of the Li Ka Shing Knowledge Institute, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada, [6,7]Division of Endocrinology and Metabolism, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada; [7]Department of Medicine, Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada; [8]Department of Clinical Epidemiology & Biostatistics, Faculty of Health Sciences, McMaster University, Hamilton, Canada; [10,9]Department of Pathology and Molecular Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, McMaster University, Hamilton, Canada.

Corresponding author:

Dr. Cyril Kendall

Department of Nutritional Sciences Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada. cyril.kendall@utoronto.ca

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Text word count: 45924,658

Abstract Word Count: 281300243957

Tables: 1

Figures: 32

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

References: ~~74~~835

Appendices: 3 Tables & 1~~0~~4 Figures

Formatted: French (France)

ABSTRACT

Objective: To provide a broader evidence summary to inform dietary guidelines of the effect of tree nuts on criteria of the metabolic syndrome (MetS).

Design: We conducted a systematic review and meta-analysis of the effect of tree nuts on criteria of the MetS.

Data sources: We searched MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL, and the Cochrane Library (through April 4, 2014).

Eligibility criteria for selecting studies: We included relevant randomized controlled trials (RCTs) of ≥ 3 weeks reporting at least one criterion of the MetS.

Data extraction: Two or more independent reviewers extracted all relevant data. Data were pooled using the generic inverse variance method using random effects models and expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% confidence intervals (CI). Heterogeneity was assessed by the Cochran Q statistic ~~Chi~~^{2} and quantified by the I^2 statistic. Study quality and risk of bias were~~as~~ assessed.

~~**Background:** Chronic disease guidelines support tree nut consumption alone or as part of the Mediterranean, Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH), or Portfolio dietary patterns to reduce cardiovascular risk, based on their favourable LDL-C lowering effect. The effects of nuts on metabolic risk factors other than LDL-C, however, remain uncertain. We conducted a systematic review and meta-analysis of the effect of tree nuts on criteria metabolic syndrome (MetS) components to provide a broader evidence summary to inform dietary guidelines.~~

~~**Methods**: We searched MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL, and the Cochrane Library (through March 19, 2013April 4, 2014). We included relevant randomized controlled trials (RCTs) of ≥ 3 weeks reporting at least 1 one criterion of metabolic syndromeMetS. Two or more independent reviewers extracted all relevant data. Data were pooled using the generic~~

For peer review only

~~inverse-variance-method-using-random-effects-models-and-expressed-as-mean-differences (MD) with 95% confidence intervals (CI). Heterogeneity was assessed by Chi^2 and quantified by I^2. Study quality was assessed.~~

Results: Eligibility criteria were met by ~~39RCTsincluding~~149 RCTs including 2,226~~,676~~ participants who were otherwise healthy or had dyslipidemia, ~~metabolic syndrome~~MetS or diabetes mellitus. Tree nut interventions lowered triglycerides ~~and fasting blood glucose compared with control diet interventions~~ (~~triglycerides~~MD = -0.~~07~~ 06 mmol/L [95% CI, ~~-~~ -0.09~~11~~, -0.0~~3~~4 mmol/L]), and fasting blood glucose (MD = -0.08 mmol/L [95% CI, -0.16, -0.01 mmol/L]) compared with control diet interventions~~, but had~~. There was no effect ~~s~~ on waist circumference, HDL-C, or blood pressure~~, or fasting blood glucose~~ with the direction of effect favouring tree nuts for ~~all except HDL C~~waist circumference. There was evidence of significant unexplained heterogeneity in all analyses ($P < 0.05$).

~~**Limitations:** Most of the trials were of short duration (< 12 weeks) and of poor quality (MQS < 8). Substantial unexplained heterogeneity remained in most analyses.~~

Conclusion: Pooled analyses show a MetS ~~net~~ benefit of tree nuts ~~for metabolic syndrome MetS with~~ through modest decreases in triglycerides and fasting blood glucose ~~across nut types and~~ with no adverse effects on other criteria across nut types. As our conclusions are limited by the short duration and poor quality of the majority of trials, as well as significant unexplained between-study heterogeneity, there remains a need for larger, longer, high quality trials.~~Longer and higher quality trials are needed.~~

Protocol Registration: ClinicalTrials.gov identifier, NCT01630980

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Key words: systematic review, meta-analysis, randomized trials, tree nuts, metabolic syndrome.

Strengths and limitations of this study

- This is the first systematic review and meta-analysis to look at the effect of tree nuts on metabolic syndrome criteria.
- This systematic review and meta-analysis involved a large number of trials (36 47 RCTs) in participants with a range of metabolic conditions.
- Most of the trials (69.474.4%) were of low quality (MQS < 8).
- Most of the trials (66.78.8%) were of short duration (< 12 weeks).
- Substantial inter-study heterogeneity remained unexplained.
-

Formatted: List Paragraph, Justified, Line spacing: Double, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5", Don't hyphenate

Formatted: Space After: 10 pt, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Left, Space After: 10 pt, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Hyphenate

Formatted: Space After: 10 pt, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

INTRODUCTION

Dietary patterns including tree nuts have received particular attention for their cardiovascular benefits, and the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) have granted a qualified health claim to tree nuts for cardiovascular risk reduction.[1] General dietary guidelines[2] and heart health guidelines[3 4] also continue to recommend tree nuts alone or as part of the Mediterranean, Portfolio, and Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) dietary patterns for cardiovascular disease prevention and management.

Although these recommendations are based primarily on the LDL-C lowering benefits of tree nuts[4], the cardiovascular risk reduction seen with tree nuts is beyond that which would be predicted by this effect alone. The Prevención con Dieta Mediterránea (PREDIMED) trial showed that despite a non-significant effect on LDL-C early on in the trial[5] a Mediterranean diet supplemented with mixed nuts (30 g/day) compared with a low-fat control diet reduced major cardiovascular events by 30% in high cardiovascular risk participants.[6] Nut consumption of > 3 servings/week was also associated with other metabolic advantages such as a decreased risk of obesity, MetS, and diabetes.[7] Individual large trials of tree nuts have also shown that nuts improve criteria of the metabolic syndrome: waist circumference,[8 9] triglycerides,[5 10-12] HDL-C,[13-18] blood pressure[5 8] and glycemic control.[19-22]

The overall evidence for these additional metabolic benefits, however, remains uncertain. Guidelines have not recommended tree nuts directly for managing these risk factors. Although the Canadian Diabetes Association 2013 clinical practice guidelines for nutrition therapy[23] did acknowledge some of these metabolic benefits, the evidence was deemed insufficient for making a recommendation. Tree nut consumption was recommended only in so far as part of Mediterranean or DASH dietary patterns.[23] To synthesize the evidence on which recommendations are based for the metabolic benefits of tree nuts beyond LDL-C lowering, we conducted a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled dietary trials of the effect of tree nuts on criteria of the metabolic syndrome.

Field Code Changed

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

METHODS

Protocol and Registration

We followed the guidelines of the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Intervention for the planning and conduct of this meta-analysis.[24] Reporting of results followed the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) guidelines.[25] The review protocol is available at ClinicalTrials.gov (registration number: NCT01630980).

Study Selection

We searched MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL, and the Cochrane Library (through ~~March 19, 2013~~April 4, 2014) to identify randomized controlled dietary trials of tree nuts. Details of the search strategy are presented in **Appendix Table 1**. The electronic database searches were supplemented by manual searches of the reference list of included trials and reviews. No language restriction was used.

We included randomized dietary trials that reported the effect of diets rich in tree nuts (almonds, Brazil nuts, cashews, hazelnuts, macadamia nuts, pecans, pine nuts, pistachios, walnuts and mixed nuts)[1] as a whole compared to diets without tree nuts, but matched for energy, on at least ~~1~~ one of the five~~5~~ criteria of the MetS: waist circumference, triglycerides, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C), blood pressure and fasting blood glucose. Included trials were ≥ 3 weeks duration, a duration that satisfies the minimum follow-up requirement for lipid-lowering health claims by the FDA used in the scientific evaluation of lipid-lowering health claims.[26] We excluded trials that incorporated tree nuts as paste, oil or skin nuts into the treatment diets and also those trials that added tree nuts as part of a dietary pattern and did not have a matched control group. The former exclusion was intended to eliminate contamination from the other nutritional aspects, and to isolate the effect of tree nuts. Where multiple intervention or control groups were presented, we only included those groups which allowed us to isolate the effect of tree nuts. When multiple

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

publications existed for the same trial, data from the most recent report were included. Publications including additional relevant data were used as companion reports. The MetS endpoints were selected according to the 2009 harmonized definition for MetS.[27]

Field Code Changed

Data Extraction

Studies that met the inclusion criteria were extracted in full by ~~2independent~~ two independent reviewers (SBM and one of EV, LSA, VH or AM) for study characteristics and data for endpoints. Study characteristics included: study design (crossover or parallel), participant characteristics, comparator, nut dose, nut type, duration of follow-up, dietary adherence measures, macronutrient profile, statistical analysis and funding sources. All disagreements amongst reviewers were resolved by consensus.

The Heyland Methological Quality Score (MQS) was used for assessment of study quality.[28] Scores from 0-2 points were given for each of the following evaluated criteria: methods (randomization, blinding and analysis), sample (selection, compatibility and follow-up), and intervention (protocol, co-intervention and crossovers). This scale gave a maximum MQS of 13 points. Studies with a score of ≥ 8 were considered of high quality.

Field Code Changed

The Cochrane Collaboration Risk of Bias Tool was used to assess the study risk of bias.[24] Trials were classified as "unclear risk of bias" when insufficient information was provided to permit judgment, "high risk of bias" when the methodological flaw was likely to have affected the true outcome and "low risk of bias" when a methodological flaw was deemed inconsequential to determine the true effect within a study. As blinding of participants in dietary trials is difficult to achieve, we scored the trials based on the intensity of the dietary advice given to the randomized groups. If treatment intensity was judged to be more intensive in one intervention over another, then trials were classified as "high risk". If both interventions were emphasized equally, then trials were classified as "low risk of bias". Trials reported in ~~an~~ abstract format only ~~were~~ not included ~~for reporting~~in assessments of ~~study quality scores due~~MQS or of bias owing to a lack of ~~data~~information."~~.~~

Field Code Changed

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Means (SD) for baseline values, end values, change-from baseline differences, end-differences, and mean differences were recorded for primary endpoints (waist circumference, triglycerides, HDL-C, blood pressure and fasting blood glucose). Reported *t*-values or *F*-statistics, and ~~*p*~~*P*-values for differences were also recorded. Missing information for any endpoint data or study details were requested directly from authors. Where SDs were not reported or given directly by authors, we attempted to calculate these missing SDs from the available statistics using methods recommended by the Cochrane Collaboration.[24] If this was not possible, then we imputed these missing SDs using a pooled correlation coefficient derived from a meta-analysis of correlation coefficients from those trials reporting sufficient data.[24] These correlation coefficients were then transformed into *z*-scores ~~t~~ and meta-analyzed using inverse-variance weighing. The pooled effect estimate from the *z*-scores was then back transformed to impute the missing SDs. We used a derived pooled correlation coefficient of 0.~~664~~ 635 for triglycerides, 0.~~903~~ 856 for HDL-C, 0.~~282~~ 32~~7~~19 for systolic blood pressure, 0.~~604~~ 508 for diastolic blood pressure and 0.~~658~~ 446 for fasting blood glucose. ~~Sensitivity analyses were undertaken with correlation values of 0.25, 0.50 and 0.75 to determine whether the overall result of the analyses is robust to the use of a derived pooled correlation coefficient.~~

Statistical Analyses

Data were analyzed using Review Manager (RevMan) 5.2 (The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration, Copenhagen, Denmark) for primary analyses and Stata (version 12, College Station, USA) for subgroup analyses. Pooled analyses were conducted using the Generic Inverse Variance method with random effects models. Data were expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% CI and considered significant at $P <$ 0.05. Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials.[29] In cases where there were multiple intervention or control groups, we combined either intervention or control groups to create single pairwise comparisons with the aim of diminishing the unit-of-analysis error.[24]

Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Formatted: Font: Italic
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

The presence of between-studies-heterogeneity was assessed ~~(~~by the Cochran Q ~~-~~ statistic ~~(; significant~~ significance set at P < 0.10) and quantified by the ~~quantified (~~I^2 statistic~~)~~. An I^2 ≤ 50% ~~even though~~ indicated "moderate" heterogeneity~~, but it might not be important,~~ ≥ 50% indicated "substantial" heterogeneity and ≥ 75% indicated "considerable" heterogeneity.[24] Analyses were stratified by participant health status: otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, MetS criteria and type 2 diabetes based on trial entry criteria. Sources of heterogeneity were explored using sensitivity ~~analyses~~ and ~~*a priori*~~ subgroup analyses. To determine if any single trial exerted an undue influence on the overall results, sensitivity analyses were preformed, in which each individual trial was removed from the meta-analysis, and the effect size re-calculated with the remaining trials. Sensitivity analyses were also undertaken using ~~different~~ correlation coefficients of 0.25, 0.50 and 0.75 to determine whether the overall results were robust to the use of different derived ~~pooled~~ correlation coefficients in paired analyses of crossover trials. ~~for~~ A priori subgroup analyses were done for baseline values (according to MetS diagnostic criteria)[27]~~,~~ absolute fibre~~r~~ intake (treatment diet < 25 g/day vs. ≥ 25 g/day[23] and change in [within and between the diets]), absolute saturated fatty acid (SFA) intake (treatment diet < 7% vs. ≥ 7% of total energy[23] and change in [within and between the diets]), tree nut dose (< 50 g/day vs. ≥ 50 g/day), tree nut type (almonds, Brazil nuts, cashews, hazelnuts, macadamia nuts, pecans, pine nuts, pistachios, walnuts and mixed nuts),duration of follow-up (< 3~~<~~ months vs. ≥ 3 months), study design (crossover vs. parallel), and study quality (MQS < 8 vs. ≥ 8). *Post-hoc* subgroup analyses were conducted for the difference in percent carbohydrate intake between the control and intervention arm (carbohydrate displacement). The significance of between-subgroup differences were assessed using meta-regression (P < 0.05). ~~To determine if any single trial exerted an undue influence on the overall results, sensitivity analyses were preformed, in which each individual trial was removed from the meta-analysis, and the effect size re-calculated with the remaining trials.~~ Publication bias was assessed by visual inspection of funnel plots and formally complemented by Begg's and Egger's tests.

Formatted: Font: Italic

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Font: Italic

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

RESULTS

Trial Selection

Figure 1 shows flow of studies through the search and selection process. We identified a total of 2,~~190~~531 reports, from which ~~701~~752 reports were duplicates and 1,~~367~~631 reports were deemed irrelevant (determined by review of title and abstract). The remaining ~~120~~ 146 reports were reviewed in full, of which ~~81~~97 reports were excluded for not meeting inclusion criteria. A total of ~~39~~ 49 reports on ~~38~~47 trials[8-23 30-59] as well as ~~3~~ four companion reports[60-63] that addressed at least one criterion of the metabolic syndrome (waist circumference ~~([1~~25 trials, *n* = ~~1050~~813~~]~~), triglycerides [~~(44~~37 trials, *n* = 1,~~515~~690~~]~~), HDL-C [~~(45~~36 trials, *n* = ~~1,607~~2,142~~)~~], blood pressure [~~(20~~16 trials, *n* = 1,267~~955)~~], and fasting blood glucose ~~([18~~26 trials, *n* = ~~957~~1,360~~)~~] were included).

Trial Characteristics

Table 1 presents characteristics of the included trials. There were ~~38~~ 47 trials involving ~~38~~ 49 comparisons ~~in1706~~ in 2,211 participants. ~~Eleven~~ Twelve trials (~~30.6~~26.7%)[10 12 14 16 30 32 34 39 43 49 59] were conducted in~~reported~~ otherwise healthy participants. Two of these trials contained a minority of participants with dyslipidemia who had been classified as otherwise healthy.[36 43] ~~Nine~~ Eleven trials (~~25~~24.4%)[8 18-21 35 37 44 45 54 55] were conducted in participants with type 2 diabetes or a mix of patients with overweight and type 2 diabetes in one case[8]. The remaining trials were conducted in people with dyslipidemia (~~8~~ 9 trials [2~~2.2~~0%][13 15 17 31 33 38 41 42 53]), MetS [5 trials[22 40 47 48 58]], ~~or with criteria of~~ some MetS criteria (~~8~~ 13 trials [~~22.2~~28.9%]: overweight ~~3~~ 7 trials[9 11 50-52 56 57], ~~full MetS [4 5 trials[22, 42, 49, 50, 60]], and~~ or prediabetes [1 trial[46]]). Median age for participants was 50.2 years (IQR: 42.5~~3.7~~ to 55.~~5~~8 years). Median body weight for participants was 81.~~47~~ kg (IQR: 72.1 to 91.7~~5.3~~ kg).

~~Most t~~Trials tended to be of considerable size, with a ~~small (~~median number of ~~participants~~40 participants , ~~??~~ [~~(~~IQR: , 25 to 61~~??~~participants) ~~to ??]~~)(192~~4 [52.83.3%]) were~~ . The majority were conducted in the United States of America (24 trials [53.3%]). ~~The~~ with

Field Code Changed ... [1]

Formatted ... [2]

Field Code Changed ... [3]

Formatted ... [4]

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

the rest ~~were~~ conducted in various other countries: 3 trials (~~8.3~~6.7%) each in Australia, New Zealand, and Iran; 2 trials (~~5~~4.4.~~6~~%) each in Canada, and Spain~~, Iran, and New Zealand~~; and 1 trial (2.2~~8~~%) each in Japan, Turkey, Italy, China, Taiwan, Germany, India and South Africa. A similar number of trials used parallel (~~19~~24 trials [53.3~~2.8~~%]) and crossover (~~17~~ 21 trials [46.7~~7.2~~%]) designs. All trials were conducted in an outpatient setting.

Control diets included usual diets~~,~~ (9~~8~~ trials, 2~~2.2~~0%), a National Cholesterol Education Program ~~(NCEP)~~ step 1 diet (5 trials, 1~~3.9~~1.1%), an average American Diet (3 trials, ~~8.3~~6.7%), a low fat diet (~~2~~ 3 trials, ~~5.~~6.7%), among others. Twenty~~-two~~ seven trials (~~61~~60%) provided test food supplements, 12~~1~~ trials (~~31~~26.7%) provided all study foods under metabolic feeding control conditions, and ~~3~~ 4 trials provided dietary advice (8.9%). ~~Four~~ Five trials (11.1%) used a control diet in which a muffin or pretzel[11 15 20 53] or cheese sticks[19] were exchanged for nuts. The test and control diets were matched for energy in all cases; however 2 of the trials[11 50] featured a negative energy balance tree nut diet compared with a matched negative energy balance control diet. Tree nut types included almonds (13~~1~~ trials, 28.3~~30.6~~%), cashews (2 trials, 4.3~~5.6~~%), hazelnuts (~~2~~3 trials, ~~5.6~~6.5%), macadamia nuts (3 trials, ~~8.3~~6.5%), pecans (2 trials, ~~5.6~~4.3%), pistachios (~~5~~ 8 trials, ~~12.8~~17.4%), walnuts (~~10~~ 13 trials, ~~27.8~~28.3%), and mixed nuts (2 trials, ~~5.6~~4.3%). We were unable to find studies on Brazil nuts or pine nuts. Median nut dose intake was ~~53~~ 49.3 g/day (IQR: 42 to ~~72.5~~70.5 g/day). Median follow-up was ~~7~~ 8 weeks (IQR: 4 to 12 weeks).

Macronutrient profiles varied across studies and between treatment and control groups, median values reported for carbohydrate intake were 48~~47~~% (IQR: of 44 to ~~52.3~~51%) for the treatment group and 50.5% (IQR: 46 to ~~56.8~~57%) for the control group. Median values for fat intake were ~~36.5~~35% (IQR: ~~31.8~~31 to 39%) and ~~30.5~~30% (IQR: ~~28~~27.3 to ~~34.8~~34%) for tree nut and control group respectively. Median values for protein intake were 16% (IQR: 15 to ~~18~~17%) and 17% (IQR: 15 to ~~19~~18.8%) for tree nut and control group correspondingly.

Appendix Table 2 and Appendix Figure 1 present the assessment and summary of the risk of bias by using The Heyland MQS and The Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool. The

Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Heyland MQS ranged from 3 to 9. ~~Twenty~~Thirty-~~five~~two trials (~~69.4~~74.4%) were considered to be low quality (MQS < 8) and 11 trials (~~30.6~~25.6%) high quality (MQS ≥ 8). The main contributors of low scores were absence of double-blinding~~-blinding of participants, and crossovers between intervention treatments, followed by sample comparability and~~loss of participants to follow up, and poor description of crossovers in the control group. The Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool showed that ~~in our study, for allocation concealment,~~ 34 trials (70.8%) were unclear risk and 14 trials (29.2%) were low risk for random sequence generation; 29~~7~~/48 trials (60.4~~56.3~~%) were unclear risk and 19~~21~~/48 trials (39.6~~43.8~~%) were low risk for allocation concealment;~~, for blinding of participants and personnel,~~ 26~~8~~/48 trials (54.2~~8.3~~%) were unclear risk and 22~~0~~/48 trials (45.8~~1.7~~%) were low risk for blinding of participants and personnel; 5 trials (10.4%) were unclear risk, ~~, for incomplete outcome data,~~ 35/48 trials (72.9%) were low risk, and 8/48 trials (16.7%) were high risk ~~and 5/48 trials (10.4%) were unclear risk~~ for incomplete outcome data; ~~,~~ and ~~for selective reporting,~~ 28/47 trials (5~~9.6~~8.3%) were unclear risk, 1~~8~~9/47 trials (~~38.3~~39.6%) were low risk, and 1/47 trial~~s~~ (2.1%) were~~as~~ high risk for selective reporting. ~~was considered mainly "low risk of bias" (blinding of participants and crossovers in our included dietary trials are not feasible~~is very ~~difficult to achieve) and that a few studies~~ trials ~~were considered "high risk of bias" due to incomplete outcome data and selective reporting.~~

Most of the trials reported research funding from an agency ~~27/36~~28/45 (62.2~~75~~%), while others were funded from a combination of agency and industry 5/~~36~~45 (~~13.9~~11.1%) or industry alone 6/45 (13.3%). One trial (2.~~8~~2%) ~~was funded exclusively by industry~~reported no funding. ~~Three~~ Five trials[18 38 45 52 53] did not report their funding source (~~8.3~~11.1%).

Waist Circumference

Appendix Figure 2 presents data on the effect of tree nuts on waist circumference. Tree nuts did not significantly decrease waist circumference ~~in the overall analyses~~ (MD ~~=~~, -0.~~91~~ 62 cm [95% CI, -1.~~99~~54, 0.~~18~~ 30 cm]) in the overall analyses with evidence of ~~significant~~ substantial heterogeneity (I^2 = ~~65~~67%, P < 0.001). Stratification by health status

Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Formatted: Font: Italic

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

failed to demonstrate a significant effect for any of the sub samples. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

Appendix Table 3-A and Appendix Figure 3 present the *a priori* continuous and categorical subgroup analyses, respectively, for waist circumference. There was evidence of statistically significant effect modification by the difference in ~~SFA intake in the categorical subgroup analyses (P<0.05) and by the difference in~~ carbohydrate intake in the continuous subgroup analyses ($P < 0.05$) between tree nut and control interventions. ~~Trials in which tree nuts displaced more SFA leading to larger differences between the tree nut and control interventions were more likely to favor the control diet.~~ Trials with lower carbohydrate intakes in the tree nut intervention arms showed larger reductions in waist circumference. No other subgroup analyses were statistically significant.

Triglycerides

Figure 2 presents data on the effect of tree nuts on triglycerides. Tree nuts showed a significant triglyceride-lowering effect (MD ~~=~~ -0.06 ~~7~~mmol/L, [95% CI, -0.09, -0.0~~4~~3 mmol/L]) in the overall analysis ~~without~~ with evidence of moderate ~~evidence of significant~~ heterogeneity (I^2= ~~24~~34%, P = 0.~~13~~02). ~~The same effect was seen with evidence of significant~~evidence of moderate heterogeneity (I^2= ~~48~~42%, P = 0.~~03~~05) in the subsample of participants who were otherwise healthy (MD ~~=~~ -0.07 mmol/L [95% CI, -0.11, -0.04 mmol/L]) ~~and without evidence of heterogeneity in the subsample of participants with MetScriteria(MD, -0.09 mmol/L [95% CI, -0.18, 0.00 mmol/L])~~. Although the reductions were not statistically significant in people with dyslipidemia MetS criteria or diabetes, they did not significantly differ from the reductions in participants who were otherwise healthy ~~or with MetS~~. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

Appendix Table 3-B and Appendix Figure 4 present data from the *a priori* continuous and categorical subgroup analyses, respectively, for triglycerides. There was significant effect modification by nut type in categorical analyses ($P < 0.05$). Pairwise comparisons showed that pecan, walnut, and pistachio interventions all significantly

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

decreased triglycerides more than almond interventions ($P < 0.05$) and almond, macadamia, pecan, pistachio and walnut more than hazelnut ($P < 0.05$). No other subgroup analyses were statistically significant.

HDL-C

Appendix Figure 5 presents the effect of tree nuts on HDL-C**.** Tree nuts did not significantly affect HDL-C ~~in the overall analysis~~ (MD ~~=~~, 0.00 mmol/L [95% CI, -0.01, 0.01 mmol/L]) in the overall analysis with evidence of considerable heterogeneity (I^2 = 8~~6~~7%, P =< 0.001). Stratification by health status failed to demonstrate a significant effect for any of the subsamples. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

Appendix Table 3-C and Appendix Figure 6 present the a priori continuous and categorical subgroup analyses, respectively, for HDL-C. None of the subgroup analyses were significant.

Blood Pressure

Appendix Figures 7-A and 7-B present the effect of tree nuts on systolic and diastolic blood pressure, respectively. Tree nuts did not significantly ~~decrease~~ increase either systolic (MD ~~=~~, ~~-0.24~~0.07 mmHg [95% CI, -1.~~93~~54, 1.69~~45~~ mmHg]) or diastolic blood pressure (MD ~~=~~, 0.~~0~~23 mmHg [95% CI, -0.38~~49~~, 0.83~~54~~ mmHg]) in the overall analysis with evidence of substantial heterogeneity in the systolic blood pressure analysis (I^2 = 64~~53~~%, P < 0.001) and evidence of moderate heterogeneity in the diastolic blood pressure analysis (I^2 = 34%, P = 0.07). Stratification by health status failed to demonstrate an effect for any of the subsamples. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

Appendix Tables 3-D and 3-E present the *a priori* continuous subgroup analyses and **Appendix Figures 8-A and 8-B** present the *a priori* categorical subgroup analyses for systolic and diastolic blood pressure, respectively. There was evidence of statistically significant effect modification by difference in fibre intake ~~in both the continuous and categorical subgroup analyses~~ and by the difference in carbohydrate intake in the

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

continuous subgroup analyses, both for systolic blood pressure (*P* < 0.05 and *P* < 0.01 respectively) between tree nut and control interventions. Trials with higher fibre intakes in the tree nut intervention arms showed larger reductions in systolic blood pressure. Trials in which tree nuts displaced more carbohydrates or contained lower levels of SFA intake leading to larger differences between the tree nut and control interventions were more likely to favour the Tree nut diet in systolic blood pressure. ~~Change in SFA or fibre intake in the tree nut intervention arms~~Tree nut intervention arms with higher fibre intake showed reductions in diastolic blood pressure and also explained the heterogeneity in the overall analyses reducing the residual-I^2 to ~~0~~1.6%. No other subgroup analyses were statistically significant for either systolic or diastolic blood pressure.

Fasting Blood Glucose

~~**Appendix**~~ **Figure ~~9~~ 3** presents the effect of tree nuts on fasting blood glucose. Tree nuts ~~did not~~showed a significant~~ly decrease~~ fasting blood glucose-lowering effect ~~in the overall analysis~~ (MD ~~,=~~ -0.0~~82~~ mmol/L [95% CI, -0.16, -0.0~~1~~1 mmol/L])~~,~~ in the overall analysis, with ~~evidence of significant~~~~no~~evidence of moderate heterogeneity (I^2 = ~~57~~41%, ~~p~~P < 0.~~01~~05). Stratification by health status failed to demonstrate an effect for any of the subsamples. Sensitivity analyses did not alter the results (data not shown).

Appendix Table 3-F and Appendix Figure ~~10~~ 9 present *a priori* continuous and categorical subgroup analyses, respectively, for fasting blood glucose. ~~There was evidence that the attained difference in SFA intake between tree nut and control interventions (in both continuous and categorical subgroup analyses (P<0.05)) influenced the effect of nuts on blood glucose. Trials in which tree nuts displaced less SFA leading to smaller differences in SFA between the tree nut and control interventions were more likely to favor the control diet~~None of the subgroup analyses were significant.

Publication Bias

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Appendix Figure 1~~0~~1 presents the funnel plots for publication bias for each endpoint. Visual inspection of the funnel plots revealed some evidence of asymmetry in several of the endpoints. There ~~were~~ was a ~~more~~ small trial~~s~~ with larger effect estimate~~s~~ favoring tree nuts than control for waist circumference, which argues that the "small-study" effect was actually not a source of potential bias (i.e. ~~2~~ smaller studies that favoured control were published). On the other hand, there were more small trials with larger effect estimates favouring control than tree nuts for triglycerides. Egger's test confirmed these small study effects for triglycerides ($P < 0.05$). No other evidence of small study effects was detected by Egger's test and Begg's tests.

Formatted: Font: Italic

DISCUSSION

To our knowledge, this is the first systematic review and meta-analysis to look at the effect of tree nuts on MetS criteria ~~of the MetS~~. Our systematic review and meta-analysis included ~~36~~ 47 randomized trials in ~~1691~~ 2,211 participants who were otherwise healthy or ~~met~~ had MetS criteria, dyslipidemia, or type 2 diabetes. Tree nut consumption at a median dose of ~50 g/day was found to decrease triglycerides significantly by ~0.~~07~~ 06 mmol/L, and to decrease fasting blood glucose significantly by ~0.08 mmol/L over a median follow-up of ~~7~~8-weeks. No adverse effects were seen on waist circumference, HDL-C, or blood ~~pressure or fasting blood glucose. However the direction of effect favoured tree nuts in the case of waist circumference, blood pressure, and fasting blood glucose.~~, suggesting an overall net metabolic benefit of tree nuts.

Results in relation to other studies

Our findings of a reduction in triglycerides without the expected reciprocal increase in HDL-C are in accordance with previous evidence. Although Sabate et al[64] did not show a triglyceride lowering effect of nut interventions (nonspecific to tree nuts) in overall pooled analyses in an patient-level meta-analysis of controlled feeding trials, he did show that nut interventions lowered triglycerides when analyses were restricted to a subsample of

Field Code Changed

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

participants with baseline triglycerides ≥ 1.7mmol/L, without an increase in HDL-C. A triglyceride benefit has also been seen in individual trials and meta-analyses of trials investigating the effect of a Mediterranean dietary pattern containing tree nuts in people with diabetes.[65 66] This triglyceride-lowering effect, however, was accompanied by an HDL-C increasing effect.[65 66] Our findings add to these data by showing a similar triglyceride-lowering effect, especially for walnuts, pistachios, macadamia and pecans, in the absence of an HDL-C increasing effect, across all subsamples of participants, without differences in triglycerides by baseline levels. The lipid benefits of tree nuts can be attributed to numerous cardioprotective nutrients such as unsaturated fatty acids, plant protein, fibre and phytochemicals.[67] The fibre content and high unsaturated fat content with its ability to displace high glycemic index carbohydrate from the diet and so effect a lower glycemic load diet are likely the main factors in lowering triglycerides.[20]

Our results of a reduction in fasting blood glucose are in accordance with an evidence-based review for the 2013 CDA guidelines that found evidence to support small improvements in overall glycemic control in people with diabetes.[23] Individual trials have shown evidence of improvements in other aspects of glycemic control.[19-22] A fasting blood glucose-decreasing effect ~~of tree nuts~~ has also been seen in long-term glycemic control as assessed by HbA1c for tree nuts as part of Mediterranean[65 66 68] and DASH[69] dietary patterns in people with diabetes.[70] ~~However, the diabetes subgroup in our analyses did not show a statistical decrease in fasting blood glucose, this may relate to the statistical approach used for missing values in the crossover studies, where the constant correlation used to calculate CIs was derived from all health subgroups. Therefore, CIs were slightly wider than if the correlation value was derived only from trials on participants with diabetes (in press by Viguiliouk et al).~~ The ability of tree nuts to decrease fasting blood glucose in our analyses may relate to the proposed displacement mechanism by which tree nuts reduce the glycemic load of the diet, as this mechanism would be expected to improve long-term glycemic control

Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

through a reduction in postprandial glycaemia,[71] and possibly decrease insulin resistance,[48] neither of which were ~~not~~ assessed in our review.

The lack of effect we observed on waist circumference reinforces the view that tree nuts do not have an adverse effect on body weight. Dietary guidelines have raised concerns about the potential of tree nuts to contribute to weight gain,[2] owing to their high energy density; however prospective cohort studies and randomized trials have shown the opposite. A pooled analysis of Harvard cohorts showed an increase in one serving per day of nuts was associated with significant weight loss.[72] Controlled trials of tree nuts alone or as part of Mediterranean,[65 66 68] Portfolio,[73] or DASH[69] dietary patterns have shown neutral or weight loss effects, and no influence on body fat mass or body fat percentage.[74] Dietary patterns that incorporated nuts have reported weight loss under isocaloric conditions or no weight gain under hypercaloric feeding conditions,[75] perhaps because of the metabolically-available energy from nuts is less than the calculated value, as incomplete digestion of nuts leading to energy excretion in the feces.[76] Our findings further suggest that tree nuts do not have a significant effect on the most metabolically adverse weight gain involving an increase in waist circumference. We observed a tendency for a reduction in waist circumference, especially where nuts displaced high glycemic index carbohydrate to effect a lower-glycemic load diet (as opposed to where tree nuts were used to displace saturated fat). These data suggest that the inclusion of a greater number of long-term trials in which tree nuts are used to displace high-glycemic index carbohydrate to effect a low-glycemic load diet may yet demonstrate a waist circumference benefit in future meta-analyses.

We were surprised not to see an improvement in blood pressure ~~and fasting blood glucose~~. Individual trials have shown evidence of improvements in blood pressure[5 8] ~~and other aspects of glycemic control.[19-22] An evidence based review for the 2013 CDA guidelines also found evidence to support small improvements in overall glycemic control in people with diabetes.[79]~~ A blood pressure-decreasing effect of tree nuts has also been seen in the context of Portfolio[73] and DASH[69 77 78] dietary patterns across a range of participant types. ~~The same is true for improvements in long term glycemic control as assessed by~~

Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed
Field Code Changed

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

~~HbA1c for tree nuts as part of Mediterranean[67, 68, 72] and DASH[74] dietary patterns in people with diabetes. The inability of tree nuts to decrease fasting blood glucose in our analyses may relate to the proposed displacement mechanism by which tree nuts reduce the glycemic load of the diet, as this mechanism would be expected to improve long-term glycemic control through a reduction in postprandial glycaemia, which was not assessed.~~ As elevated ~~the~~ blood pressure in the metabolic syndrome often relates to the underlying insulin resistance, the lack of effect on BP may also be explained by a lack of trials using tree nuts to displace high-glycemic index carbohydrate to decrease the low-glycemic load of the diet (trials taking advantage of this mechanism were more likely to show reductions than trials that did not in subgroup analyses). Alternatively, it may be explained by the need for tree nuts to be combined with the other aspects of a DASH ~~diet~~dietary pattern, which collectively result in larger amounts of potassium, calcium, magnesium, dietary fibre, and protein.

Limitations

There are some limitations to our work. First, the majority of trials (~~69.4~~74.4%) were of low quality (MQS < 8). Factors that contributed the most to low quality scores were incomplete outcome data and poor reporting. However, in our *a priori* subgroup analyses there was no effect modification by study quality. Second, the risk of bias remains uncertain for most of the available trials owing to poor reporting. This point is particularly concerning given that the majority of the trials were conducted after the Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials (CONSORT) guidelines were first reported in 1993 and published in 1996.[79] Third, the majority of the available trials were < 3 months, which is perhaps, too short a time to observe an effect for some outcomes (waist circumference, ~~fasting glucose~~blood pressure). This also made it difficult to assess the sustainability of the observed effects over the long term. We did not, however, observe significant effect modification by follow-up in categorical or continuous subgroup analyses for any of the endpoints. Finally, our analyses were complicated by significant unexplained heterogeneity for waist circumference~~,~~ and HDL-C, ~~and fasting blood glucose~~, which we attempted to accommodate using of random

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Font: Italic

Field Code Changed

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

effects models, remains a source of uncertainty in the summary effect estimates for these endpoints.

Practical Implications

Tree nuts are a high-energy food that contain cardioprotective nutrients,[67] Even though the median fat intake (~~36~~33.6%) of the tree nut containing diets was above that of the control (30.5%), but both within the recommended (20-35%) by dietary guidelines,[23] a beneficial effect was seen ~~when compared to a control diet that tended to meet macronutrient recommendations~~only in the tree nut containing diets. The median dose of ~50 g/day tree nuts can be easily integrated as a snack, into a dietary pattern or as a substitution for animal fats or carbohydrates. No increase in side effects compared with control diets were reported in any of the trials, suggesting diets which emphasize tree nuts are as safe as conventional diets (except in individuals with tree nut allergies).

Conclusion

In conclusion, our pooled analyses indicate that daily tree nut consumption has an overall ~~net modest~~ metabolic benefit, through modest decreases in~~ing~~ triglycerides and fasting blood glucose while preserving waist circumference, HDL-C, and blood pressure ~~and fasting blood glucose~~ in people who are otherwise healthy or have ~~-~~dyslipidemia, ~~criteria of the~~ MetS criteria, or ~~-~~type 2 diabetes. These data support recommendations to consume tree nuts alone or as part of heart healthy dietary patterns such as the Mediterranean, Portfolio, Vegetarian, and DASH dietary patterns as a means for improving metabolic control.[69 80-83] Careful interpretation of the results is advised, as ~~O~~our conclusions are limited by ~~the small sample sizes,~~the ~~-~~short duration~~,~~ and poor quality of the majority of trials, as well as~~nd~~ the presence of significant unexplained heterogeneity in our analyses. These limitations highlight the need for larger, longer, high quality trials. Trials in which tree nuts are used to displace high-glycemic index carbohydrate to decrease the glycemic load of the diet will be

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

especially relevant to understand the role of tree nuts in reducing cardiometabolic risk associated with the metabolic syndrome.

Contributions

Conception and design: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, LS Augustin, JL Sievenpiper.

Analysis or interpretation of the data: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli, LA Leiter, RJ de Souza, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Drafting of the article: S Blanco Mejia, JL Sievenpiper.

Critical revision of the article for important intellectual content: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli, LA Leiter, RJ de Souza, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Final approval of the article: S Blanco Mejia, CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli, LA Leiter, RJ de Souza, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Statistical expertise: RJ de Souza.

Formatted: French (France)

Obtaining of funding: CWC Kendall, DJA Jenkins, JL Sievenpiper.

Administrative, technical, or logistic support: CWC Kendall, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Mirrahimi, A Maroleanu, L Chiavaroli.

Collection and assembly of data: S Blanco Mejia, E Viguiliouk, LS Augustin, V Ha, A Cozma, A Maroleanu.

Guarantors: CWC Kendall and JL Sievenpiper.

Transparency declaration

The manuscript's guarantors affirms that the manuscript is an honest, accurate, and transparent account of the study being reported; no important aspects of the study have been omitted; and any discrepancies from the study as planned (and, if relevant, registered) have been explained.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by the International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research & Education Foundation (Davis, CA), and the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (funding reference number, 129920) through the Canada-Wide Human Nutrition Trialists' Network (NTN). The Diet, Digestive tract, and Disease (3-D) Centre, funded through the Canada Foundation for Innovation (CFI) and the Ministry of Research and Innovation's Ontario Research Fund (ORF), provided the infrastructure for the conduct of this project. **VH** and **AlC** were funded by Province of Ontario Graduate Scholarships. **AlC** was also funded by a Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR)-Fredrick Banting and Charles Best Canada Graduate Scholarship and Banting and Best Diabetes Centre (BBDC)-Novo Nordisk Studentship. **RJdS** was funded by a CIHR Postdoctoral Fellowship Award. **DJAJ** was funded by the Government of Canada through the Canada Research Chair Endowment. None of the sponsors had a role in any aspect of the present study, including design and conduct of the study; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of the data; and preparation, review, decision to publish or approval of the manuscript.

We wish to thank Teruko Kishibe for her help in the development of search terms used.

Exclusive Licence

The Corresponding Author on behalf of all authors grants an exclusive licence on a worldwide basis to the BMJ Publishing Group Ltd and its Licensees to permit this article to be published in BMJ editions and any other BMJPGL products and sublicences to exploit all subsidiary rights, as set out in the licence (http://resources.bmj.com/bmj/authors/checklists-forms/licence-for-publication).

Field Code Changed

Ethical Approval

Not required.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Potential Conflicts of Interest

All authors have completed the Unified Competing Interest form at www.icmje.org/coi_disclosure.pdf (available on request from the corresponding author) and declare: **SBM, LSA, AM, AIC, EV, AM and LAL declare,** no conflicts of interest related to this paper. **CWCK** has received research support from the Advanced Foods and Material Network, Agrifoods and Agriculture Canada, the Almond Board of California, the American Pistachio Growers, Barilla, the California Strawberry Commission, the Calorie Control Council, CIHR, the Canola Council of Canada, the Coca-Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted grant), Hain Celestial, the International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research and Education Foundation, Kellogg, Kraft, Loblaw Companies Ltd., Orafti, Pulse Canada, Saskatchewan Pulse Growers, Solae and Unilever. He has received travel funding, consultant fees and/or honoraria from Abbott Laboratories, the Almond Board of California, the American Peanut Council, the American Pistachio Growers, Barilla, Bayer, the Canola Council of Canada, the Coca-Cola Company, Danone, General Mills, the International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research and Education Foundation, Kellogg, Loblaw Companies Ltd., the Nutrition Foundation of Italy, Oldways Preservation Trust, Orafti, Paramount Farms, the Peanut Institute, PepsiCo, Pulse Canada, Sabra Dipping Co., Saskatchewan Pulse Growers, Solae, Sun-Maid, Tate and Lyle, and Unilever. He is on the Dietary Guidelines Committee for the Diabetes Nutrition Study Group of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes and has served on the scientific advisory board for the Almond Board of California, the International Tree Nut Council, Oldways Preservation Trust, Paramount Farms and Pulse Canada. **VH** has received research support from the CIHR and the World Health Organization (WHO) for work on a systematic review and meta-analysis commissioned by WHO of the relation of saturated fatty acids with health outcomes. She received a travel award to attend a science day hosted by PepsiCo Inc. and the New York Academy of Sciences. **LC** has received research support from the CIHR and the Agricultural Bioproducts Innovation Program through the Pulse Research Network (PURENet), and Saskatchewan

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Pulse Growers. She is also a casual clinical research coordinator at Glycemic Index Laboratories. **RJdS** is funded by a CIHR Postdoctoral Fellowship Award and has received research support from the CIHR, the Calorie Control Council, the Canadian Foundation for Dietetic Research and the Coca-Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted grant). He has served as an external resource person to WHO's Nutrition Guidelines Advisory Group and received travel support from WHO to attend group meetings. He is the lead author of 2 systematic reviews and meta-analyses commissioned by WHO of the relation of saturated fatty acids and trans fatty acids with health outcomes. **DJAJ** has received research grants from Saskatchewan Pulse Growers, the Agricultural Bioproducts Innovation Program through the Pulse Research Network, the Advanced Foods and Material Network, Loblaw Companies Ltd., Unilever, Barilla, the Almond Board of California, the Coca-Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted grant), Solae, Haine Celestial, the Sanitarium Company, Orafti, the International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research and Education Foundation, the Peanut Institute, the Canola and Flax Councils of Canada, the Calorie Control Council, the CIHR, the Canada Foundation for Innovation and the Ontario Research Fund. He has been on the speaker's panel, served on the scientific advisory board, and/or received travel support and/or honoraria from the Almond Board of California, Canadian Agriculture Policy Institute, Loblaw Companies Ltd, the Griffin Hospital (for the development of the NuVal scoring system), the Coca-–Cola Company, Saskatchewan Pulse Growers, Sanitarium Company, Orafti, the Almond Board of California, the American Peanut Council, the International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research and Education Foundation, the Peanut Institute, Herbalife International, Pacific Health Laboratories, Nutritional Fundamental for Health, Barilla, Metagenics, Bayer Consumer Care, Unilever Canada and Netherlands, Solae, Kellogg, Quaker Oats, Procter & Gamble, the Coca-Cola Company, the Griffin Hospital, Abbott Laboratories, the Canola Council of Canada, Dean Foods, the California Strawberry Commission, Haine Celestial, PepsiCo, the Alpro Foundation, Pioneer Hi- Bred International, DuPont Nutrition and Health, Spherix Consulting and WhiteWave Foods, the Advanced Foods and Material Network, the Canola and Flax Councils of Canada, the

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

25

Nutritional Fundamentals for Health, Agri-Culture and Agri-Food Canada, the Canadian Agri-Food Policy Institute, Pulse Canada, the Saskatchewan Pulse Growers, the Soy Foods Association of North America, the Nutrition Foundation of Italy (NFI), Nutra- Source Diagnostics, the McDougall Program, the Toronto Knowledge Translation Group (St. Michael's Hospital), the Canadian College of Naturopathic Medicine, The Hospital for Sick Children, the Canadian Nutrition Society (CNS), the American Society of Nutrition (ASN), Arizona State University, Paolo Sorbini Foundation and the Institute of Nutrition, Metabolism and Diabetes. He received an honorarium from the US Department of Agriculture to present the 2013 W.O. Atwater Memorial Lecture. He received the 2013 Award for Excellence in Research from the International Nut and Dried Fruit Council. He received funding and travel support from the Canadian Society of Endocrinology and Metabolism to produce mini cases for the Canadian Diabetes Association. His wife is a director and partner of Glycemic Index Laboratories, and his sister received funding through a grant from the St. Michael's Hospital Foundation to develop a cookbook for one of his studies. **JLS** has received research support from the CIHR, Calorie Control Council, the Coca-Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted grant), Pulse Canada, and the International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research and Education Foundation. He has received travel funding, speaker fees, and/or honoraria from the American Heart Association, the American Society for Nutrition, the National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, the Canadian Diabetes Association, the Canadian Nutrition Society, the Calorie Control Council, the Diabetes and Nutrition Study Group of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes, the International Life Sciences Institute North America, the International Life Sciences Institute Brazil, the University of South Carolina, the University of Alabama at Birmingham, the Canadian Sugar Institute, Oldways Preservation Trust, the Nutrition Foundation of Italy, Abbott Laboratories, Pulse Canada, Dr. Pepper Snapple Group, Corn Refiners Association, and the Coca-Cola Company. He is on the Clinical Practice Guidelines Expert Committee for Nutrition Therapy of both the Canadian Diabetes Association and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes, and he is on the American Society for Nutrition writing panel for a

Formatted: Font: Bold

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

scientific statement on the metabolic and nutritional effects of fructose, sucrose and high-fructose corn syrup. He is a member of the Carbohydrate Quality Consortium and an unpaid scientific advisor for the Food, Nutrition and Safety Program of the International Life Science Institute North America. His wife is an employee of Unilever Canada.~~has received consultant fees, honoraria, travel funding, or research support from or served on the scientific advisory board for the CIHR, Calorie Control Council, The Coca-Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted), Abbott Laboratories, Advanced Food Materials Network, Almond Board of California, American Peanut Council, American Pistachio Growers, Barilla, California Strawberry Commission, Canola Council of Canada, Danone, General Mills, Hain Celestial, International Tree Nut Council, Kellogg, Loblaw Brands Ltd, Oldways, Orafti, Paramount Farms, Pulse Canada, Saskatchewan Pulse Growers, Solae and Unilever. **VH, AM, LC** have received research support from the Canadian Institutes of health Research (CIHR). **RJdS** has received research support from the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR), Calorie Control Council, and The Coca-Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted). He has served as an external resource person to the World Health Organization's (WHO) Nutrition Guidelines Advisory Group (NUGAG), and was the lead author of systematic reviews and meta-analysis commissioned by the WHO of saturated and trans fatty acids and health outcomes. The WHO paid for his travel and accommodation to attend the 5th NUGAG Meeting in Hangzhou, China (4-7 Mar, 2013), and the 6th NUGAG Meeting in Copenhagen, Denmark (21-24 Oct, 2013). **DJAJ** has received consultant fees, honoraria, travel funding, or research support from or served on the scientific advisory board for the CIHR, Canadian Foundation for Innovation (CFI), Ontario Research Fund (ORF), and Advanced Foods and Material Network (AFMNet) Calorie Control Council, The Coca-Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted), Barilla, Solae, Unilever, Hain Celestial, Loblaws Supermarkets, Inc., Sanitarium Company, Herbalife International, Pacific Health Laboratories, Inc., Metagenics/MetaProteomics, Bayer Consumer Care, Oldways Preservation Trust, The International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research & Education, The Peanut Institute, Procter and Gamble Technical Centre Limited, Griffin Hospital for the

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

development of the NuVal System, Soy Advisory Board of Dean Foods, Alpro Soy Foundation, Nutritional Fundamentals for Health, Pacific Health Laboratories, Kellogg's, Quaker Oats, The Coca-Cola Sugar Advisory Board, Pepsi Company, Agrifoods and Agriculture Canada (AAFC), Canadian Agriculture Policy Institute (CAPI), The Almond Board of California, The California Strawberry Commission, Orafti, the Canola and Flax Councils of Canada, Pulse Canada, the Saskatchewan Pulse Growers, and Abbott Laboratories. **JLS** has received research support from the Canadian Institutes of health Research (CIHR), Calorie Control Council, The Coca-Cola Company (investigator initiated, unrestricted grant), Pulse Canada, and The International Tree Nut Council Nutrition Research & Education Foundation. He has received travel funding, speaker fees, and/or honoraria from the American Heart Association (AHA), American College of Physicians (ACP), American Society for Nutrition (ASN), National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases (NIDDK) of the National Institutes of Health (NIH), Canadian Diabetes Association (CDA), Canadian Nutrition Society (CNS), Calorie Control Council, Diabetes and Nutrition Study Group (DNSG) of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes (EASD), International Life Sciences Institute (ILSI) North America, International Life Sciences Institute (ILSI) Brazil, Abbott Laboratories, Pulse Canada, Dr. Pepper Snapple Group, and The Coca-Cola Company. He is on the Clinical Practice Guidelines Expert Committee for Nutrition Therapy of both the Canadian Diabetes Association (CDA) and European Association for the study of Diabetes (EASD), as well as being on the American Society for Nutrition (ASN) writing panel for a scientific statement on the metabolic and nutritional effects of fructose, sucrose and high fructose corn syrup. He is an unpaid scientific advisor for the International Life Science Institute (ILSI) North America, Food, Nutrition, and Safety Program (FNSP). His wife is an employee of Unilever Canada.

Data Sharing

No additional data available.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

REFERENCES

1. US Food and Drug Administration. Qualified Health Claims: Letter of Enforcement Discretion - Nuts and Coronary Heart Disease (Docket No 02P-0505), 2003.
2. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Dietary Guidelines for Americans. 7th Edition ed. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Ofice, 2010.
3. American Heart Association Nutrition C, Lichtenstein AH, Appel LJ, Brands M, Carnethon M, Daniels S, et al. Diet and lifestyle recommendations revision 2006: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee. *Circulation* 2006;114(1):82-96.
4. McKelvie RS, Moe GW, Ezekowitz JA, Heckman GA, Costigan J, Ducharme A, et al. The 2012 Canadian Cardiovascular Society heart failure management guidelines update: focus on acute and chronic heart failure. *The Canadian journal of cardiology* 2013;29(2):168-81.
5. Estruch R, Martinez-Gonzalez MA, Corella D, Salas-Salvado J, Ruiz-Gutierrez V, Covas MI, et al. Effects of a Mediterranean-style diet on cardiovascular risk factors: a randomized trial. *Annals of internal medicine* 2006;145(1):1-11.
6. Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvado J, Covas MI, Corella D, Aros F, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a Mediterranean diet. *The New England journal of medicine* 2013;368(14):1279-90.
7. Ibarrola-Jurado N, Bullo M, Guasch-Ferre M, Ros E, Martinez-Gonzalez MA, Corella D, et al. Cross-sectional assessment of nut consumption and obesity, metabolic syndrome and other cardiometabolic risk factors: the PREDIMED study. *PLoS One* 2013;8(2):e57367.
8. Wien MA, Sabate JM, Ikle DN, Cole SE, Kandeel FR. Almonds vs complex carbohydrates in a weight reduction program. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 2003;27(11):1365-72.
9. Somerset SM, Graham, L., Markwell, K. Isoenergetic replacement of dietary saturated with monounsaturated fat via macadamia nuts enhances endothelial function in overweight subjects: e-SPEN Journal, 2013.
10. Curb JD, Wergowske G, Dobbs JC, Abbott RD, Huang B. Serum lipid effects of a high-monounsaturated fat diet based on macadamia nuts. *Arch Intern Med* 2000;160(8):1154-8.
11. Li Z, Song R, Nguyen C, Zerlin A, Karp H, Naowamondhol K, et al. Pistachio nuts reduce triglycerides and body weight by comparison to refined carbohydrate snack in obese subjects on a 12-week weight loss program. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 2010;29(3):198-203.
12. Torabian S, Haddad E, Cordero-MacIntyre Z, Tanzman J, Fernandez ML, Sabate J. Long-term walnut supplementation without dietary advice induces favorable serum lipid changes in free-living individuals. *European journal of clinical nutrition* 2010;64(3):274-9.
13. Chisholm A, Mann J, Skeaff M, Frampton C, Sutherland W, Duncan A, et al. A diet rich in walnuts favourably influences plasma fatty acid profile in moderately hyperlipidaemic subjects. *European journal of clinical nutrition* 1998;52(1):12-6.

Field Code Changed
Formatted: English (Canada)
Formatted: Spanish (Mexico)
Formatted: English (Canada)
Formatted: Spanish (Mexico)
Formatted: English (Canada)
Formatted: Italian (Italy)
Formatted: English (Canada)

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

14. Rajaram S, Burke K, Connell B, Myint T, Sabate J. A monounsaturated fatty acid-rich pecan-enriched diet favorably alters the serum lipid profile of healthy men and women. *The Journal of nutrition* 2001;131(9):2275-9.
15. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Marchie A, Parker TL, Connelly PW, Qian W, et al. Dose response of almonds on coronary heart disease risk factors: blood lipids, oxidized low-density lipoproteins, lipoprotein(a), homocysteine, and pulmonary nitric oxide: a randomized, controlled, crossover trial. *Circulation* 2002;106(11):1327-32.
16. Kocyigit A, Koylu AA, Keles H. Effects of pistachio nuts consumption on plasma lipid profile and oxidative status in healthy volunteers. *Nutrition, metabolism, and cardiovascular diseases : NMCD* 2006;16(3):202-9.
17. Sheridan MJ, Cooper JN, Erario M, Cheifetz CE. Pistachio nut consumption and serum lipid levels. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 2007;26(2):141-8.
18. Darvish Damavandi R. The Effects of Cashew Consumption on Serum Glucose, Insulin and Lipoprotein in Type 2 Diabetic Patients. *Iranian Journal of Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2012;14(4):325-34.
19. Cohen AE, Johnston CS. Almond ingestion at mealtime reduces postprandial glycemia and chronic ingestion reduces hemoglobin A(1c) in individuals with well-controlled type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2011;60(9):1312-7.
20. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Banach MS, Srichaikul K, Vidgen E, Mitchell S, et al. Nuts as a replacement for carbohydrates in the diabetic diet. *Diabetes care* 2011;34(8):1706-11.
21. Li SC, Liu YH, Liu JF, Chang WH, Chen CM, Chen CY. Almond consumption improved glycemic control and lipid profiles in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2011;60(4):474-9.
22. Wang X, Li Z, Liu Y, Lv X, Yang W. Effects of pistachios on body weight in Chinese subjects with metabolic syndrome. *Nutr J* 2012;11:20.
23. Dworatzek PD, Arcudi K, Gougeon R, Husein N, Sievenpiper JL, Williams SL. Clinical Practice Guidelines Nutrition Therapy. *Can J Diabetes* 2013;37(Supplement 1):S45-S55.
24. Higgins JPaG, Sally. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. In: collaboration TC, editor, 2011.
25. Graf C, Battisti WP, Bridges D, Bruce-Winkler V, Conaty JM, Ellison JM, et al. Research Methods & Reporting. Good publication practice for communicating company sponsored medical research: the GPP2 guidelines. *Bmj* 2009;339:b4330.
26. US Food and Drug Administration. Guidance for Industry: Evidence-Based Review System for the Scientific Evaluation of Health Claims - Final, 2009.
27. Alberti KG, Eckel RH, Grundy SM, Zimmet PZ, Cleeman JI, Donato KA, et al. Harmonizing the metabolic syndrome: a joint interim statement of the International Diabetes Federation Task Force on Epidemiology and Prevention; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; American Heart Association; World Heart Federation; International Atherosclerosis Society; and International Association for the Study of Obesity. *Circulation* 2009;120(16):1640-5.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

28. Heyland DK, Novak F, Drover JW, Jain M, Su X, Suchner U. Should immunonutrition become routine in critically ill patients? A systematic review of the evidence. *JAMA : the journal of the American Medical Association* 2001;286(8):944-53.
29. Elbourne DR, Altman DG, Higgins JP, Curtin F, Worthington HV, Vail A. Meta-analyses involving cross-over trials: methodological issues. *International journal of epidemiology* 2002;31(1):140-9.
30. Sabate J, Fraser GE, Burke K, Knutsen SF, Bennett H, Lindsted KD. Effects of walnuts on serum lipid levels and blood pressure in normal men. *The New England journal of medicine* 1993;328(9):603-7.
31. Spiller GA, Jenkins DA, Bosello O, Gates JE, Cragen LN, Bruce B. Nuts and plasma lipids: an almond-based diet lowers LDL-C while preserving HDL-C. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 1998;17(3):285-90.
32. Morgan WA, Clayshulte BJ. Pecans lower low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in people with normal lipid levels. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2000;100(3):312-8.
33. Zambon D, Sabate J, Munoz S, Campero B, Casals E, Merlos M, et al. Substituting walnuts for monounsaturated fat improves the serum lipid profile of hypercholesterolemic men and women. A randomized crossover trial. *Annals of internal medicine* 2000;132(7):538-46.
34. Iwamoto M, Imaizumi K, Sato M, Hirooka Y, Sakai K, Takeshita A, et al. Serum lipid profiles in Japanese women and men during consumption of walnuts. *European journal of clinical nutrition* 2002;56(7):629-37.
35. Lovejoy JC, Most MM, Lefevre M, Greenway FL, Rood JC. Effect of diets enriched in almonds on insulin action and serum lipids in adults with normal glucose tolerance or type 2 diabetes. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2002;76(5):1000-6.
36. Sabate J, Haddad E, Tanzman JS, Jambazian P, Rajaram S. Serum lipid response to the graduated enrichment of a Step I diet with almonds: a randomized feeding trial. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2003;77(6):1379-84.
37. Tapsell LC, Gillen LJ, Patch CS, Batterham M, Owen A, Bare M, et al. Including walnuts in a low-fat/modified-fat diet improves HDL cholesterol-to-total cholesterol ratios in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes care* 2004;27(12):2777-83.
38. Tamizifar B, Rismankarzadeh, M., Vosoughi, A., Pharm, M., Tamizifar B, Aminzade, A. A low-dose almond-based diet decreases LDL-C while preserving HDL-C. *Archives of Iranian Medicine* 2005;8(1):45-51.
39. Kurlandsky SBaS, Kim S. Cardioprotective effects of chocolate and almond consumption in healthy women. *Nutrition Research* 2006;26:509-16.
40. Mukuddem-Petersen J, Stonehouse Oosthuizen W, Jerling JC, Hanekom SM, White Z. Effects of a high walnut and high cashew nut diet on selected markers of the metabolic syndrome: a controlled feeding trial. *The British journal of nutrition* 2007;97(6):1144-53.
41. Gebauer SK, West SG, Kay CD, Alaupovic P, Bagshaw D, Kris-Etherton PM. Effects of pistachios on cardiovascular disease risk factors and potential mechanisms of action: a dose-response study. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2008;88(3):651-9.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

42. Griel AE, Cao Y, Bagshaw DD, Cifelli AM, Holub B, Kris-Etherton PM. A macadamia nut-rich diet reduces total and LDL-cholesterol in mildly hypercholesterolemic men and women. *The Journal of nutrition* 2008;138(4):761-7.
43. Rajaram S, Haddad EH, Mejia A, Sabate J. Walnuts and fatty fish influence different serum lipid fractions in normal to mildly hyperlipidemic individuals: a randomized controlled study. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2009;89(5):1657S-63S.
44. Tapsell LC, Batterham MJ, Teuss G, Tan SY, Dalton S, Quick CJ, et al. Long-term effects of increased dietary polyunsaturated fat from walnuts on metabolic parameters in type II diabetes. *European journal of clinical nutrition* 2009;63(8):1008-15.
45. Ma Y, Njike VY, Millet J, Dutta S, Doughty K, Treu JA, et al. Effects of walnut consumption on endothelial function in type 2 diabetic subjects: a randomized controlled crossover trial. *Diabetes care* 2010;33(2):227-32.
46. Wien M, Bleich D, Raghuwanshi M, Gould-Forgerite S, Gomes J, Monahan-Couch L, et al. Almond consumption and cardiovascular risk factors in adults with prediabetes. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 2010;29(3):189-97.
47. Wu H, Pan A, Yu Z, Qi Q, Lu L, Zhang G, et al. Lifestyle counseling and supplementation with flaxseed or walnuts influence the management of metabolic syndrome. *The Journal of nutrition* 2010;140(11):1937-42.
48. Casas-Agustench P, Lopez-Uriarte P, Bullo M, Ros E, Cabre-Vila JJ, Salas-Salvado J. Effects of one serving of mixed nuts on serum lipids, insulin resistance and inflammatory markers in patients with the metabolic syndrome. *Nutrition, metabolism, and cardiovascular diseases : NMCD* 2011;21(2):126-35.
49. Tey SL, Brown R, Gray A, Chisholm A, Delahunty C. Nuts improve diet quality compared to other energy-dense snacks while maintaining body weight. *J Nutr Metab* 2011;2011:357350.
50. Foster GD, Shantz KL, Vander Veur SS, Oliver TL, Lent MR, Virus A, et al. A randomized trial of the effects of an almond-enriched, hypocaloric diet in the treatment of obesity. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2012;96(2):249-54.
51. Katz DL, Davidhi A, Ma Y, Kavak Y, Bifulco L, Njike VY. Effects of walnuts on endothelial function in overweight adults with visceral obesity: a randomized, controlled, crossover trial. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 2012;31(6):415-23.
52. Anderson ADA, M. M. Jacobson, J. L. Popko, M. R. Young, J. R. Limburg, P. J. Wilson, T. Metabolic effects of bedtime pistachio consumption for 6 weeks in overweight persons. *FASEB* 2013;27.
53. Berryman CEW, S. G. Bordi, P. L. Fleming, J. A. Kris-Etherton, P. M. . Daily inclusion of almonds (1.5 ounces) in a cholesterol-lowering diet maintains HDL-cholesterol and HDL subclasses in mildly hypercholesterolemic adults. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2013;63:1338.
54. Damavandi RD, Eghtesadi S, Shidfar F, Heydari I, Foroushani AR. Effects of hazelnuts consumption on fasting blood sugar and lipoproteins in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Journal of research in medical sciences : the official journal of Isfahan University of Medical Sciences* 2013;18(4):314-21.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

55. Sauder KAM, C. E. Kris-Etherton, P. M. Ulbrecht, J. S. West, S. G. . Effect of pistachios on lipids, lipoproteins, glucose metabolism, and insulin sensitivity in type 2 diabetes. *FASEB* 2013;27.
56. Tan SY, Mattes RD. Appetitive, dietary and health effects of almonds consumed with meals or as snacks: a randomized, controlled trial. *European journal of clinical nutrition* 2013;67(11):1205-14.
57. Tey SL, Gray AR, Chisholm AW, Delahunty CM, Brown RC. The dose of hazelnuts influences acceptance and diet quality but not inflammatory markers and body composition in overweight and obese individuals. *The Journal of nutrition* 2013;143(8):1254-62.
58. Gulati S, Misra A, Pandey RM, Bhatt SP, Saluja S. Effects of pistachio nuts on body composition, metabolic, inflammatory and oxidative stress parameters in Asian Indians with metabolic syndrome: a 24-wk, randomized control trial. *Nutrition* 2014;30(2):192-7.
59. Wu L, Piotrowski K, Rau T, Waldmann E, Broedl UC, Demmelmair H, et al. Walnut-enriched diet reduces fasting non-HDL-cholesterol and apolipoprotein B in healthy Caucasian subjects: a randomized controlled cross-over clinical trial. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2014;63(3):382-91.
60. Schutte AE, Van Rooyen JM, Huisman HW, Mukuddem-Petersen J, Oosthuizen W, Hanekom SM, et al. Modulation of baroreflex sensitivity by walnuts versus cashew nuts in subjects with metabolic syndrome. *American journal of hypertension* 2006;19(6):629-36.
61. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Marchie A, Josse AR, Nguyen TH, Faulkner DA, et al. Almonds reduce biomarkers of lipid peroxidation in older hyperlipidemic subjects. *The Journal of nutrition* 2008;138(5):908-13.
62. West SG, Gebauer SK, Kay CD, Bagshaw DM, Savastano DM, Diefenbach C, et al. Diets containing pistachios reduce systolic blood pressure and peripheral vascular responses to stress in adults with dyslipidemia. *Hypertension* 2012;60(1):58-63.
63. Holligan SW, S. G. Gebauer, S. K. Kay, C. D. Kris-Etherton, P. M. A moderate-fat diet with pistachios lowers small-dense LDL and improves markers of insulin sensitivity in subjects with moderately-elevated cholesterol levels. *FASEB* 2013;27.
64. Sabate J, Oda K, Ros E. Nut consumption and blood lipid levels: a pooled analysis of 25 intervention trials. *Arch Intern Med* 2010;170(9):821-7.
65. Esposito K, Maiorino MI, Ciotola M, Di Palo C, Scognamiglio P, Gicchino M, et al. Effects of a Mediterranean-style diet on the need for antihyperglycemic drug therapy in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. *Annals of internal medicine* 2009;151(5):306-14.
66. Esposito K, Maiorino MI, Ceriello A, Giugliano D. Prevention and control of type 2 diabetes by Mediterranean diet: a systematic review. *Diabetes research and clinical practice* 2010;89(2):97-102.
67. Kris-Etherton PM, Hu FB, Ros E, Sabate J. The role of tree nuts and peanuts in the prevention of coronary heart disease: multiple potential mechanisms. *The Journal of nutrition* 2008;138(9):1746S-51S.

Formatted: Italian (Italy)

Formatted: English (Canada)

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

68. Shai I, Schwarzfuchs D, Henkin Y, Shahar DR, Witkow S, Greenberg I, et al. Weight loss with a low-carbohydrate, Mediterranean, or low-fat diet. *The New England journal of medicine* 2008;359(3):229-41.
69. Azadbakht L, Fard NR, Karimi M, Baghaei MH, Surkan PJ, Rahimi M, et al. Effects of the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) eating plan on cardiovascular risks among type 2 diabetic patients: a randomized crossover clinical trial. *Diabetes care* 2011;34(1):55-7.
70. Sievenpiper JL, Dworatzek PD. Food and Dietary Pattern-Based Recommendations: An Emerging Approach to Clinical Practice Guidelines for Nutrition Therapy in Diabetes. *Canadian Journal of Diabetes* 2013;37:51-57.
71. Josse AR, Kendall CW, Augustin LS, Ellis PR, Jenkins DJ. Almonds and postprandial glycemia--a dose-response study. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2007;56(3):400-4.
72. Mozaffarian D, Capewell S. United Nations' dietary policies to prevent cardiovascular disease. *Bmj* 2011;343:d5747.
73. Jenkins DJ, Jones PJ, Lamarche B, Kendall CW, Faulkner D, Cermakova L, et al. Effect of a dietary portfolio of cholesterol-lowering foods given at 2 levels of intensity of dietary advice on serum lipids in hyperlipidemia: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA : the journal of the American Medical Association* 2011;306(8):831-9.
74. Sabate J, Cordero-Macintyre Z, Siapco G, Torabian S, Haddad E. Does regular walnut consumption lead to weight gain? *The British journal of nutrition* 2005;94(5):859-64.
75. Almario RU, Vonghavaravat V, Wong R, Kasim-Karakas SE. Effects of walnut consumption on plasma fatty acids and lipoproteins in combined hyperlipidemia. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2001;74(1):72-9.
76. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Popovich DG, Vidgen E, Mehling CC, Vuksan V, et al. Effect of a very-high-fiber vegetable, fruit, and nut diet on serum lipids and colonic function. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2001;50(4):494-503.
77. Appel LJ, Moore TJ, Obarzanek E, Vollmer WM, Svetkey LP, Sacks FM, et al. A clinical trial of the effects of dietary patterns on blood pressure. DASH Collaborative Research Group. *The New England journal of medicine* 1997;336(16):1117-24.
78. Sacks FM, Svetkey LP, Vollmer WM, Appel LJ, Bray GA, Harsha D, et al. Effects on blood pressure of reduced dietary sodium and the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet. DASH-Sodium Collaborative Research Group. *The New England journal of medicine* 2001;344(1):3-10.
79. Begg C, Cho M, Eastwood S, Horton R, Moher D, Olkin I, et al. Improving the quality of reporting of randomized controlled trials. The CONSORT statement. *JAMA : the journal of the American Medical Association* 1996;276(8):637-9.
80. Barnard ND, Cohen J, Jenkins DJ, Turner-McGrievy G, Gloede L, Green A, et al. A low-fat vegan diet and a conventional diabetes diet in the treatment of type 2 diabetes: a randomized, controlled, 74-wk clinical trial. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2009;89(5):1588S-96S.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

81. Rizzo NS, Sabate J, Jaceldo-Siegl K, Fraser GE. Vegetarian dietary patterns are associated with a lower risk of metabolic syndrome: the adventist health study 2. *Diabetes care* 2011;34(5):1225-7.
82. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Marchie A, Faulkner D, Vidgen E, Lapsley KG, et al. The effect of combining plant sterols, soy protein, viscous fibers, and almonds in treating hypercholesterolemia. *Metabolism: clinical and experimental* 2003;52(11):1478-83.
83. Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Marchie A, Faulkner DA, Wong JM, de Souza R, et al. Direct comparison of a dietary portfolio of cholesterol-lowering foods with a statin in hypercholesterolemic participants. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 2005;81(2):380-7.

For peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

35

Table 1

Study, year (Reference)	Participants	Mean Age (SD or range), y	Mean Body Weight or BMI (SD or range)§	Setting	Design	Feeding Control	Nut type	Nuts Dose (g/day)‖	Comparator	Diet ††	En Bal			
Sabate et al, 1993 (30)														
Walnut	18 (18 M)	30	73	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Walnut	84		55:31:14	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Control									NCEP Step 1 diet	56:30:14				
Chisholm et al, 1998 (13)														
Walnut	16 HLP	45 (6.8)	28.4 (4.3)	OP, New Zealand	Crossover	DA	Walnut	78		40:38:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	4	Agency
Control									Low Fat Diet	46:30:19				
Spiller et al, 1998 (31)														
Almond	30 HLP	53 (10)	66 (13)	OP, Italy	Parallel	Supp	Almond	100		45:39:16	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Control									Matched macronutrient diet	47:36:17				
Curb et al, 2000 (10)														
Macadamia							Macadamia	46		48:35:17				
Control	30 (15 M, 15 W)	35.25 (18-53)	23 (19.1 - 28.3)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met			AHA	54:30:16	Isocaloric	4 wks	4	Agency-Industry
Control									AAD	48:35:17				
Morgan et al, 2000 (32)														
Pecan	19 (4 M, 15 W)	37 (12)	24 (5)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Pecan	68		45:43:12	Isocaloric	8 wks	6	Agency
Control		45(10)	24 (4)						Self-selected diet	46:36:18				
Zambon et al, 2000 (33)														
Walnut	49 HC (26 M, 23 W)	56 (11)	70.6 (12.1)	OP, Spain	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	48.5		48:34:18	Isocaloric	6 wks	6	Agency
Control									Mediterranean diet	50:31:19				
Rajaram et al, 2001 (14)														
Pecan	23 (14 M, 9 W)	25-55	74.4 (16.7)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pecan	72		47:40:13	Isocaloric	4 wks	8	Agency
Control									NCEP Step 1 diet	57:28:15				
Iwamoto et al, 2002 (34)														
Walnut	40 (20 M, 20 W)	23.8 (3.1)‡	22.2 (0.5)	OP, Japan	Crossover	Met	Walnut	52¶		60:26:14	Isocaloric	4 wks	8	Agency
Control		23.6 (4.6)‡	20.7 (0.5)						Average Japanese Diet	62:24:14				
Jenkins et al, 2002 (15)														
Almond	27 HLP (15 M, 12 W)	64 (9)	71.2 (2.5)	OP, Canada	Crossover	Supp	Almond	73		47:36:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Control			71.0 (2.4)						NCEP Step 2 diet + Muffin	57:26:18				
Lovejoy et al, 2002 (35)														
High Fat Almond							Almond			48:37:15				
Low Fat Almond	30 DM2 (13 M, 17 W)	53.8 (10.4)	33.0 (5.5)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Almond	85¶		60:25:15	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
High Fat Control									High Fat diet	48:37:15				
Low Fat Control									Low Fat diet	60:25:15				
Sabate et al, 2003 (36)														
High-Almond							Almond	83		46:39:14				
Low-Almond	25 NL-HC (14 M, 11 W)	41 (13)	N/A	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Almond	42		35:51:14	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency-Industry
Control									NCEP Step 1 diet	56:30:14				
Wien et al, 2003 (8)														
Almond	65 OW/DM2 (28 M, 37 W)	53 (2)	113 (5)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	84		53:18:29	Isocaloric	24 wks	8	Agency
Control		57 (2)	114 (5)						CHO-LCD	32:39:29				
Tapsell et al, 2004 (37)														
Walnut	37 DM2	57.7 (9)	87.6 (12.8)	OP, Australia	Parallel	Supp	Walnut	30		44:32:22	Isocaloric	6 months	6	Agency
Control		59.3 (7.1)	81.9 (11.2)						Modified Fat	41:33:23				
Tamizifar et al, 2005 (38)														
Almond	30 HC (17 M, 13 W)	56 (6.1)	63 (8.9)	OP, Iran	Crossover	Supp	Almond	25		47:37:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	N/A
Control									NCEP Step 1 diet	45:29:15				
Kocyigit et al, 2006 (16)														
Pistachio	44 (24 M, 20 W)	32.8 (6.7)	24.2 (6.1)	OP, Turkey	Parallel	DA	Pistachio	69		N/A	Isocaloric	3 wks	8	Agency
Control			24.6 (5.6)						Regular diet					
Kurlandsky et al, 2006 (39)														
Almond		41.8 (11.7)	25.3 (3.5)				Almond			51:34:15				
Almond + Dark Chocolate	47 (47 W)	46.2 (7.8)	27.2 (4.2)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	60		46:39:15	Isocaloric	6 wks	5	Agency-Industry
Dark chocolate		36.5 (11.9)	23.9 (3.3)						NCEP ATP III diet + Chocolate	55:30:15				
Control		51.3 (6.3)	26.1 (4.1)						NCEP ATP III diet	57:27:16				
Schutte et al, 2006 (60)*														
Walnut		45.5	35.9				Walnut			47:36:17				
Cashew	62 MetS	45.7	34.7	OP, South Africa	Parallel	Met	Cashew	85.5		47:36:17	Isocaloric	8 wks	7	Agency-Industry
Control		44.4	35.5						Control diet	50:33:18				
Mukuddem-Petersen et al, 2007 (40)														
Walnut			107				Walnut			49:35:16				
Cashew	64 MetS	45 (10)	99	OP, South Africa	Parallel	Met	Cashew	85.5¶		44:37:19	Isocaloric	8 wks	7	Agency-Industry
Control			106						Habitual diet	47:33:20				
Sheridan et al, 2007 (17)														
Pistachio	15 HC	60 (11.2)	175 (26)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Pistachio	35		52:31:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Control									Regular diet	53:31:16				

Formatted: Left: 0.5", Right: 1", Top: 0.66", Bottom: 0.79", Width: 8.5", Height: 11", Header distance from edge: 0.49", Footer distance from edge: 0.49"

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Study, year (Reference)	Participants	Mean Age (SD or range), y	Mean Body Weight or BMI (SD or range)§	Setting	Design	Feeding Control	Nut type	Nuts Dose (g/d)‖	Comparator	Diet ††	Energy Balance	Follow-Up	MQS §§	Funding Sources ‖‖
Sabate et al, 1993 (32)														
Walnut	18 (18 M)	30	73	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Walnut	84	NCEP Step 1 diet	55:31:14	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Control										56:30:14				
Chisholm et al, 1998 (13)														
Walnut	16 HLP	45 (6.8)	28.4 (4.3)	OP, New Zealand	Crossover	DA	Walnut	78	Low Fat Diet	40:38:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	4	Agency
Control										46:30:19				
Spiller et al, 1998 (33)														
Almond	30 HLP	53 (10)	66 (13)	OP, Italy	Parallel	Supp	Almond	100	Matched macronutrient diet	45:39:16	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Control										47:36:17				
Curb et al, 2000 (10)														
Macadamia							Macadamia	46		48:35:17				
Control	30 (15 M, 15 W)	35.25 (18-53)	23 (19.1 - 28.3)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met			AHA	54:30:16	Isocaloric	4 wks	4	Agency-Industry
Control									AAD	48:35:17				
Morgan et al, 2000 (34)														
Pecan	19 (4 M, 15 W)	37 (12)	24 (5)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Pecan	68	Self-selected diet	45:43:12	Isocaloric	8 wks	6	Agency
Control		45(10)	24 (4)							46:36:18				
Zambon et al, 2000 (35)														
Walnut	49 HC (26 M, 23 W)	56 (11)	70.6 (12.1)	OP, Spain	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	48.5	Mediterranean diet	48:34:18	Isocaloric	6 wks	6	Agency
Control										50:31:19				
Rajaram et al, 2001 (14)														
Pecan	23 (14 M, 9 W)	25-55	74.4 (16.7)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pecan	72	NCEP Step 1 diet	47:40:13	Isocaloric	4 wks	8	Agency
Control										57:28:15				
Iwamoto et al, 2002 (36)														
Walnut	40 (20 M, 20 W)	23.8 (3.1)‡	22.2 (0.5)	OP, Japan	Crossover	Met	Walnut	52¶	Average Japanese Diet	60:26:14	Isocaloric	4 wks	8	Agency
Control		23.6 (4.6)‡	20.7 (0.5)							62:24:14				
Jenkins et al, 2002 (15)														
Almond	27 HLP (15 M, 12 W)	64 (9)	71.2 (2.5)	OP, Canada	Crossover	Supp	Almond	73	NCEP Step 2 diet + Muffin	47:36:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Control			71.0 (2.4)							57:26:18				
Lovejoy et al, 2002 (37)														
High Fat Almond							Almond	85¶		48:37:15				
Low Fat Almond	30 DM2 (13 M, 17 W)	53.8 (10.4)	33.0 (5.5)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Almond		High Fat diet	60:25:15	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
High Fat Control									Low Fat diet	48:37:15				
Low Fat Control										60:25:15				
Sabate et al, 2003 (38)														
High-Almond							Almond	83		46:39:14				
Low-Almond	25 NL-HC (14 M, 11 W)	41 (13)	N/A	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Almond	42	NCEP Step 1 diet	35:51:14	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency-Industry
Control										56:30:14				
Wien et al, 2003 (8)														
Almond	65 OW/DM2 (28 M, 37 W)	53 (2)	113 (5)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	84	CHO-LCD	53:18:29	Isocaloric	24 wks	8	Agency
Control		57 (2)	114 (5)							32:39:29				
Tapsell et al, 2004 (39)														
Walnut	37 DM2	57.7 (9)	87.6 (12.8)	OP, Australia	Parallel	Supp	Walnut	30	Modified Fat	44:32:22	Isocaloric	6 months	6	Agency
Control		59.3 (7.1)	81.9 (11.2)							41:33:23				
Tamizifar et al, 2005 (40)														
Almond	30 HC (17 M, 13 W)	56 (6.1)	63 (8.9)	OP, Iran	Crossover	Supp	Almond	25	NCEP Step 1 diet	47:37:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	N/A
Control										45:29:15				
Kocyigit et al, 2006 (16)														
Pistachio	44 (24 M, 20 W)	32.8 (6.7)	24.2 (6.1)	OP, Turkey	Parallel	DA	Pistachio	69	Regular diet	N/A	Isocaloric	3 wks	8	Agency
Control			24.6 (5.6)											
Kurlandsky et al, 2006 (41)														
Almond		41.8 (11.7)	25.3 (3.5)				Almond	60		51:34:15				
Almond + Dark Chocolate	47 (47 W)	46.2 (7.8)	27.2 (4.2)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond		NCEP ATP III diet + Chocolate	46:39:15	Isocaloric	6 wks	5	Agency-Industry
Dark chocolate		36.5 (11.9)	23.9 (3.3)						NCEP ATP III diet	55:30:15				
Control		51.3 (6.3)	26.1 (4.1)							57:27:16				
Schutte et al, 2006 (53)*														
Walnut		45.5	35.9				Walnut	85.5		47:36:17				
Cashew	62 MetS	45.7	34.7	OP, South Africa	Parallel	Met	Cashew		Control diet	47:36:17	Isocaloric	8 wks	7	Agency-Industry
Control		44.4	35.5							50:33:18				
Mukuddem-Petersen et al, 2007 (42)														
Walnut			107				Walnut	85.5¶		49:35:16				
Cashew	64 MetS	45 (10)	99	OP, South Africa	Parallel	Met	Cashew		Habitual diet	44:37:19	Isocaloric	8 wks	7	Agency-Industry
Control			106							47:33:20				
Sheridan et al, 2007 (17)														
Pistachio	15 HC	60 (11.2)	175 (26)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Pistachio	35	Regular diet	52:31:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Control										53:31:16				

~~Table 1 Cont'd~~

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

37

Study, year (Reference)	Participants	Mean Age (SD or range), y	Mean Body Weight or BMI (SD or range)§	Setting	Design	Feeding Control	Nut type	Nuts Dose (g/day)‖	Comparator	Diet ††	Energy Balance	Follow-Up	MQS §§	Funding Sources ‖‖
Gebauer et al, 2008 (41)														
1 Pistachio	28 HLP (10 M, 18 W)	48 (7.9)	76.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pistachio	37	NCEP Step 1 diet	53:34:16	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
2 Pistachio							Pistachio	74		57:29:16				
Control										62:25:15				
Griel et al, 2008 (42)														
Macadamia	25 HC	50.2 (8.4)	26.3 (3.3)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Macadamia	42.5**	AAD	50:33:19	Isocaloric	5 wks	8	Agency-Industry
Control										52:33:17				
Jenkins et al, 2008 (61)*														
Almond	27 HLP (15 M, 12 W)	64 (9)	71.2 (2.5)	OP, Canada	Crossover	Supp	Almond	73	NCEP Step 2 diet + Muffin	47:36:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Control			71.0 (2.4)							57:26:18				
Rajaram et al, 2009 (43)														
Walnut	25 NL-HLP (14 M, 11 W)	23-65	71.9 (15.5)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Walnut	42.5	AAD	60:31:15	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
Control			71.7 (15.5)							57:30:14				
Tapsell et al, 2009 (44)														
Walnut	35 DM2†	54 (8.7)	92.3 (15.7)	OP, Australia	Parallel	Supp	Walnut	30	Low Fat diet	42:29:24	Isocaloric	12 months	7	Agency
Control			93.4 (3)							41:34:20				
Li et al, 2010 (11)														
Almond	52 OW†	45.4 (2.0)	86 (26.8)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Pistachio	53	Pretzel	55:30:15	Hypocaloric	12 wks	7	Agency
Control		47.3 (2.3)	85.5 (40.2)							65:20:15	Hypocaloric			
Ma et al, 2010 (45)														
Walnut	22 DM2†	58.1 (9.2)	89 (15.5)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	56	Ad libitum diet	39:44:17	Isocaloric	8 wks	5	N/A
Control										43:38:19				
Torabian et al, 2010 (12)														
Walnut	87 (38 M, 49 W)	54 (10.2)	75.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	46	Habitual diet	N/A	Isocaloric	6 months	6	Agency
Control														
Wien et al, 2010 (46)														
Almond	65 PD (17 M, 48 W)	53 (9)	82.9 (14.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	58	AAD	42:39:19	Isocaloric	16 wks	9	Agency
Control		54 (11)	80.5 (14.4)							48:30:21				
Wu et al, 2010 (47)														
Walnut	189 MetS	48.2 (8.4)	72.2 (11.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Walnut	30	AHA	48:37:15	Isocaloric	12 wks	9	Agency
Control		48.6 (8)	70.6 (10.9)							51:34:15				
Casas-Agustench et al, 2011 (48)														
Mixed Nuts	50 MetS (28 M, 22 W)	52.9 (8.4)	31.6 (2.8)	OP, Spain	Parallel	Supp	Mixed Nuts	30	Prudent diet	41:36:19	Isocaloric	12 wks	6	Agency
Control		50.6 (8.4)	30.0 (3.3)							42:36:19				
Cohen et al, 2011 (19)														
Almond	13 DM2 (7 M, 6 W)	66 (11.9)	96.1 (40.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	28	Cheese sticks	N/A	Isocaloric	12 wks	7	Agency
Control			105.1 (32.1)											
Jenkins et al, 2011 (20)														
Mixed Nuts	79 DM2 (52 M, 27 W)	63 (9)	80 (15)	OP, Canada	Parallel	Supp	Mixed nuts	75¶	NCEP Step 2 diet + Muffin	41:41:18	Isocaloric	12 wks	8	Agency
Control		61 (10)	83 (15)							46:35:19				
Li et al, 2011 (21)														
Almond	20 DM2 (9 M, 11 W)	58 (8.9)	26 (3.1)	OP, Taiwan	Crossover	Met	Almond	56	NCEP step 2 diet	47:37:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
Control										57:27:17				
Tey et al, 2011 (49)														
Hazelnut	61	38.9 (14.3)	72 (11.1)	OP, New Zealand	Parallel	Supp	Hazelnut	42	Regular diet	45:39:16‡‡	Isocaloric	12 wks	9	Agency
Control		36.1 (15.2)	67.3 (9.5)							50:33:17				
Darvish Damavandi et al, 2012 (18)														
Cashew	43 DM2 (9 M, 34 W)	51 (7.9)	72.1 (13.1)	OP, Iran	Parallel	Supp	Cashew	30	Regular diet	53:32:16	Isocaloric	8 wks	3	N/A
Control		56 (5.7)	71.9 (9.7)							57:27:16				
Foster et al, 2012 (50)														
Almond	123 OW (11 M, 112 W)	47 (12)	94 (13.1)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	56	Nut free diet	N/A	Hypocaloric	18 months	9	Agency
Control		46.7 (13)	91.5 (11.9)								Hypocaloric			
Katz et al, 2012 (51)														
Walnut	40 OW†	57.4 (11.9)	33.2 (4.4)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	56	Ad libitum diet	41:41:17	Isocaloric	8 wks	7	Industry
Control										45:34:20				

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

38

Study, year (Reference)	Participants	Mean Age (SD or range), y	Mean Body Weight or BMI (SD or range)§	Setting	Design	Feeding Control	Nut type	Nuts Dose (g/day)‖	Comparator	Diet ††	Energy Balance	Follow-Up	MQS §§	Funding Sources ‖‖
Gebauer et al, 2008 (43)														
1 Pistachio	28 HLP (10 M, 18 W)	48 (7.9)	76.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pistachio	37	NCEP Step 1 diet	53:34:16	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
2 Pistachio							Pistachio	74		57:29:16				
Control										62:25:15				
Griel et al, 2008 (44)														
Macadamia	25 HC	50.2 (8.4)	26.3 (3.3)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Macadamia	42.5**	AAD	50:33:19	Isocaloric	5 wks	8	Agency-Industry
Control										52:33:17				
Jenkins et al, 2008 (64)*														
Almond	27 HLP (15 M, 12 W)	64 (9)	71.2 (2.5)	OP, Canada	Crossover	Supp	Almond	73	NCEP Step 2 diet + Muffin	47:36:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Control			71.0 (2.4)							57:26:18				
Rajaram et al, 2009 (45)														
Walnut	25 NL-HLP (14 M, 11 W)	23-65	71.9 (15.5)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Walnut	42.5	AAD	60:31:15	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
Control			71.7 (15.5)							57:30:14				
Tapsell et al, 2009 (46)														
Walnut	35 DM2†	54 (8.7)	92.3 (15.7)	OP, Australia	Parallel	Supp	Walnut	30	Low Fat diet	42:29:24	Isocaloric	12 months	7	Agency
Control			93.4 (3)							41:34:20				
Li et al, 2010 (11)														
Almond	52 OW†	45.4 (2.0)	86 (26.8)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Pistachio	53	Pretzel	55:30:15	Hypocaloric	12 wks	7	Agency
Control		47.3 (2.3)	85.5 (40.2)							65:20:15	Hypocaloric			
Ma et al, 2010 (47)														
Walnut	22 DM2†	58.1 (9.2)	89 (15.5)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	56	Ad libitum diet	39:44:17	Isocaloric	8 wks	5	N/A
Control										43:38:19				
Torabian et al, 2010 (12)														
Walnut	87 (38 M, 49 W)	54 (10.2)	75.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	46	Habitual diet	N/A	Isocaloric	6 months	6	Agency
Control														
Wien et al, 2010 (48)														
Almond	65 PD (17 M, 48 W)	53 (9)	82.9 (14.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	58	AAD	42:39:19	Isocaloric	16 wks	9	Agency
Control		54 (11)	80.5 (14.4)							48:30:21				
Wu et al, 2010 (49)														
Walnut	189 MetS	48.2 (8.4)	72.2 (11.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Walnut	30	AHA	48:37:15	Isocaloric	12 wks	9	Agency
Control		48.6 (8)	70.6 (10.9)							51:34:15				
Casas-Agustench et al, 2011 (50)														
Mixed Nuts	50 MetS (28 M, 22 W)	52.9 (8.4)	31.6 (2.8)	OP, Spain	Parallel	Supp	Mixed Nuts	30	Prudent diet	41:36:19	Isocaloric	12 wks	6	Agency
Control		50.6 (8.4)	30.0 (3.3)							42:36:19				
Cohen et al, 2011 (19)														
Almond	13 DM2 (7 M, 6 W)	66 (11.9)	96.1 (40.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	28	Cheese sticks	N/A	Isocaloric	12 wks	7	Agency
Control			105.1 (32.1)											
Jenkins et al, 2011 (20)														
Mixed Nuts	79 DM2 (52 M, 27 W)	63 (9)	80 (15)	OP, Canada	Parallel	Supp	Mixed nuts	75¶	NCEP Step 2 diet + Muffin	41:41:18	Isocaloric	12 wks	8	Agency
Control		61 (10)	83 (15)							46:35:19				
Li et al, 2011 (21)														
Almond	20 DM2 (9 M, 11 W)	58 (8.9)	26 (3.1)	OP, Taiwan	Crossover	Met	Almond	56	NCEP step 2 diet	47:37:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
Control										57:27:17				
Tey et al, 2011 (51)														
Hazelnut	61	38.9 (14.3)	72 (11.1)	OP, New Zealand	Parallel	Supp	Hazelnut	42	Regular diet	45:39:16‡‡	Isocaloric	12 wks	9	Agency
Control		36.1 (15.2)	67.3 (9.5)							50:33:17				
Darvish Damavandi et al, 2012 (18)														
Cashew	43 DM2 (9 M, 34 W)	51 (7.9)	72.1 (13.1)	OP, Iran	Parallel	Supp	Cashew	30	Regular diet	53:32:16	Isocaloric	8 wks	3	N/A
Control		56 (5.7)	71.9 (9.7)							57:27:16				
Foster et al, 2012 (52)														
Almond	123 OW (11 M, 112 W)	47 (12)	94 (13.1)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	56	Nut free diet	N/A	Hypocaloric	18 months	9	Agency
Control		46.7 (13)	91.5 (11.9)								Hypocaloric			
Katz et al, 2012 (53)														
Walnut	40 OW†	57.4 (11.9)	33.2 (4.4)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	56	Ad libitum diet	41:41:17	Isocaloric	8 wks	7	Industry
Control										45:34:20				

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

39

Study, year (Reference)	Participants	Mean Age (SD or range), y	Mean Body Weight or BMI (SD or range)§	Setting	Design	Feeding Control	Nut type	Nuts Dose (g/d)ǁ	Comparator	Diet ††	Energy Balance	Follow-Up	MQS §§	Funding Sources ǁǁ
Gebauer et al, 2008 (43)														
1 PD	28 HLP (10 M, 18 W)	48 (7.9)	76.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pistachio	37	NCEP Step 1 diet	53:34:16	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
2 PD							Pistachio	74		57:29:16				
Control										62:25:15				
Griel et al, 2008 (44)														
Macadamia	25 HC	50.2 (8.4)	26.3 (3.3)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Macadamia	42.5**	AAD	50:33:19	Isocaloric	5 wks	8	Agency-Industry
Control										52:33:17				
Jenkins et al, 2008 (54)*														
Almond	27 HLP (15 M, 12 W)	64 (9)	71.2 (2.5)	OP, Canada	Crossover	Supp	Almond	73	NCEP Step 2 diet + Muffin	47:36:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	6	Agency
Control			71.0 (2.4)							57:26:18				
Rajaram et al, 2009 (45)														
Walnut	25 NL-HLP (14 M, 11 W)	23-65	71.9 (15.5)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Walnut	42.5	AAD	60:31:15	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
Control			71.7 (15.5)							57:30:14				
Tapsell et al, 2009 (46)														
Walnut	35 DM2†	54 (8.7)	92.3 (15.7)	OP, Australia	Parallel	Supp	Walnut	30	Low Fat diet	42:29:24	Isocaloric	12 months	7	Agency
Control			93.4 (3)							41:34:20				
Li et al, 2010 (11)														
Almond	52 OW†	45.4 (2.0)	86 (26.8)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Pistachio	53	Pretzel	55:30:15	Hypocaloric	12 wks	7	Agency
Control		47.3 (2.3)	85.5 (40.2)							65:20:15	Hypocaloric			
Ma et al, 2010 (47)														
Walnut	22 DM2†	58.1 (9.2)	89 (15.5)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	56	Ad libitum diet	39:44:17	Isocaloric	8 wks	5	N/A
Control										43:38:19				
Torabian et al, 2010 (12)														
Walnut	87 (38 M, 49 W)	54 (10.2)	75.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	46	Habitual diet	N/A	Isocaloric	6 months	6	Agency
Control														
Wien et al, 2010 (48)														
Almond	65 PD (17 M, 48 W)	53 (9)	82.9 (14.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	58	AAD	42:39:19	Isocaloric	16 wks	9	Agency
Control		54 (11)	80.5 (14.4)							48:30:21				
Wu et al, 2010 (49)														
Walnut	189 MetS	48.2 (8.4)	72.2 (11.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Walnut	30	AHA	48:37:15	Isocaloric	12 wks	9	Agency
Control		48.6 (8)	70.6 (10.9)							51:34:15				
Casas-Agustench et al, 2011 (50)														
Mixed Nuts	50 MetS (28 M, 22 W)	52.9 (8.4)	31.6 (2.8)	OP, Spain	Parallel	Supp	Mixed Nuts	30	Prudent diet	41:36:19	Isocaloric	12 wks	6	Agency
Control		50.6 (8.4)	30.0 (3.3)							42:36:19				
Cohen et al, 2011 (19)														
Almond	13 DM2 (7 M, 6 W)	66 (11.9)	96.1 (40.4)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	28	Cheese sticks	N/A	Isocaloric	12 wks	7	Agency
Control			105.1 (32.1)											
Jenkins et al, 2011 (20)														
Mixed Nuts	79 DM2 (52 M, 27 W)	63 (9)	80 (15)	OP, Canada	Parallel	Supp	Mixed nuts	75¶	NCEP Step 2 diet + Muffin	41:41:18	Isocaloric	12 wks	8	Agency
Control		61 (10)	83 (15)							46:35:19				
Li et al, 2011 (21)														
Almond	20 DM2 (9 M, 11 W)	58 (8.9)	26 (3.1)	OP, Taiwan	Crossover	Met	Almond	56	NCEP step 2 diet	47:37:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
Control										57:27:17				
Tey et al, 2011 (51)														
Hazelnut	61	38.9 (14.3)	72 (11.1)	OP, New Zealand	Parallel	Supp	Hazelnut	42	Regular diet	45:39:16‡‡	Isocaloric	12 wks	9	Agency
Control		36.1 (15.2)	67.3 (9.5)							50:33:17				
Darvish Damavandi et al, 2012 (18)														
Cashew	43 DM2 (9 M, 34 W)	51 (7.9)	72.1 (13.1)	OP, Iran	Parallel	Supp	Cashew	30	Regular diet	53:32:16	Isocaloric	8 wks	3	N/A
Control		56 (5.7)	71.9 (9.7)							57:27:16				
Foster et al, 2012 (52)														
Almond	123 OW (11 M, 112 W)	47 (12)	94 (13.1)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	56	Nut free diet	N/A	Hypocaloric	18 months	9	Agency
Control		46.7 (13)	91.5 (11.9)								Hypocaloric			
Wang et al, 2012 (22)														
Pistachios	86 MetS	51.9 (8.8)	28.1 (3.2)	OP, China	Parallel	Supp	Pistachio	42	AHA Step 1 diet	N/A	Isocaloric	12 wks	5	Industry
High pistachios		51.8 (9.4)	28 (4.5)				Pistachio	70						
Control		50.7 (9.9)	28 (4.4)											
West et al, 2012 (55)*														
1 Pistachio	28 HLP (10 M, 18 W)	48 (7.9)	76.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pistachio	37	NCEP Step 1 diet	53:34:16	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
2 Pistachio							Pistachio	74		57:29:16				
Control										62:25:15				
Somerset et al, 2013 (9)														
Macadamia	64 OW (10 M, 54 W)	43.7 (8.4)	95 (14.7)	OP, Australia	Parallel	DA	Macadamia	46	Regular diet	36:38:21	Isocaloric	10 wks	9	Agency
Control		43.2 (10.9)	99.6 (15.2)							41:38:17				

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

40

Study, year (Reference)	Participants	Mean Age (SD or range), y	Mean Body Weight or BMI (SD or range)§	Setting	Design	Feeding Control	Nut type	Nuts Dose (g/day)‖	Comparator	Diet ††	Energy Balance	Follow-Up	MQS §§	Funding Sources ‖‖
Wang et al, 2012 (22)														
Pistachios	86 MetS	51.9 (8.8)	28.1 (3.2)	OP, China		Supp	Pistachio	42	AHA Step 1 diet	N/A	Isocaloric	12 wks	5	Industry
High pistachios		51.8 (9.4)	28 (4.5)				Pistachio	70						
Control		50.7 (9.9)	28 (4.4)											
West et al, 2012 (62)*														
1 Pistachio	28 HLP (10 M, 18 W)	48 (7.9)	76.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pistachio	37	NCEP Step 1 diet	53:34:16	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Agency
2 Pistachio							Pistachio	74		57:29:16				
Control										62:25:15				
Anderson et al, 2013 (52)														
Pistachio	22 OW	55 (2)	90 (3.6)	OP, USA	Parallel	N/A	Pistachio	35.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	6 wks	5	N/A
Control														
Berryman et al, 2013 (53)														
Almond	53 HC	N/A	N/A	OP, USA	Crossover	N/A	Almond	42.5	Muffin	51:33:16	Isocaloric	6 wks	N/A	N/A
Control										59:26:15				
Darvish Damavandi et al, 2013 (54)														
Hazelnut	48 DM2†	55.7 (7.7)	72.1 (10.3)	OP, Iran	Parallel	Supp	Hazelnut	29	Self-selected diet	55:31:16	Isocaloric	8 wks	6	None
Control			72 (9.6)							60:25:17				
Holligan et al, 2013 (63)*														
1 Pistachio	28 HLP (10 M, 18 W)	48 (7.9)	76.6 (13.2)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pistachio	37	NCEP Step 1 diet	53:34:16	Isocaloric	4 wks	N/A	Agency
2 Pistachio							Pistachio	74		57:29:16				
Control										62:25:15				
Sauder et al, 2013 (55)														
Pistachio	30 DM2 (15 M, 15 W)†	56.1 (1.4)	31.2 (1.1)	OP, USA	Crossover	Met	Pistachio	73.4	Low fat diet	51:33:17	Isocaloric	4 wks	N/A	Industry
Control										55:27:18				
Somerset et al, 2013 (9)														
Macadamia	64 OW (10 M, 54 W)	43.7 (8.4)	95 (14.7)	OP, Australia	Parallel	DA	Macadamia	46	Regular diet	36:38:21	Isocaloric	10 wks	9	Agency
Control		43.2 (10.9)	99.6 (15.2)							41:38:17				
Tan et al, 2014 (56)														
Almond (Breakfast)	137 OW (48 M, 89 W)	32.9 (11.5)	80.5 (15)	OP, USA	Parallel	Supp	Almond	43	Regular diet	50:16:15	Isocaloric	4 wks	5	Industry
Almond (Morning snack)		27.8 (10.7)	83.2 (21.1)				Almond	43		51:15:14				
Almond (Lunch)		29.3 (13.5)	84.8 (13.7)				Almond	43		48:16:17				
Almond (Afternoon snack)		29 (11.9)	81.8 (14.6)				Almond	43		49:15:16				
Control		28.7 (9.6)	77.2 (16.8)							48:15:16				
Tey et al, 2013 (57)														
Hazelnut 30 g	107 OW (46 M, 61W)	43.8 (13.5)	86.2 (11.8)	OP, New Zealand	Parallel	Supp	Hazelnut	30	Usual diet	42:39:17	Isocaloric	12 wks	6	Agency
Hazelnut 60 g		42.8 (10.6)	92 (19.6)				Hazelnut	60		38:42:16				
Control		41.1 (13.1)	88.7 (16.7)							47:33:17				
Gulati et al, 2014 (58)														
Pistachio	68 MetS (37 M, 31 W)	41.6 (8.4)	81.6 (12.9)	OP, India	Parallel	DA	Pistachio	50**	Standard diabetic diet	51:29:20	Isocaloric	24 wks	4	Industry
Control		43.3 (8.1)	80.3 (10.3)							60:25:15				
Wu et al, 2014 (59)														
Walnut	40 (10 M, 30 W)	60 (1)	24.9 (0.6)	OP, Germany	Crossover	Supp	Walnut	43	Western-type diet	50:35:15	Isocaloric	8 wks	7	Industry
Control														

Table 1. Characteristics of RCTs Investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Criteria of the MetS

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

MetS: metabolic syndrome; DM2: type 2 diabetes mellitus; OW: overweight; HLP: hyperlipidemic; NL-HLP: normal to mildly hyperlipidemic; HC: Hypercholesterolemic; NL-HC: normal to hypercholesterolemic; M: men; W: women; BMI: body mass index; OP: out-patient; IP: In-patient; USA: United States of America; SUPP: supplement; Met: metabolic; DA: dietary advice; N/A: not available; AHA: American Heart Association; AAD: Average American Diet; NCEP: National Cholesterol Education Program; CHO-LCD: Self-selected Complex Carbohydrate diet; WKS: weeks; MQS: Heyland Methodological Quality Score.

* Companion reports: Jenkins et al, 2008 for Jenkins et al, 2002; Schutte et al, 2006 for Mukuddem-Petersen et al, 2007; ~~Wang~~ West et al, 2012 and Holligan et al, 2013 for Gebauer et al, 2008.

† Baseline characteristics were given based on the number of randomized participants for Li et al, 2010 *n* = 70; Ma et al, 2010 *n* = 24; Zambon et al, 2000 *n* = 55; Katz et al, 2012 *n* = 46; Sauder et al, 2013 *n* = 30; Gulati et al, 2014 *n* = 68 ~~and~~ for recruited subjects for Tapsell et al. 2009 (*n* = 50), and for age for Darvish Damavandi et al, 2013 (*n* = 50).

‡ Mean age was given ~~separetly~~separately for men and women.

§ Body weight is reported in kg and BMI is reported in kg/m^2. BMI is reported only when no data on weight were available.

‖ Nut dose is given based on ~~grams (g) per g~~/day, 1oz = 28 g.

¶ Median was taken from a range given. Iwamoto et al, 2010 range 50-54 g/day; Jenkins et al, 2011 range 50-75 g/day; Lovejoy et al, 2002 range 57-113 g/day; Mukuddem-Petersen et al, 2007 range 63-108 g/day; Torabian et al, 2010 range 28-64 g/day; Zambon et al, 2000 range 41-56 g/day.

** Based on 2100 kcal for Griel et al, 2008 and based on 1400 kcal (~60 kg) for Gulati et al, 2014.

†† Energy from carbohydrate:fat:protein.

‡‡ Values for carbohydrates are given in geometric means.

§§ Trials with scores ≥8 were considered to be of high quality.

‖‖ Agency funding is that from government, university, or not-for-profit health agency sources.

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: English (Canada)

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

FIGURE LEGENDS

Figure 1. Summary of evidence search and selection

Figure 2. Forest plot of the RCTs investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Triglycerides. Pooled effect estimates are shown as diamonds, one each for trials conducted in otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome criteria, diabetes and their combination (total). Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials (~~15~~20) and one substudy. Data are expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% CI, using generic inverse-variance random-effects models. Interstudy heterogeneity was tested by using the Cochrane's Q statistic (I^2) at a significance level of $P < 0.10$ and quantified by I^2, levels ≤ 50% represent moderate heterogeneity, ≥ 50 % represent substantial ~~considerable~~ heterogeneity and ≥ 75%, considerable ~~substantial~~ heterogeneity. TG = Triglycerides, mmol/L = mill moles per liter, A = Almond, AC = Almond + Chocolate, HF = High Fat, LF = Low Fat.

Figure 3. Pooled effect estimates are shown as diamonds, one each for trials conducted in otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome criteria, diabetes and their combination (total). Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials (10) and one substudy. Data are expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% CI, using generic inverse-variance random-effects models. Interstudy heterogeneity was tested by using the Cochrane's Q statistic (I^2) at a significance level of $P < 0.10$ and quantified by I^2, levels ≥ 50 % represent substantial heterogeneity and ≥ 75%, considerable heterogeneity. FBG = Fasting Blood Glucose; mmol/L = mill moles per liter; HF = High Fat; LF = Low Fat.

Formatted: Font: Italic

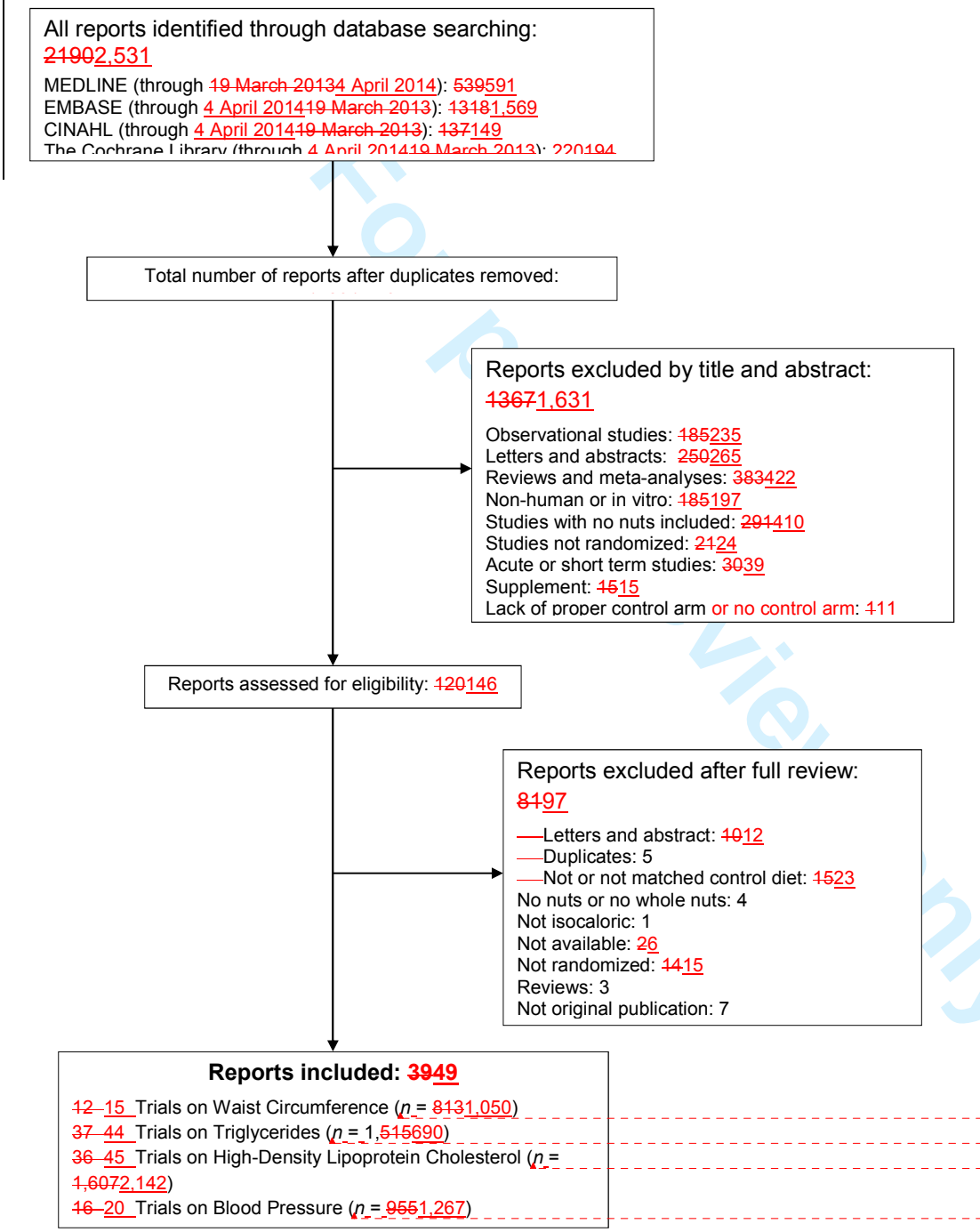
Formatted: Font: Bold

For peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

43

Figure 1. Summary of evidence search and selection



Blanco Mejia et al./TreeNuts and Metabolic Syndrome/BMJ/Page | 43

Formatted: Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri)

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

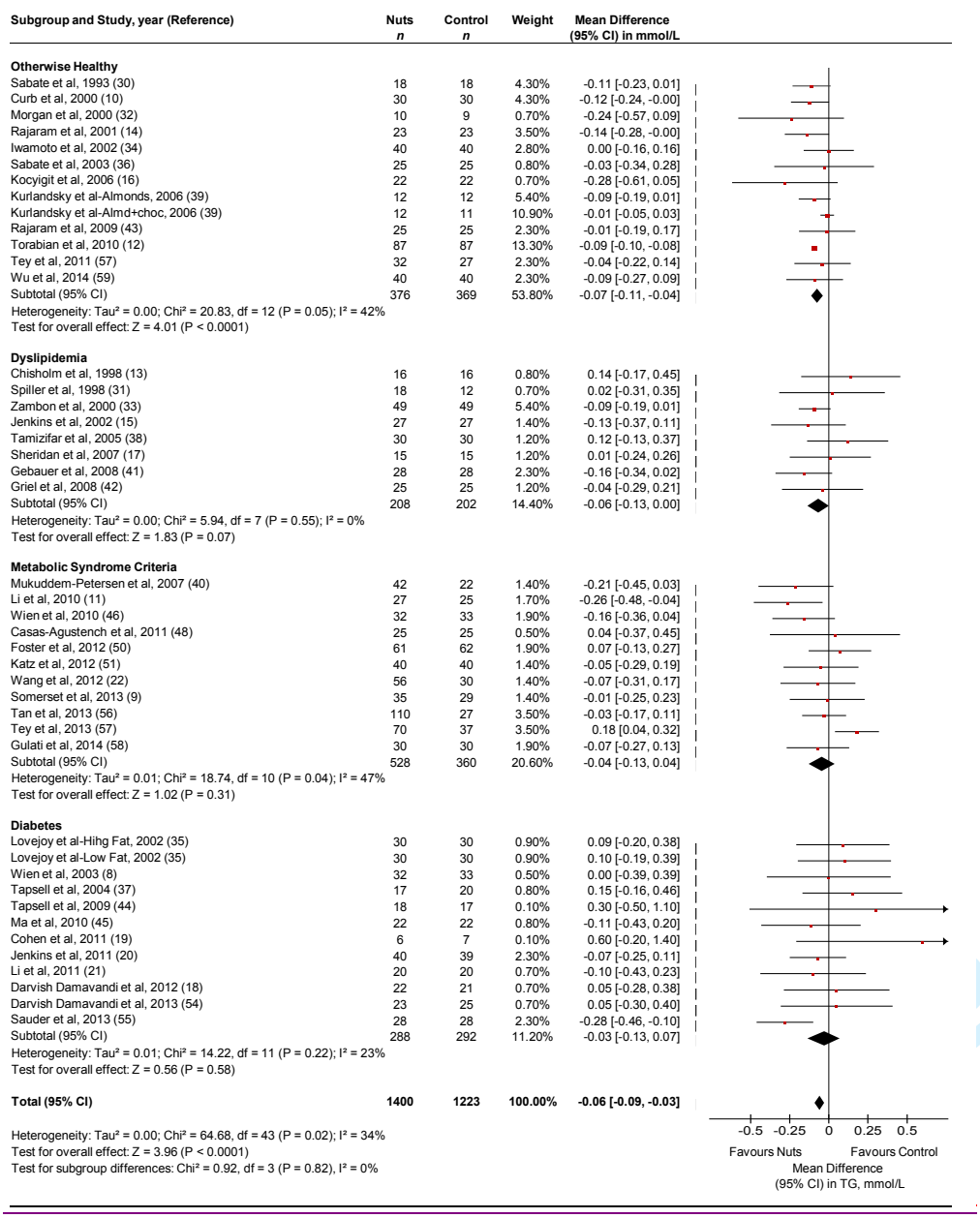
Formatted: Font: Italic

Figure 2. Forest plot of the RCTs investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Triglycerides

For peer review only

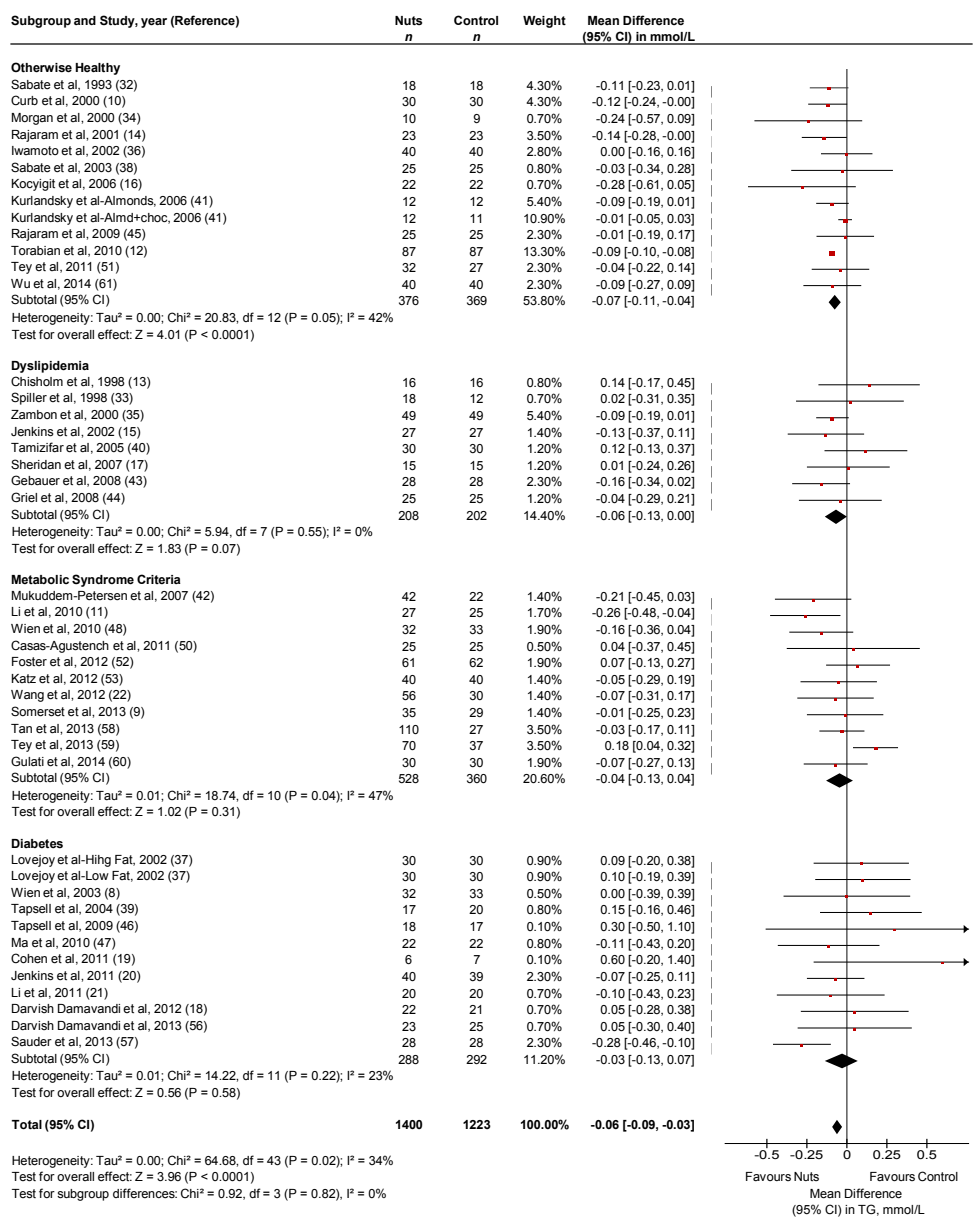
For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

45



For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

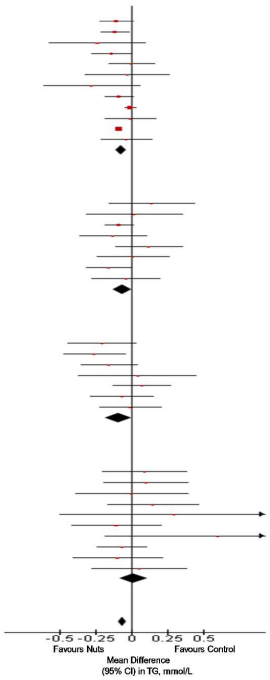
46



For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

47

Subgroup and Study, year (Reference)	Nuts n	Control n n	Weight	Mean Difference (95% CI) in mmol/L
Otherwise Healthy				
Sabate et al, 1993 (32)	18	18	4.40%	-0.11 [-0.23, 0.01]
Curb et al, 2000 (10)	30	30	5.90%	-0.12 [-0.22, -0.02]
Morgan et al, 2000 (34)	10	9	0.70%	-0.24 [-0.57, 0.09]
Rajaram et al, 2001 (14)	23	23	3.40%	-0.14 [-0.28, -0.00]
Iwamoto et al, 2002 (36)	40	40	2.70%	0.00 [-0.16, 0.16]
Sabate et al, 2003 (38)	25	25	0.80%	-0.03 [-0.32, 0.26]
Kocyigit et al, 2006 (16)	22	22	0.70%	-0.28 [-0.61, 0.05]
Kurlandsky et al-Almonds, 2006 (41)	12	12	5.90%	-0.09 [-0.19, 0.01]
Kurlandsky et al-Almd+choc, 2006 (41)	12	11	15.90%	-0.01 [-0.05, 0.03]
Rajaram et al, 2009 (45)	25	25	2.20%	-0.01 [-0.19, 0.17]
Torabian et al, 2010 (12)	87	87	23.20%	-0.09 [-0.10, -0.08]
Tey et al, 2011 (51)	32	27	2.20%	-0.04 [-0.22, 0.14]
Subtotal (95% CI)	336	329	67.80%	-0.07 [-0.11, -0.04]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.00$; $Chi^2 = 20.97$, df = 11 (P = 0.03); $I^2 = 48\%$				
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.89 (P = 0.0001)				
Dyslipidemia				
Chisholm et al, 1998 (13)	16	16	0.80%	0.14 [-0.15, 0.43]
Spiller et al, 1998 (33)	18	12	0.70%	0.02 [-0.31, 0.35]
Zambon et al, 2000 (35)	49	49	5.90%	-0.09 [-0.19, 0.01]
Jenkins et al, 2002 (15)	27	27	1.30%	-0.13 [-0.37, 0.11]
Tamizifar et al, 2005 (40)	30	30	1.30%	0.12 [-0.12, 0.36]
Sheridan et al, 2007 (17)	15	15	1.10%	0.01 [-0.24, 0.26]
Gebauer et al, 2008 (43)	28	28	2.70%	-0.16 [-0.32, -0.00]
Griel et al, 2008 (44)	25	25	1.30%	-0.04 [-0.28, 0.20]
Subtotal (95% CI)	208	202	15.00%	-0.06 [-0.13, 0.00]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.00$; $Chi^2 = 6.82$, df = 7 (P = 0.45); $I^2 = 0\%$				
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.90 (P = 0.06)				
Metabolic Syndrome Features				
Mukuddem-Petersen et al, 2007 (42)	42	22	1.30%	-0.21 [-0.45, 0.03]
Li et al, 2010 (11)	27	25	1.50%	-0.26 [-0.48, -0.04]
Wien et al, 2010 (48)	32	33	1.80%	-0.16 [-0.36, 0.04]
Casas-Agustench et al, 2011 (50)	25	25	0.40%	0.04 [-0.37, 0.45]
Foster et al, 2012 (52)	61	62	1.80%	0.07 [-0.13, 0.27]
Wang et al, 2012 (22)	56	30	1.50%	-0.07 [-0.29, 0.15]
Somerset et al, 2013 (9)	35	29	1.50%	-0.01 [-0.23, 0.21]
Subtotal (95% CI)	278	226	9.80%	-0.09 [-0.19, 0.00]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.00$; $Chi^2 = 7.37$, df = 6 (P = 0.29); $I^2 = 19\%$				
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.96 (P = 0.05)				
Diabetes				
Lovejoy et al-Hihg Fat, 2002 (37)	30	30	0.80%	0.09 [-0.20, 0.38]
Lovejoy et al-Low Fat, 2002 (37)	30	30	0.80%	0.19 [-0.19, 0.39]
Wien et al, 2003 (8)	32	33	0.50%	0.00 [-0.39, 0.39]
Tapsell et al, 2004 (39)	17	20	0.70%	0.15 [-0.16, 0.46]
Tapsell et al, 2009 (46)	18	17	0.10%	0.30 [-0.50, 1.10]
Ma et al, 2010 (47)	22	22	0.70%	-0.11 [-0.42, 0.20]
Cohen et al, 2011 (19)	6	7	0.10%	0.60 [-0.18, 1.38]
Jenkins et al, 2011 (20)	40	39	2.20%	-0.07 [-0.25, 0.11]
Li et al, 2011 (21)	20	20	0.70%	-0.10 [-0.41, 0.21]
Darvish Damavandi et al, 2012 (18)	22	21	0.70%	0.05 [-0.28, 0.38]
Subtotal (95% CI)	237	239	7.40%	0.01 [-0.09, 0.11]
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.00$; $Chi^2 = 5.97$, df = 9 (P = 0.74); $I^2 = 0\%$				
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.24 (P = 0.81)				
Total (95% CI)	**1059**	**996**	**100.00%**	**-0.07 [-0.09, -0.04]**
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.00$; $Chi^2 = 45.56$, df = 36 (P = 0.13); $I^2 = 21\%$				
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.74 (P < 0.00001)				
Test for subgroup differences: $Chi^2 = 2.94$, df = 3 ($I^2 = 0.40$), $I^2 = 0\%$				



For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

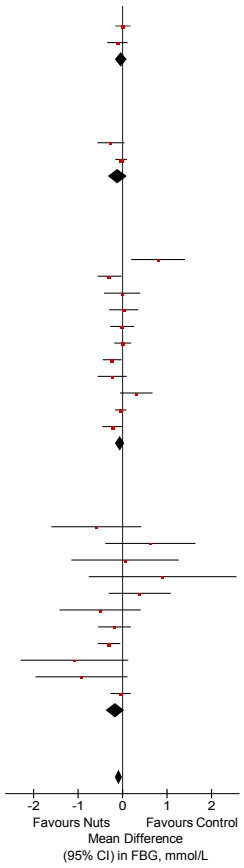
48

For peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

49

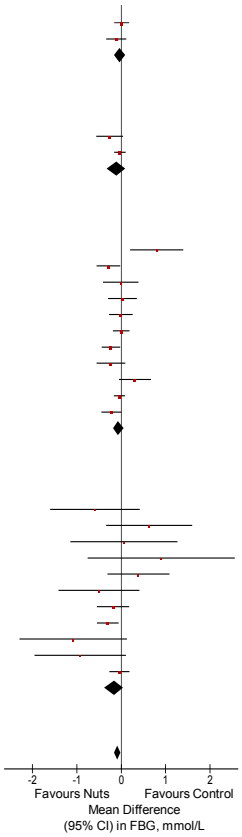
Subgroup and Study, year (Reference)	Nuts *n*	Control *n*	Weight	Mean Difference (95% CI) in mmol/L
Otherwise Healthy				
Sabate et al, 2003 (36)	25	25	7.80%	0.01 [-0.15, 0.17]
Wu et al, 2014 (59)	40	40	6.00%	-0.11 [-0.33, 0.11]
Subtotal (95% CI)	65	65	13.80%	-0.03 [-0.16, 0.10]
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.78, df = 1 (P = 0.38); I² = 0%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.49 (P = 0.63)				
Dyslipidemia				
Jenkins et al, 2008 (61)	27	27	4.20%	-0.26 [-0.55, 0.03]
Holligan et al, 2013 (63)	28	28	9.20%	-0.03 [-0.15, 0.09]
Subtotal (95% CI)	55	55	13.40%	-0.10 [-0.31, 0.11]
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.01; Chi² = 2.03 df = 1 (P = 0.15); I² = 51%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.97 (P = 0.33)				
Metabolic Syndrome Criteria				
Schutte et al, 2006 (60)	41	21	1.40%	0.80 [0.21, 1.39]
Li et al, 2010 (11)	27	25	5.00%	-0.29 [-0.54, -0.04]
Wien et al, 2010 (46)	32	33	2.80%	-0.01 [-0.40, 0.38]
Wu et al, 2010 (47)	94	95	3.80%	0.03 [-0.28, 0.34]
Casas-Agustench et al, 2011 (48)	25	25	5.00%	-0.01 [-0.26, 0.24]
Katz et al, 2012 (51)	40	40	7.20%	0.00 [-0.17, 0.18]
Wang et al, 2012 (22)	56	30	6.50%	-0.23 [-0.43, -0.03]
Anderson et al, 2013 (52)	11	11	3.80%	-0.23 [-0.54, 0.08]
Somerset et al, 2013 (9)	35	29	3.20%	0.31 [-0.04, 0.66]
Tan et al, 2013 (56)	110	27	9.30%	-0.04 [-0.16, 0.08]
Gulati et al, 2014 (58)	30	30	6.00%	-0.22 [-0.44, -0.00]
Subtotal (95% CI)	501	366	53.90%	-0.06 [-0.17, 0.06]
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.02; Chi² = 22.77, df = 10 (P = 0.01); I² = 56%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.97 (P = 0.33)				
Diabetes				
Lovejoy et al-Hihg Fat, 2002 (35)	30	30	0.50%	-0.59 [-1.59, 0.41]
Lovejoy et al-Low Fat, 2002 (35)	30	30	0.50%	0.63 [-0.37, 1.63]
Wien et al, 2003 (8)	32	33	0.40%	0.06 [-1.14, 1.26]
Tapsell et al, 2009 (44)	18	17	0.20%	0.90 [-0.75, 2.55]
Ma et al, 2010 (45)	22	22	1.10%	0.39 [-0.30, 1.08]
Cohen et al, 2011 (19)	6	7	0.60%	-0.50 [-1.40, 0.40]
Jenkins et al, 2011 (20)	40	39	3.20%	-0.18 [-0.53, 0.17]
Li et al, 2011 (21)	20	20	5.40%	-0.30 [-0.54, -0.06]
Darvish Damavandi et al, 2012 (18)	22	21	0.40%	-1.08 [-2.28, 0.12]
Darvish Damavandi et al, 2013 (54)	23	25	0.50%	-0.92 [-1.94, 0.10]
Sauder et al, 2013 (55)	28	28	6.00%	-0.04 [-0.26, 0.18]
Subtotal (95% CI)	271	272	18.80%	-0.16 [-0.37, 0.05]
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 14.82, df = 10 (P = 0.14); I² = 33%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.50 (P = 0.13)				
Total (95% CI)	**892**	**758**	**100.00%**	**-0.08 [-0.16, -0.01]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.01; Chi² = 42.36, df = 25 (P = 0.02); I² = 41%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.19 (P = 0.03)				
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 1.22, df = 3 (P = 0.75), I² = 0%				



For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

50

Subgroup and Study, year (Reference)	Nuts n	Control n	Weight	Mean Difference (95% CI) in mmol/L
Otherwise Healthy				
Sabate et al, 2003 (38)	25	25	7.80%	0.01 [-0.15, 0.17]
Wu et al, 2014 (61)	40	40	6.00%	-0.11 [-0.33, 0.11]
Subtotal (95% CI)	65	65	13.80%	-0.03 [-0.16, 0.10]
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.78, df = 1 (P = 0.38); I² = 0%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.49 (P = 0.63)				
Dyslipidemia				
Jenkins et al, 2008 (54)	27	27	4.20%	-0.26 [-0.03, 0.55]
Holligan et al, 2013 (65)	28	28	9.20%	-0.03 [-0.15, 0.09]
Subtotal (95% CI)	55	55	13.40%	0.08 [-0.19, 0.36]
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.01; Chi² = 32.03 df = 1 (P = 0.15); I² = 51%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.97 (P = 0.33)				
Metabolic Syndrome Criteria				
Schutte et al, 2006 (53)	41	21	1.40%	0.80 [0.21, 1.39]
Li et al, 2010 (11)	27	25	5.00%	-0.29 [-0.54, -0.04]
Wien et al, 2010 (48)	32	33	2.80%	-0.01 [-0.40, 0.38]
Wu et al, 2010 (49)	94	95	3.80%	0.03 [-0.28, 0.34]
Casas-Agustench et al, 2011 (50)	25	25	5.00%	-0.01 [-0.26, 0.24]
Katz et al, 2012 (53)	40	40	7.20%	0.00 [-0.17, 0.18]
Wang et al, 2012 (22)	56	30	6.50%	-0.23 [-0.43, -0.03]
Anderson et al, 2013 (54)	11	11	3.80%	-0.23 [-0.54, 0.08]
Somerset et al, 2013 (9)	35	29	3.20%	0.31 [-0.04, 0.66]
Tan et al, 2013 (58)	110	27	9.20%	-0.04 [-0.16, 0.08]
Gulati et al, 2014 (59)	30	30	6.00%	-0.22 [-0.44, -0.00]
Subtotal (95% CI)	501	366	53.90%	-0.06 [-0.17, 0.06]
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.02; Chi² = 22.77, df = 10 (P = 0.01); I² = 56%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.97 (P = 0.33)				
Diabetes				
Lovejoy et al-Hihg Fat, 2002 (37)	30	30	0.50%	-0.59 [-1.59, 0.41]
Lovejoy et al-Low Fat, 2002 (37)	30	30	0.60%	0.63 [-0.33, 1.59]
Wien et al, 2003 (8)	32	33	0.40%	0.06 [-1.14, 1.26]
Tapsell et al, 2009 (46)	18	17	0.20%	0.90 [-0.75, 2.55]
Ma et al, 2010 (47)	22	22	1.10%	0.39 [-0.30, 1.08]
Cohen et al, 2011 (19)	6	7	0.60%	-0.50 [-1.40, 0.40]
Jenkins et al, 2011 (20)	40	39	3.20%	-0.18 [-0.53, 0.17]
Li et al, 2011 (21)	20	20	5.40%	-0.30 [-0.54, -0.06]
Darvish Damavandi et al, 2012 (18)	22	21	0.40%	-1.08 [-2.28, 0.12]
Darvish Damavandi et al, 2013 (56)	23	25	0.50%	-0.92 [-1.94, 0.10]
Sauder et al, 2013 (57)	28	28	6.00%	-0.04 [-0.26, 0.18]
Subtotal (95% CI)	271	272	18.90%	-0.16 [-0.37, 0.05]
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 15.02, df = 10 (P = 0.13); I² = 33%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.47 (P = 0.14)				
Total (95% CI)	**892**	**758**	**100.00%**	**-0.08 [-0.16, -0.01]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.01; Chi² = 42.52, df = 25 (P = 0.02); I² = 41%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.182 (P = 0.03)				
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 1.17, df = 3 (P = 0.76), I² = 0%				



For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 10: [1] Change	Unknown	

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [1] Change	Unknown	

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [1] Change	Unknown	

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [1] Change	Unknown	

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [1] Change	Unknown	

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [2] Formatted	Sonia Blanco Mejia	5/13/2014 2:44:00 PM

Font: Italic

Page 10: [2] Formatted	Sonia Blanco Mejia	5/13/2014 2:44:00 PM

Font: Italic

Page 10: [2] Formatted	Sonia Blanco Mejia	5/13/2014 2:44:00 PM

Font: Italic

Page 10: [2] Formatted	Sonia Blanco Mejia	5/13/2014 2:44:00 PM

Font: Italic

Page 10: [2] Formatted	Sonia Blanco Mejia	5/13/2014 2:44:00 PM

Font: Italic

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown	

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown	

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown	

Field Code Changed

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown	

Field Code Changed

For peer review only

Page 10: [3] Change **Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change **Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change **Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change **Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change **Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change **Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change **Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change **Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change **Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change **Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change **Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change **Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change **Unknown**

Field Code Changed

For peer review only

Page 10: [3] Change **Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown

Field Code Changed

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	**Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	**Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	**Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	**Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	**Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	**Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	**Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	**Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	**Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	**Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	**Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	**Unknown**

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [3] Change	**Unknown**

Field Code Changed

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 10: [3] Change	**Unknown**

Field Code Changed

For peer review only

Page 10: [3] Change	Unknown	

Field Code Changed

Page 10: [4] Formatted	Sonia	5/29/2014 12:23:00 PM

Not Highlight

Page 10: [4] Formatted	Sonia	5/29/2014 12:23:00 PM

Not Highlight

Page 10: [4] Formatted	Sonia	5/29/2014 12:23:00 PM

Not Highlight

Page 10: [4] Formatted	Sonia	5/29/2014 12:23:00 PM

Not Highlight

Page 10: [4] Formatted	Sonia	5/29/2014 12:23:00 PM

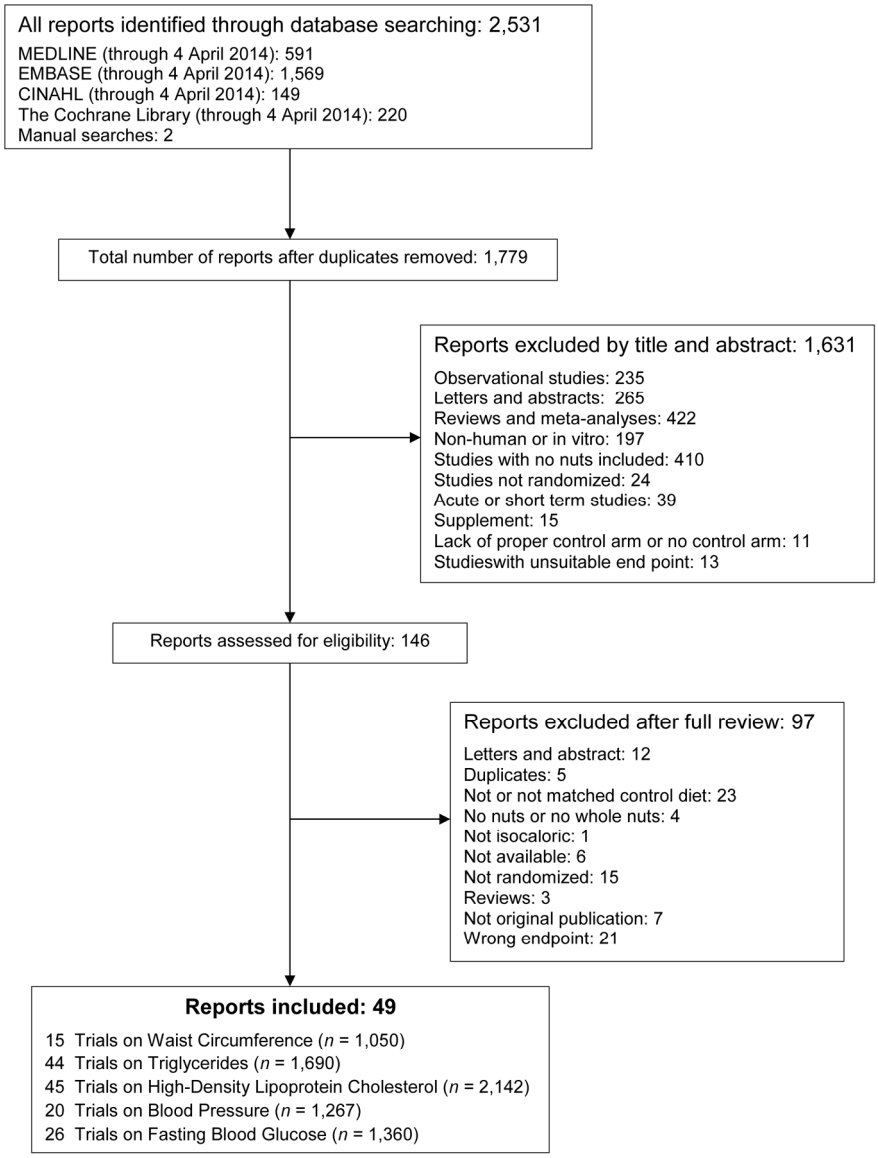
Not Highlight

Page 10: [4] Formatted	Sonia	5/29/2014 12:23:00 PM

Not Highlight

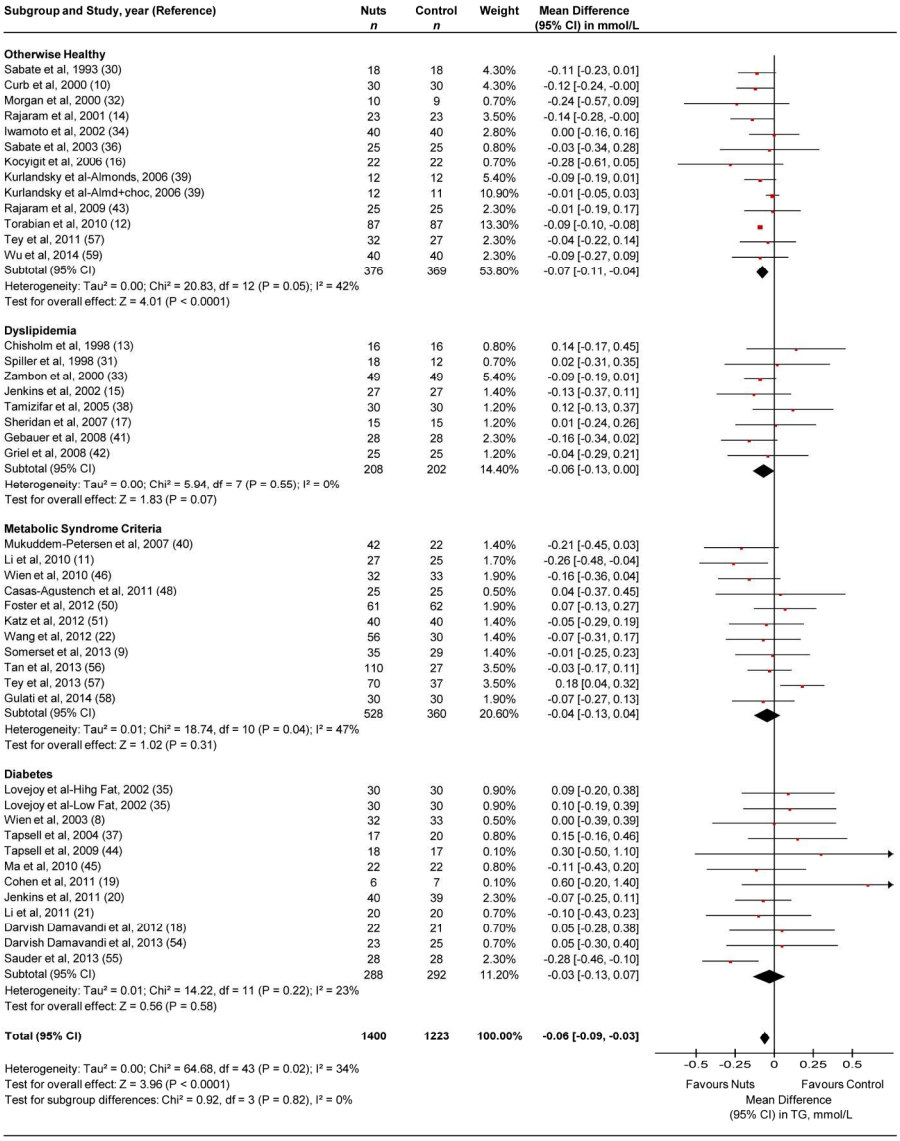
For peer review only

Figure 1. Summary of evidence search and selection



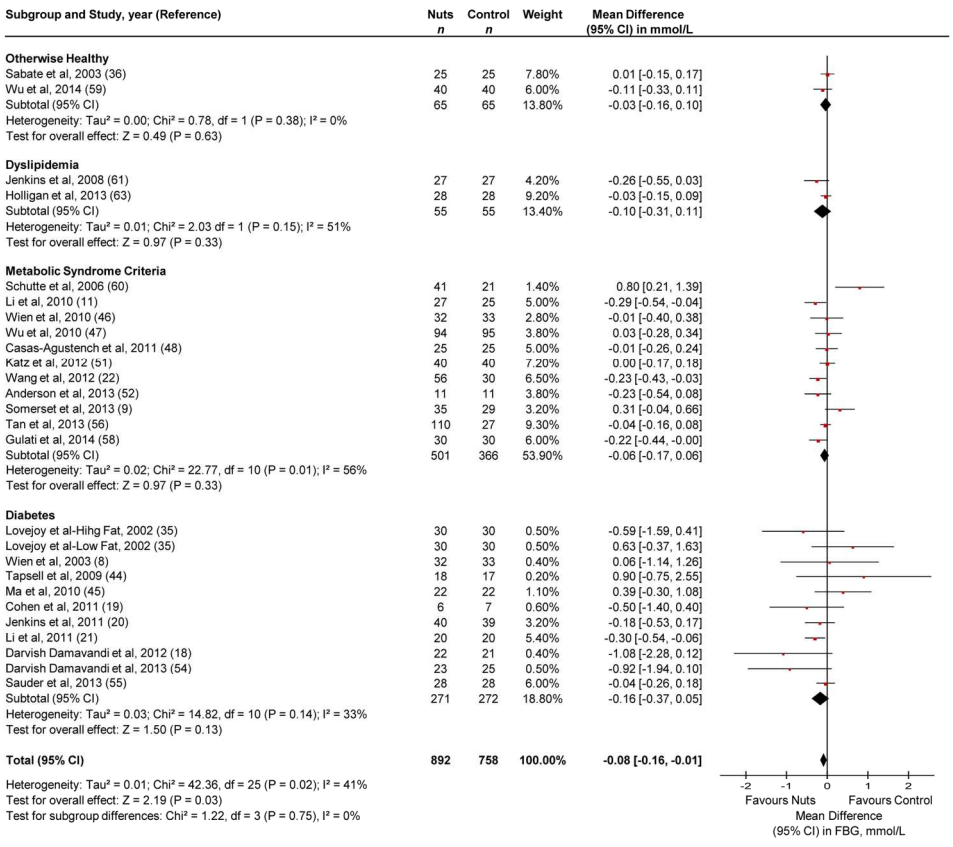
173x226mm (300 x 300 DPI)

Figure 2. Forest plot of the RCTs investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Triglycerides



163x212mm (300 x 300 DPI)

Figure 3. Forest plot of the RCTs investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Fasting Blood Glucose



173x163mm (300 x 300 DPI)

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Appendix Table 1. Search Strategy for Studies Assessing the Effect of Tree Nut consumption on Metabolic Syndrome Criteria in RCTs.

Database	SearchPeriod	Search
MEDLINE	1946 to March Week 4 2014	1. exp nut/ Or nuts.mp. Or nut.mp. Or expbertholletia/ Or walnut*.mp. Or expJuglans/ Or almond*.mp. Or expPrunus/ Or pecan*.mp. Or expCarya/ Or pistachio*.mp. Or expPistacia/ Or cashew*.mp. Or expAnacardium/ Or hazelnut*.mp. Or expCorylus/ Or macadamia*.mp. Or exp Macadamia/ 2. ogtt.mp. Or exp Glucose Tolerance Test/ Or "glucose tolerance test".mp. Or hba1c.mp. Or fructosamine*.mp. Or expFructosamine/ Or insulin*.mp. Or exp Insulin/ Or glycemia*.mp. Or glycaemia*.mp. Or hyperinsulin*.mp. Or expHyperinsulinism/ Or dysglycemia*.mp. Or dysglycaemia*.mp. Or gly* albumin.mp. Or expHemoglobin A, Glycosylated/ Or "blood glucose".mp. Or exp Blood Glucose/ Or hyperglycemia*.mp. Or 39. hyperglycaemia*.mp. Or expHyperglycemia/ Or "homeo* model assessment".mp. Or homa.mp. Or diabetes.mp. Or exp Diabetes Mellitus/ 3. exp Hypertension/ Or exp Blood Pressure/ Or "systolic blood pressure".mp. Or "diastolic blood pressure".mp. Or hypertension.mp. Or SBP.mp. Or DBP.mp. Or "mean arterial pressure".mp. 4. exp Triglycerides/ Or exp Hypertriglyceridemia/ Or hypertriglyceridemia*.mp. Or triglyceride*.mp. Or triacylglycerol*.mp. Or dyslipidemia*.mp. Or dyslipidaemia*.mp. Or exp Dyslipidemias/ 5. exp Cholesterol, HDL/ Or "high density lipoprotein cholesterol".mp. Or hdl.mp. 6. "abdominal obesity".mp. Or exp Obesity, Abdominal/ Or "waist circumference".mp. Or exp waist circumference/ Or "abdominal fat*".mp. Or exp Abdominal Fat/ 7. exp Insulin Resistance/ Or "metabolic syndrome".mp. 8. 1 and (2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7) 9. limit 8 to animals† 10. 8 not 9
EMBASE	1946 to 2014 Week 14	1. exp nut/ Or nuts.mp. Or nut.mp. Or expbertholletia/ Or walnut*.mp. Or expJuglans/ Or almond*.mp. Or expPrunus/ Or pecan*.mp. Or expCarya/ Or pistachio*.mp. Or expPistacia/ Or cashew*.mp. Or expAnacardium/ Or hazelnut*.mp. Or expCorylus/ Or macadamia*.mp. Or exp Macadamia/ 2. ogtt.mp. Or exp Glucose Tolerance Test/ Or "glucose tolerance test".mp. Or hba1c.mp. Or fructosamine*.mp. Or expFructosamine/ Or insulin*.mp. Or exp Insulin/ Or glycemia*.mp. Or glycaemia*.mp. Or hyperinsulin*.mp. Or expHyperinsulinism/ Or dysglycemia*.mp. Or dysglycaemia*.mp. Or gly* albumin.mp. Or expHemoglobin A, Glycosylated/ Or "blood glucose".mp. Or exp Blood Glucose/ Or hyperglycemia*.mp. Or 39. hyperglycaemia*.mp. Or expHyperglycemia/ Or "homeo* model assessment".mp. Or homa.mp. Or diabetes.mp. Or exp Diabetes Mellitus/ 3. exp Hypertension/ Or exp Blood Pressure/ Or "systolic blood pressure".mp. Or "diastolic blood pressure".mp. Or hypertension.mp. Or SBP.mp. Or DBP.mp. Or "mean arterial pressure".mp. 4. exp Triglycerides/ Or exp Hypertriglyceridemia/ Or hypertriglyceridemia*.mp. Or triglyceride*.mp. Or triacylglycerol*.mp. Or dyslipidemia*.mp. Or dyslipidaemia*.mp. Or exp Dyslipidemias/ 5. exp Cholesterol, HDL/ Or "high density lipoprotein cholesterol".mp. Or hdl.mp. 6. "abdominal obesity".mp. Or exp Obesity, Abdominal/ Or "waist circumference".mp. Or exp waist circumference/ Or "abdominal fat*".mp. Or exp Abdominal Fat/ 7. exp Insulin Resistance/ Or "metabolic syndrome".mp. 8. 1 and (2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7) 9. limit 8 to animals† 10. 8 not 9

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

CINHAL	1982 to 4 April 2014	1. (MH "Nuts+) Or "pistachio" Or "hazelnut" Or "macadamia" Or "brazil nut" Or "brazil nuts" Or "pine nut" Or "pine nuts". 2. "ogtt" Or (MM "Hemoglobin A, Glycosylated") Or "HbA1c" Or "fructosamine" Or "Insulin" Or "glycemia" Or "hyperinsulin" Or "dysglycemia" Or "gly* albumin" Or "blood glucose" Or "hyperglycemia" Or "homa" Or (MH "Diabetes Mellitus") Or "diabetes mellitus". 3. (MH "Hypertension") Or "hypertension" Or "SBP" Or "DBP" Or "mean arterial pressure" Or "MAP". 4. "triglycerides" Or "hypertriglyceridemia" Or "TG" Or "TAG" Or "dyslipidemia". 5. "HDL" Or (MH "Lipoproteins, HDL Cholesterol") Or "hypercholesterolemia". 6. "abdominal obesity" Or "abdominal fat" Or "waist circumference". 7. "Insulin resistance" Or "metabolic syndrome". 8. 1 and (2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7).
The Cochrane Library	Through December 2013	1. nuts.mp. Or nut.mp. Or brazil nut.mp. Or brazil nuts.mp. Or pine nut.mp. Or walnut*.mp. Or almond*.mp. Or pecan*.mp. Or pistachio*.mp. Or cashew*.mp. Or hazelnut*.mp. Or macadamia.mp. 2. ogtt.mp. Or hba1c.mp. Or fuctosamine*.mp. Or Insulin*.mp. Or glycemia.mp. Hyperinsulin*.mp. Or dysglycemia.mp. Or gly* albumin.mp. Or exp Blood Glucose/ Or blood glucose.mp. Or expHyperglycemia/ Or homa.mp. Or exp Diabetes Mellitus/ Or diabetes mellitus.mp. 3. hypertension.mp. Or /blood pressure.mp. Or systolic blood pressure.mp. Or diastolic blood pressure.mp. Or hypertension.mp. Or SBP.mp. Or DBP.mp. Or mean arterial pressure.mp. Or MAP.mp. 4. triglycerides.mp. Or hypertriglyceridemia.mp. Or TG.mp. Or triacylglycerol*.mp. Or TAG.mp. Or dyslipidemia.mp. 5. HDL.mp. Or HDL cholesterol.mp. Or hypercholesterolemia.mp. 6. abdominal obesity.mp. Or abdominal fat.mp. 7. insulin resistance.mp. Or metabolic syndrome.mp. 8. 1 and (2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7)

* The symbol at the end of each search term is used in order to capture all possible endings with that word.
Original search date for all databases was May 25th 2012; update search dates for all databases were March 19th 2013 and April 4th 2014.
† Searches were limited to animals and then extracted from the general search.

For peer review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Appendix Table 2 – Study Quality Assessment by Using the Heyland MQS*

Study, Year (Reference)	Design†			Sample‡			Intervention§			MQS (n/13)
	Randomization (n/2)	Blinding (n/1)	Analysis (n/2)	Selection (n/1)	Comparability (n/1)	Follow-up (n/1)	Protocol (n/1)	Co-interventions (n/2)	Crossovers (n/2)	
Sabate et al, 1993 (32)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Chisholm et al, 1998 (13)	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	4
Spiller et al, 1998 (33)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Curb et al, 2000 (10)	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	4
Morgan et al, 2000 (34)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Zambon et al, 2000 (35)	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	6
Rajaram et al, 2001 (14)	2	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	0	8
Iwamoto et al, 2002 (36)	1	0	2	0	1	1	1	2	0	8
Jenkins et al, 2002 (15)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Lovejoy et al, 2002 (37)	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	5
Sabate et al, 2003 (38)	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	5
Wien et al, 2003 (8)	2	0	2	0	1	0	1	2	0	8
Tapsell et al, 2004 (39)	1	0	2	1	1	0	0	1	0	6
Tamizifar et al, 2005 (40)	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	5
Kocyigit et al, 2006 (16)	1	0	2	0	1	1	1	2	0	8
Kurlandsky et al, 2006 (41)	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	5
Schutte et al, 2006 (53)	2	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	7
Mukuddem-Petersen et al, 2007(42)	2	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	7
Sheridan et al, 2007 (17)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Gebauer et al, 2008 (43)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	5
Griel et al, 2008 (44)	1	0	2	0	1	1	1	2	0	8
Jenkins et al, 2008 (54)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Rajaram et al, 2009 (45)	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	0	5
Tapsell et al, 2009 (46)	2	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	7
Li et al, 2010 (11)	2	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	7
Ma et al, 2010 (47)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	5
Torabian et al, 2010 (12)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Wien et al, 2010 (48)	2	0	2	1	1	0	1	2	0	9
Wu et al, 2010 (49)	2	0	2	1	1	0	1	2	0	9
Casas-Agustench et al, 2011 (50)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Cohen et al, 2011 (19)	1	0	2	0	1	1	0	2	0	7
Jenkins et al, 2011 (20)	1	0	2	1	1	0	1	2	0	8
Li et al, 2011 (21)	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	5
Tey et al, 2011 (51)	2	0	2	1	1	0	1	2	0	9
DarvishDamavandi et al, 2012 (18)	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	3

For peer review only

Foster et al, 2012 (52)	2	0	2	0	1	1	1	2	0	9
Katz et al, 2012 (53)	1	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	7
Wang et al, 2012 (22)	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	5
West et al, 2012 (55)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	5
Anderson et al, 2013 (54)	1	0	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	5
Darvish Damavandi et al, 2013 (56)	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	6
Somerset et al, 2013 (9)	1	0	2	1	1	1	1	2	0	9
Tan et al, 2013 (58)	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	5
Tey et al, 2013 (59)	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	6
Gulati et al, 2014 (60)	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	4
Wu et al, 2014 (61)	2	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	7

MQS=Heyland Methodological Quality Score; n/ = total score per category and total MQS score.

* The Heyland MQS assigns a score of 0 or 1 or from 0 to 2 over 9 categories of quality related to study design, sampling procedures, and interventions, for a total of 13 points. Trials that scored ≥8 were considered to be of higher quality (11). Trials reported in abstract form were not included in the MQS scores (Berryman et al, 2013, Holligan et al, 2013 and Sauder et al, 2013).

† Randomization was scored 2 points for being randomized with the methods described, 1 point for being randomized without the methods described, or 0 points for being neither randomized nor having the methods described. Blinding was scored 1 point for being double-blind or 0 points for "other." Analysis was scored 2 points for being intention-to-treat; all other types of analyses scored 0 points.

‡ Sample selection was scored 1 point for being consecutive eligible or 0 points for being preselected or indeterminate. Sample comparability was scored 1 point for being comparable or 0 points for not being comparable at baseline. Follow-up was scored 1 point for being 100% or 0 points for <100%.

§ Treatment protocol was scored 1 point for being reproducibly described or 0 points for being poorly described. Co-interventions were scored 2 points for being described and equal, 1 point for being described but unequal or indeterminate, or 0 points for not being described. Treatment crossovers (where participants were switched from the control treatment to the experimental treatment) were scored 2 points for being <10%, 1 point for being >10%, and 0 points for not being described.

For peer review only

Appendix Table 3. A priori subgroup analyses of continuous variables for criteria of the Metabolic Syndrome

A. Waist Circumference

Subgroups	No. of Trials	N	β [95% CI]	Residual I^2 (%)	*P* -value
Nuts Dose (g/day)	15	1050	-0.028 [-0.104, 0.048]	66.4	0.44
Duration (weeks)	15	1050	-0.152 [-0.347, 0.043]	60.4	0.12
Saturated Fat (%)	13	904	0.259 [-0.262, 0.781]	69.2	0.30
Change in Saturated Fat (%)	10	777	0.374 [-1.448, 2.195]	65	0.65
Difference in Saturated Fat (%)	13	904	0.662 [-1.011, 2.336]	71.4	0.40
Fibre Intake (g/day)	12	882	-0.059 [-0.357, 0.238]	73.4	0.67
Change in Fibre Intake (g/day)	8	688	0.020 [-0.430, 0.470]	71.6	0.92
Difference in Fibre Intake (g/day)	13	904	-0.124 [-0.394, 0.145]	70.8	0.33
Baseline (cm)	11	803	-0.014 [-0.082, 0.055]	73.7	0.66
Difference in Carbohydrate intake (%/day)	14	964	-0.874 [-0.377, 2.124]	49.7	0.01

B. Triglycerides

Subgroups	No. of Trials	N	β [95% CI]	Residual I^2 (%)	*P* -value
Nuts Dose (g/day)	44	1962	-0.002 [-0.004, 0.001]	39.9	0.05
Duration (weeks)	44	1962	0.002 [-0.001, 0.005]	35.5	0.11
Saturated Fat (%)	38	1541	0.012 [-0.001, 0.026]	11.9	0.08
Change in Saturated Fat (%)	21	1076	0.023 [-0.010, 0.005]	33.1	0.16
Difference in Saturated Fat (%)	38	1541	0.005 [-0.013, 0.022]	20.8	0.60
Fibre Intake (g/day)	33	1353	-0.005 [-0.012, 0.002]	19.7	0.14
Change in Fibre Intake (g/day)	17	865	-0.009 [-0.020, 0.002]	42.1	0.11
Difference in Fibre Intake (g/day)	34	1408	-0.001 [-0.010, 0.009]	24.9	0.94
Baseline (mmol/L)	35	1550	0.080 [-0.020, 0.180]	33.9	0.11
Difference in Carbohydrate intake (%/day)	39	1609	0.003 [-0.007, 0.012]	25.0	0.56

C. High-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol

Subgroups	No. of Trials	N	β [95% CI]	Residual I^2 (%)	*P* -value
Nuts Dose (g/day)	45	2127	-0.001 [-0.002, 0.001]	85.8	0.42
Duration (weeks)	45	2127	0.000 [-0.002, 0.002]	85.8	0.93
Saturated Fat (%)	39	1730	0.000 [-0.010, 0.010]	84.6	0.99
Change in Saturated Fat (%)	22	1265	0.005 [-0.013, 0.022]	84.1	0.57
Difference in Saturated Fat (%)	39	1730	0.000 [-0.008, 0.008]	83.2	0.93
Fibre Intake (g/day)	34	1542	-0.001 [-0.005, 0.004]	88.4	0.76
Change in Fibre Intake (g/day)	18	1054	0.001 [-0.006, 0.007]	87.5	0.83
Difference in Fibre Intake (g/day)	35	1597	0.003 [-0.002, 0.007]	86.1	0.30
Baseline (mmol/L)	37	1692	0.022 [-0.093, 0.137]	87.1	0.70
Difference in Carbohydrate intake (%/day)	40	1798	0.000 [-0.005, 0.005]	82.2	0.89

D. Systolic Blood Pressure

Subgroups	No. of Trials	N	β [95% CI]	Residual I^2 (%)	*P* -value
Nuts Dose (g/day)	20	1267	-0.085 [-0.186, 0.017]	62.6	0.10
Duration (weeks)	20	1267	-0.043 [-0.166, 0.080]	64.4	0.47
Saturated Fat (%)	18	1058	0.505 [-0.177, 1.186]	64	0.14
Change in Saturated Fat (%)	13	803	-0.249 [-1.151, 0.653]	49.6	0.56
Difference in Saturated Fat (%)	18	1058	-1.307 [-2.681, 0.067]	59.8	0.06
Fibre Intake (g/day)	17	1036	-0.187 [-0.470, 0.097]	57	0.18
Change in Fibre Intake (g/day)	10	765	-0.071 [-0.382, 0.241]	55.1	0.62
Difference in Fibre Intake (g/day)	18	1058	-0.353 [-0.695, -0.011]	55.2	0.04
Baseline (mmHg)	16	1058	-0.112 [-0.398, 0.174]	69.6	0.42
Difference in Carbohydrate intake (%/day)	18	1058	0.564 [0.164, 0.963]	55.5	0.00

E. Diastolic Blood Pressure

Subgroups	No. of Trials	N	β [95% CI]	Residual I^2 (%)	*P* -value
Nuts Dose (g/day)	20	1267	-0.028 [-0.067, 0.011]	29.6	0.15
Duration (weeks)	20	1267	0.012 [-0.040, 0.064]	36.1	0.63
Saturated Fat (%)	18	1058	0.118 [-0.154, 0.390]	36.6	0.37
Change in Saturated Fat (%)	13	803	-0.152 [-0.595, 0.291]	27.4	0.47
Difference in Saturated Fat (%)	18	1058	-0.136 [-0.694, 0.423]	40.6	0.61
Fibre Intake (g/day)	17	1036	-0.067 [-0.173, 0.040]	21.3	0.20
Change in Fibre Intake (g/day)	10	765	0.021 [-0.147, 0.189]	46.4	0.78
Difference in Fibre Intake (g/day)	18	1058	-0.078 [-0.230, 0.074]	37.9	0.29
Baseline (mmHg)	16	1058	-0.009 [-0.220, 0.202]	45.3	0.93
Difference in Carbohydrate intake (%/day)	18	1058	0.088 [-0.071, 0.247]	39.5	0.26

F. Fasting Blood Glucose

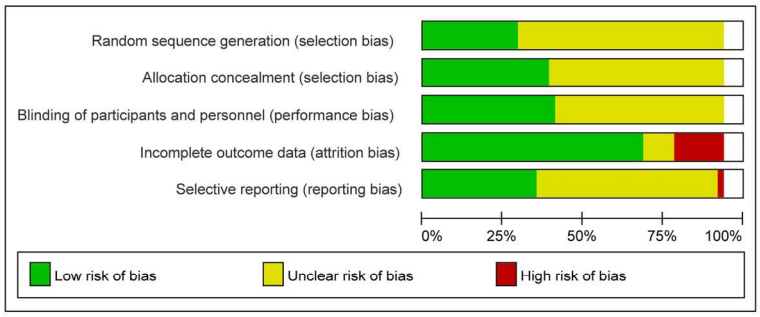
Subgroups	No. of Trials	N	β [95% CI]	Residual I^2 (%)	*P* -value
Nuts Dose (g/day)	26	1319	0.004 [-0.002, 0.011]	44.5	0.19
Duration (weeks)	26	1319	-0.006 [-0.021, 0.008]	44.6	0.36
Saturated Fat (%)	21	1097	0.006 [-0.029, 0.042]	42.5	0.71
Change in Saturated Fat (%)	12	895	-0.003 [-0.068, 0.062]	48.3	0.92
Difference in Saturated Fat (%)	21	1097	-0.036 [-0.133, 0.062]	41.2	0.45
Fibre Intake (g/day)	19	1040	0.003 [-0.008, 0.014]	43.7	0.59
Change in Fibre Intake (g/day)	10	731	0.001 [-0.012, 0.015]	22.3	0.82
Difference in Fibre Intake (g/day)	20	1062	0.006 [-0.014, 0.026]	42.8	0.56
Baseline (mmol/L)	24	1251	-0.059 [-0.149, 0.031]	45.7	0.19
Difference in Carbohydrate intake (%/day)	23	1209	0.026 [-0.007, 0.058]	41.1	0.12

N: number of participants in each subgroup.

Residual I^2 was reported as a percent value, where $I^2 \leq 50\%$ indicated "moderate" heterogeneity, $I^2 \geq 50\%$ indicated "substantial" heterogeneity and $\geq 75\%$ indicated "considerable" heterogeneity. *P* -value significance for heterogeneity was set as $P < 0.10$.

er review only

Appendix Figure 1. Cochrane risk of bias.

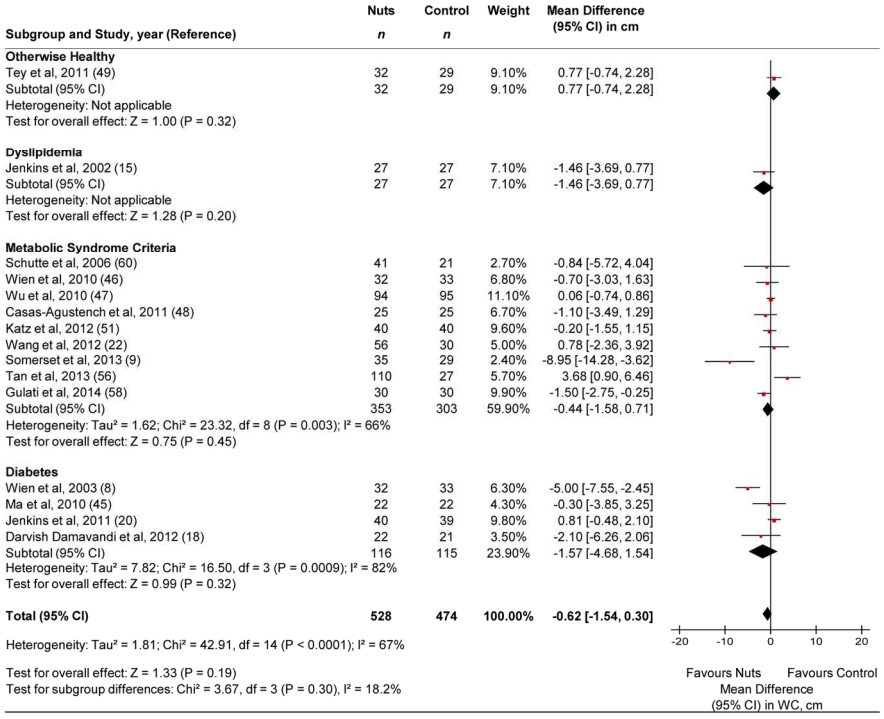


Review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included studies.

194x82mm (300 x 300 DPI)

eer review only

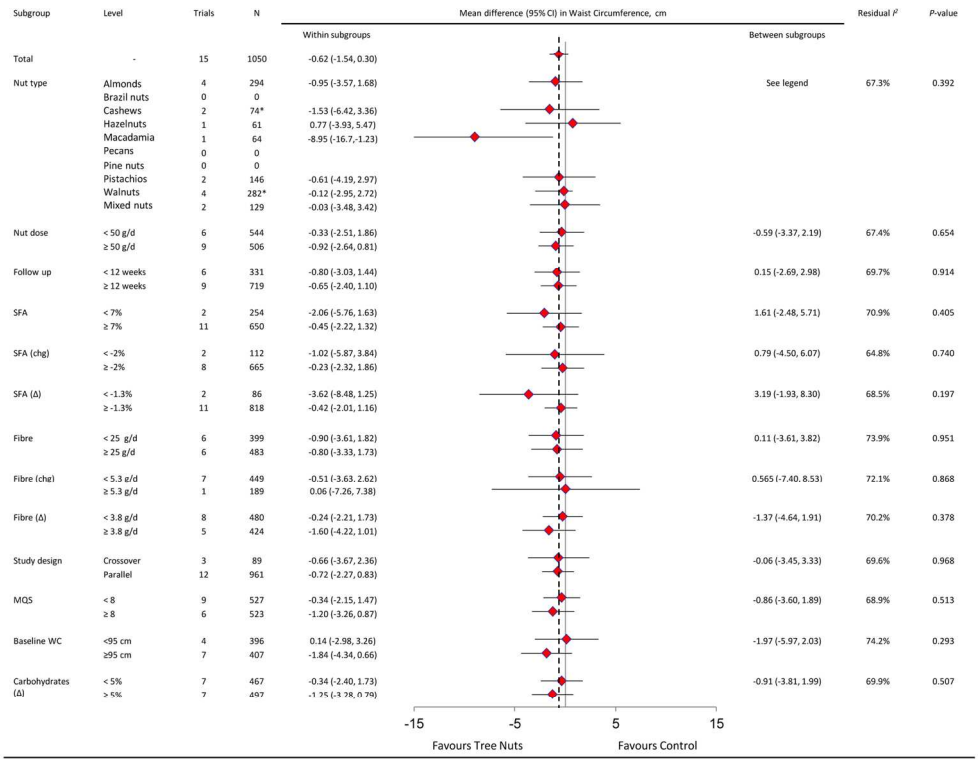
Appendix Figure 2. Forest plot of the RCTs of the effect of Tree Nuts on Waist Circumference



Pooled effect estimates are shown as diamonds, one each for trials conducted in otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome criteria, diabetes and their combination (total). Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials (3). Data are expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% CI, using generic inverse-variance random-effects models. Interstudy heterogeneity was tested by using the Cochrane's Q statistic (I^2) at a significance level of $P < 0.10$ and quantified by I^2, levels ≤ 50% represent moderate heterogeneity, ≥ 50 % represent substantial heterogeneity and ≥ 75%, considerable heterogeneity. WC = waist circumference, cm = centimeters.

173x176mm (300 x 300 DPI)

Appendix Figure 3. Forest plot of subgroup analyses for categorical variables for Waist Circumference



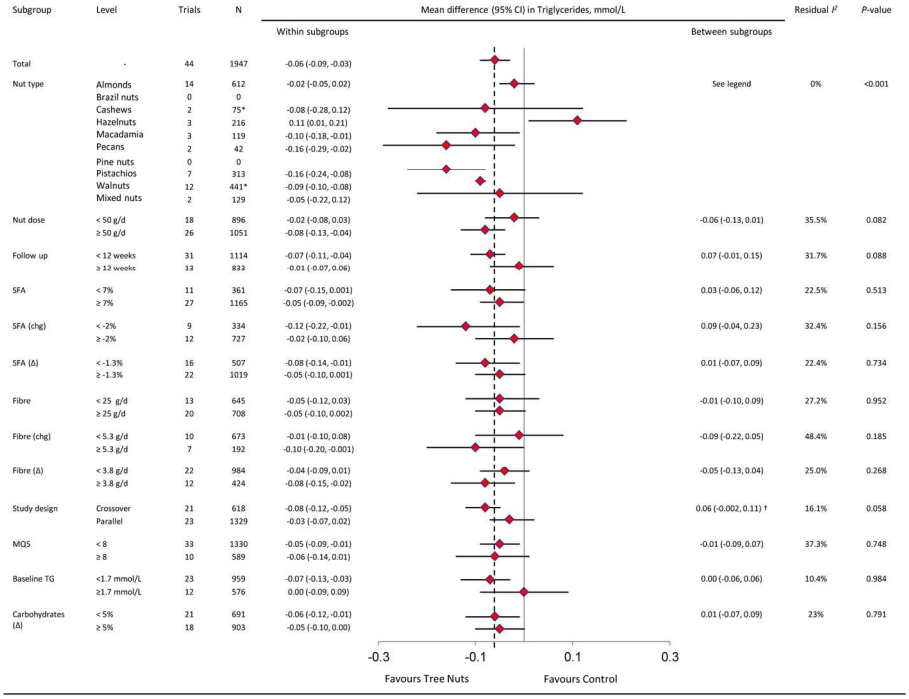
Point estimates for each subgroup level are the pooled effect estimates and are represented by diamonds. The dashed line represents the pooled effect estimate for the overall analysis. The residual I^2 value indicates the interstudy heterogeneity unexplained by the subgrouping. Pairwise between-subgroup mean differences (95% CIs) for nut type are not shown due to lack of statistical significance between groups. SFA = Saturated Fatty Acids, SFA (chg) = change within treatment diet for SFA, SFA (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, Fibre (chg) = change within treatment diet for Fibre, Fibre (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, MQS = Heyland Methodological Quality Score, WC = waist circumference, Carbohydrates (Δ)= difference between groups for carbohydrates.

* Both nut types were studied within the same trial, for the sole purposes of number of participants, the control group was divided in half.

† Statistically significant pairwise subgroup effect modification by meta-regression analysis ($P < 0.05$)

173x203mm (300 x 300 DPI)

Appendix Figure 4. Forest plot of subgroup analyses for categorical variables for Triglycerides.



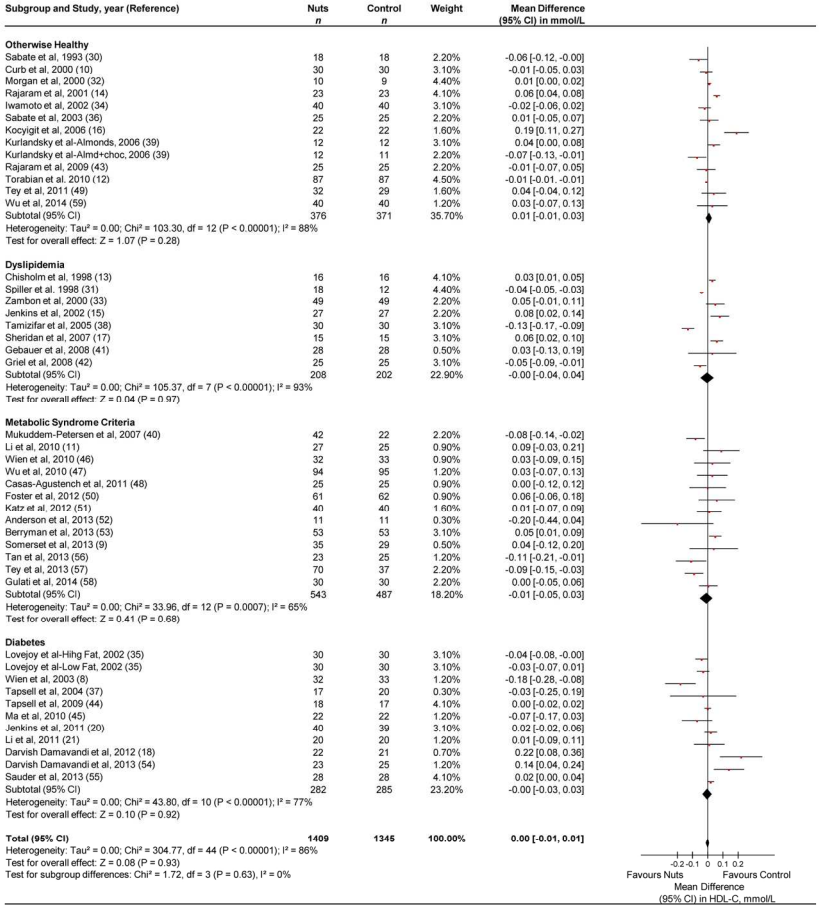
Point estimates within each subgroup level are the pooled effect estimates and are represented by diamonds. The dashed line represents the pooled effect estimate for the overall analysis. The residual I^2 value indicates the interstudy heterogeneity unexplained by the subgrouping. Significant pairwise between-subgroup mean differences (95% CIs) for nut types as follows: almonds vs. walnuts -0.07 mmol/L (-0.11, -0.04 mmol/L)†, almonds vs. pistachio -0.14 mmol/L (-0.23, -0.05 mmol/L)†, almonds vs. pecan -0.14 mmol/L (-0.27, -0.001 mmol/L)†, almonds vs. hazelnuts 0.13 mmol/L (0.02, 0.23 mmol/L)†, walnuts vs. hazelnuts -0.20 mmol/L (-0.30, -0.10 mmol/L)†, macadamia vs. hazelnuts -0.20 mmol/L (-0.33, -0.07 mmol/L)†, pistachio vs. hazelnuts -0.27 mmol/L (-0.40, -0.14 mmol/L)†, pecan vs. hazelnut -026 mmol/L (-0.43, -0.10 mmol/L)†, all others non-significant ($P > 0.05$),. SFA = Saturated Fatty Acids, SFA (chg) = change within treatment diet for SFA, SFA (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, Fibre (chg) = change within treatment diet for Fibre, Fiber (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, MQS = Heyland Methodological Quality Score, TG = Triglycerides.

* Both nut types were studied within the same trial, for the sole purposes of number of participants, the control group was divided in half.

† Statistically significant pairwise subgroup effect modification by meta-regression analysis ($P < 0.05$)

173x205mm (300 x 300 DPI)

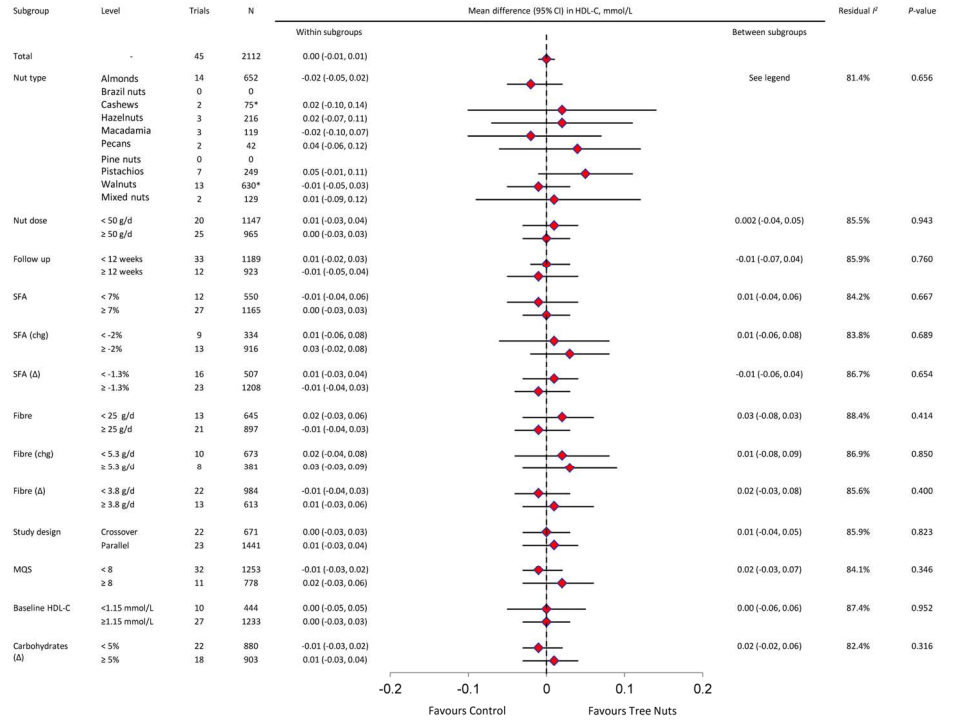
Appendix Figure 5. Forest plot of the RCTs investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on HDL-C.



Pooled effect estimates are shown as diamonds, one each for trials conducted in otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome criteria, diabetes and their combination (total). Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials (21) and one substudy. Data are expressed as mean differences (MD) with 95% CI, using generic inverse-variance random-effects models. Interstudy heterogeneity was tested by using the Cochrane's Q statistic (I^2) at a significance level of $P < 0.10$ and quantified by I^2, levels ≤ 50% represent moderate heterogeneity, ≥ 50 % represent substantial heterogeneity and ≥ 75%, considerable heterogeneity. HDL-C = High-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol, mmol/L = millimoles per liter, A = Almond, AC = Almond + Chocolate, HF = High Fat, LF = Low Fat.

173x222mm (300 x 300 DPI)

Appendix Figure 6. Forest plot of subgroup analyses for categorical variables for HDL-C.

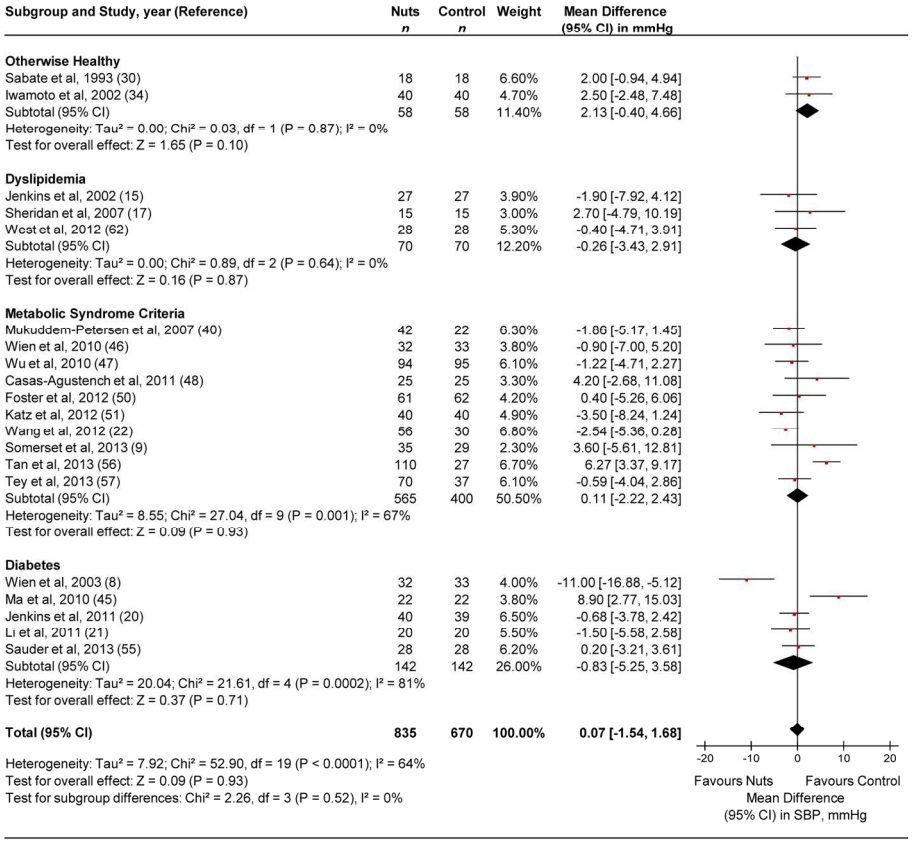


Point estimates for each subgroup level are the pooled effect estimates and are represented by diamonds. The dashed line represents the pooled effect estimate for the overall analysis. The residual I^2 value indicates the interstudy heterogeneity unexplained by the subgrouping. Pairwise between-subgroup mean differences (95% CIs) for nut type are not shown due to lack of statistical significance between groups. SFA = Saturated Fatty Acids, SFA (chg) = change within treatment diet for SFA, SFA (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, Fibre (chg) = change within treatment diet for Fibre, Fibre (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, MQS = Heyland Methodological Quality Score, HDL-C = high-density lipoprotein cholesterol.

* Both nut types were studied within the same trial, for the sole purposes of number of participants, the control group was divided in half.

173x190mm (300 x 300 DPI)

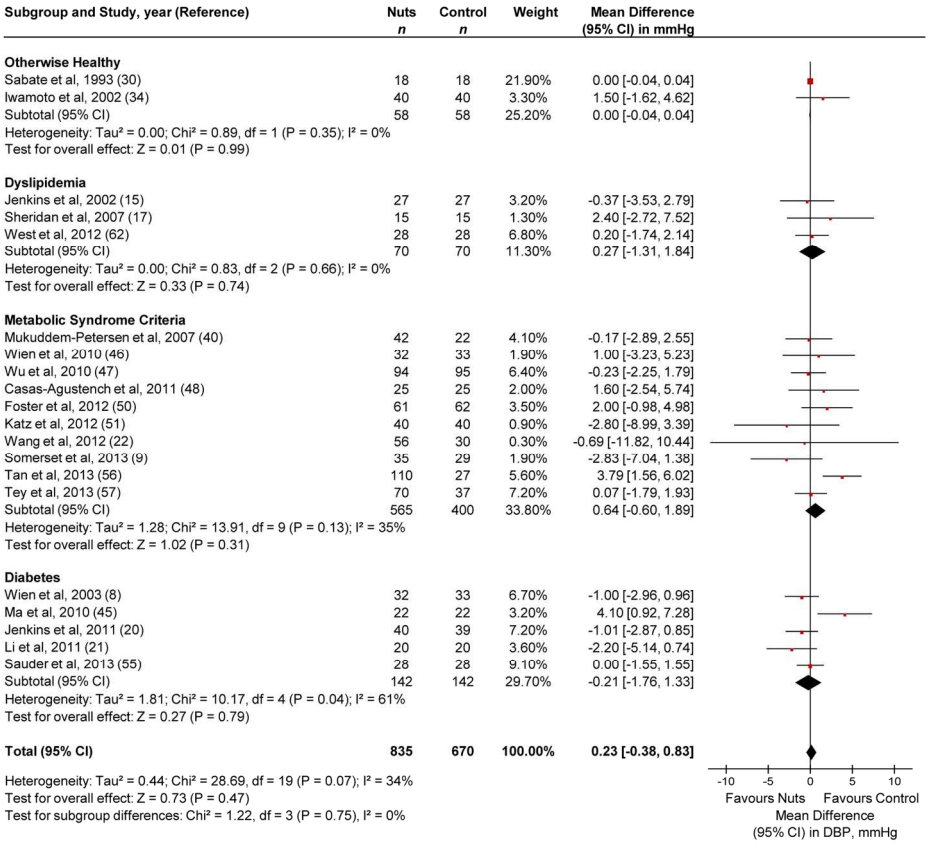
Appendix Figure 7A. Forest plot of the RCTs investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Systolic Blood Pressure.



Pooled effect estimates are shown as diamonds, one each for trials conducted in otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome criteria, diabetes and their combination (total). Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials (9). Pooled effects are mean differences (MD) with 95% CI, using generic inverse-variance random-effects models. Interstudy heterogeneity was tested by using the Cochrane's Q statistic (I^2) at a significance level of $P < 0.10$ and quantified by I^2, levels ≤ 50% represent moderate heterogeneity, ≥ 50 % represent substantial heterogeneity and ≥ 75%, considerable heterogeneity. SBP = Systolic Blood Pressure, mmHg = millimeters of mercury.

173x206mm (300 x 300 DPI)

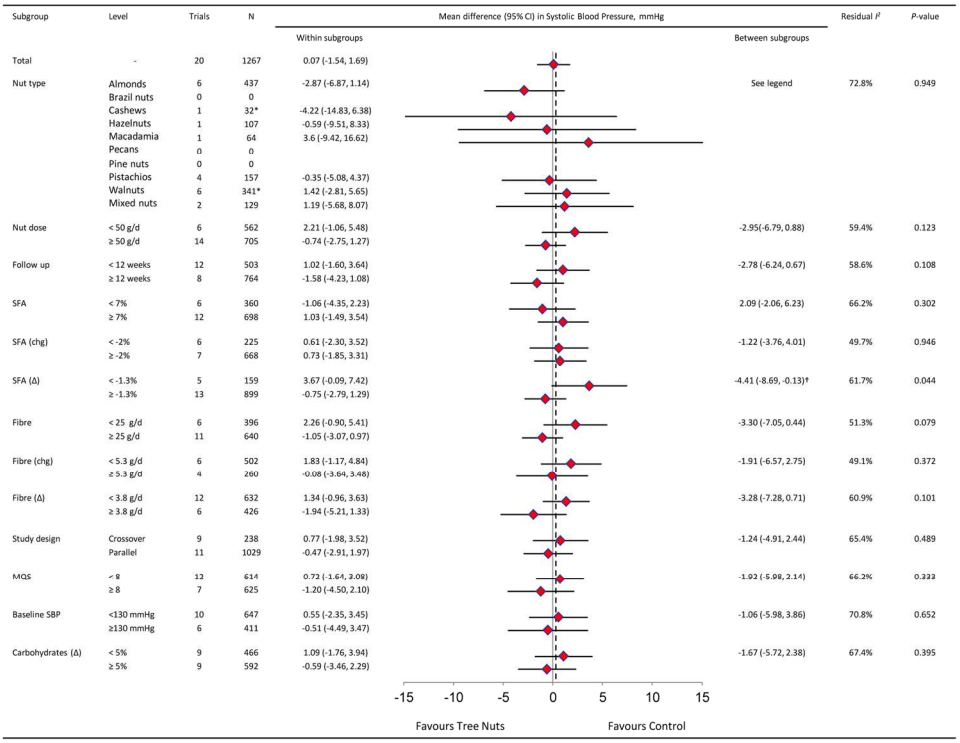
Appendix Figure 7B. Forest plot of the RCTs investigating the effect of Tree Nuts on Diastolic Blood Pressure.



Pooled effect estimates are shown as diamonds, one each for trials conducted in otherwise healthy, dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome criteria, diabetes and their combination (total). Paired analyses were applied to all crossover trials (9). Pooled effects are mean differences (MD) with 95% CI, using generic inverse-variance random-effects models. Interstudy heterogeneity was tested by using the Cochrane's Q statistic (I^2) at a significance level of $P < 0.10$ and quantified by I^2, levels ≤ 50% represent moderate heterogeneity, ≥ 50 % representing substantial heterogeneity and ≥ 75%, considerable heterogeneity. DBP = Diastolic Blood Pressure, mmHg = millimeters of mercury.

173x197mm (300 x 300 DPI)

Appendix Figure 8A. Forest plot of subgroup analyses for categorical variables for Systolic Blood Pressure.



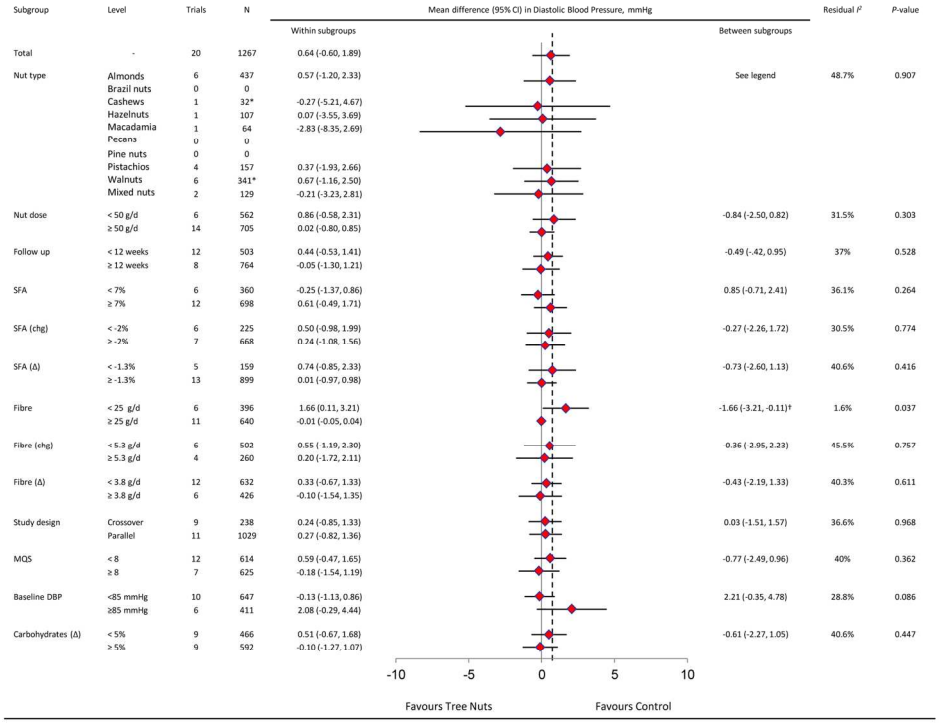
Point estimates for each subgroup level are the pooled effect estimates and are represented by diamonds. The dashed line represents the pooled effect estimate for the overall analysis. The residual I^2 value indicates the interstudy heterogeneity unexplained by the subgrouping. Pairwise between-subgroup mean differences (95% CIs) for nut type are not shown due to lack of statistical significance between groups. SFA = Saturated Fatty Acids, SFA (chg) = change within treatment diet for SFA, SFA (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, Fibre (chg) = change within treatment diet for Fibre, Fibre (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, MQS = Heyland Methodological Quality Score, SBP = systolic blood pressure.

* Both nut types were studied within the same trial, for the sole purposes of number of participants, the control group was divided in half.

† Statistically significant pairwise subgroup effect modification by meta-regression analysis ($P < 0.05$).

173x201mm (300 x 300 DPI)

Appendix Figure 8B. Forest plot of subgroup analyses for categorical variables for Diastolic Blood Pressure.



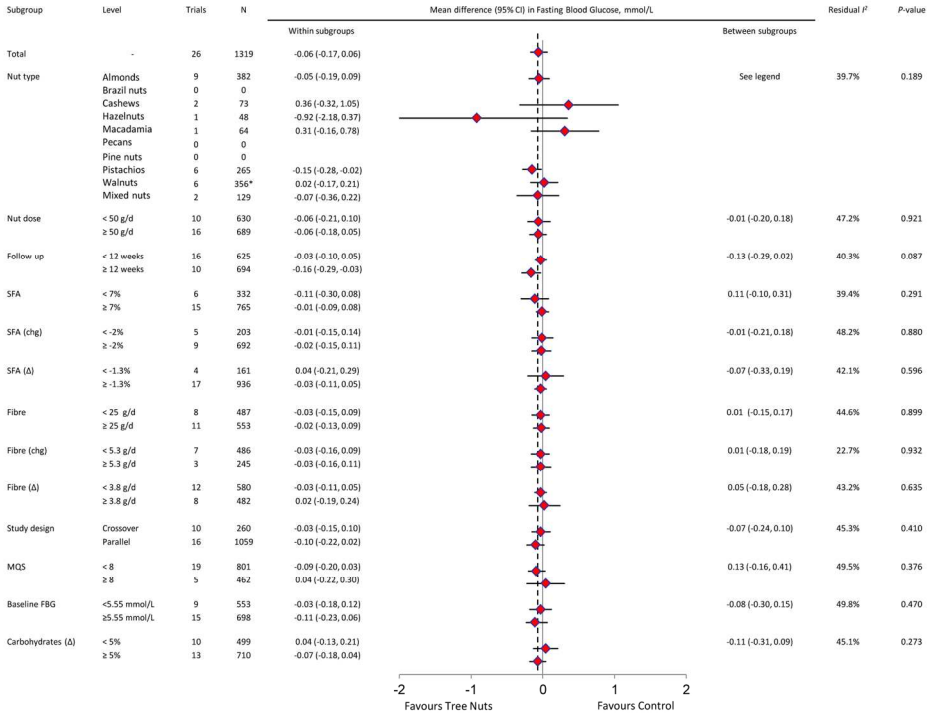
Point estimates for each subgroup level are the pooled effect estimates and are represented by diamonds. The dashed line represents the pooled effect estimate for the overall analysis. The residual I^2 value indicates the interstudy heterogeneity unexplained by the subgrouping. Pairwise between-subgroup mean differences (95% CIs) for nut type are not shown due to lack of statistical significance between groups. SFA = Saturated Fatty Acids, SFA (chg) = change within treatment diet for SFA, SFA (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, Fibre (chg) = change within treatment diet for Fibre, Fibre (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, MQS = Heyland Methodological Quality Score, DBP = diastolic blood pressure.

* Both nut types were studied within the same trial, for the sole purposes of number of participants, the control group was divided in half.

† Statistically significant pairwise subgroup effect modification by meta-regression analysis ($P < 0.05$).

173x194mm (300 x 300 DPI)

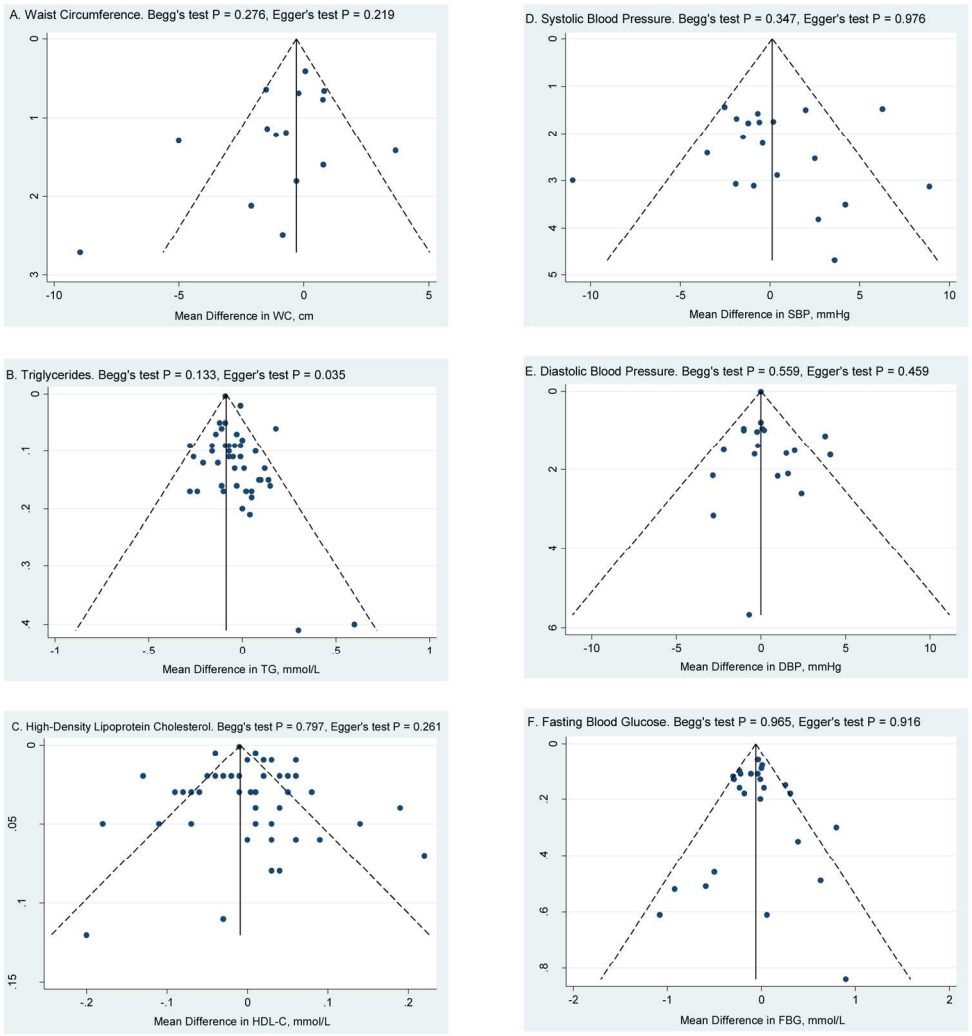
Appendix Figure 9. Forest plot of subgroup analyses for categorical variables for Fasting Blood Glucose.



Point estimates for each subgroup level are the pooled effect estimates and are represented by diamonds. The dashed line represents the pooled effect estimate for the overall analysis. The residual I^2 value indicates the interstudy heterogeneity unexplained by the subgrouping. Pairwise between-subgroup mean differences (95% CIs) for nut are not shown due to lack of statistical significance. SFA = Saturated Fatty Acids, SFA (chg) = change within treatment diet for SFA, SFA (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, Fibre (chg) = change within treatment diet for Fibre, Fibre (Δ) = difference between groups for SFA, MQS = Heyland Methodological Quality Score, FG = fasting glucose.
* Both nut types were studied within the same trial, for the sole purposes of number of participants, the control group was divided in half.

173x184mm (300 x 300 DPI)

Appendix Figure 10. Funnel plots for evidence of publication bias.



173x197mm (300 x 300 DPI)

PRISMA 2009 Checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
TITLE			
Title	1	Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both.	1
ABSTRACT			
Structured summary	2	Provide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources; study eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number.	2
INTRODUCTION			
Rationale	3	Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known.	3
Objectives	4	Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS).	3
METHODS			
Protocol and registration	5	Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide registration information including registration number.	4
Eligibility criteria	6	Specify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale.	4
Information sources	7	Describe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched.	4
Search	8	Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated.	4
Study selection	9	State the process for selecting studies (i.e., screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis).	4
Data collection process	10	Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators.	5
Data items	11	List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and simplifications made.	5
Risk of bias in individual studies	12	Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis.	5
Summary measures	13	State the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means).	6
Synthesis of results	14	Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including measures of consistency (e.g., I^2) for each meta-analysis.	6

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

PRISMA 2009 Checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
Risk of bias across studies	15	Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g., publication bias, selective reporting within studies).	6
Additional analyses	16	Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified.	7
RESULTS			
Study selection	17	Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram.	7
Study characteristics	18	For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICOS, follow-up period) and provide the citations.	8
Risk of bias within studies	19	Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12).	9
Results of individual studies	20	For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summary data for each intervention group (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot.	9
Synthesis of results	21	Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency.	9
Risk of bias across studies	22	Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15).	12
Additional analysis	23	Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]).	9
DISCUSSION			
Summary of evidence	24	Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers).	12
Limitations	25	Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias).	15
Conclusions	26	Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research.	16
FUNDING			
Funding	27	Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review.	16

From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Med 6(6): e1000097. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097

For more information, visit: www.prisma-statement.org.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml